



Gc  
929.2  
R5611e  
ser.3  
1963979

M. L.

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL  
GENEALOGY COLLECTION



ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

3 1833 01423 8783







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019

<https://archive.org/details/genealogicalance03edwa>



4496

12 8 13  
GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

4  
SERIES III 3

7 10 7  
ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

BY

7  
WILLIAM HOPPLE EDWARDS

COL., HON.U.S.A.R.: B.S. in M.E; M.E.

P.O. BOX 684, ALLEN AVE.

MERIDEN, CONN.

A907207

All Rights Reserved

1962



78. 929.2  
OVERALL CONTENTS OF  
GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES I

ANCESTORS OF  
JOHN EDWIN ROBINSON AND HIS SISTER STELLA ADOLPHUS ROBINSON  
VOLUME 1 - PART 1 - ROBINSON FAMILY - (ISSUED 1953)  
VOLUME 2 - PARTS 1A to 47 - 46 ANCESTRAL FAMILIES  
WITH ROBINSON SUPPLEMENT - (ISSUED 1957)

1963979

SERIES IA

THE DESCENDANTS OF ISAAC AND MARY ROBINSON OF  
FALMOUTH, MASS. - MARRIED 1760 - (ISSUED 1957 WITH VOL. 2 ABOVE)

SERIES II

ANCESTORS OF MARY ELIZABETH BILLARD  
(ISSUED 1959)

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS  
(THIS ISSUE)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

1. INTRODUCTION

2. PRELIMINARIES

Let  $G$  be a group and let  $H$  be a subgroup of  $G$ . We define the index of  $H$  in  $G$  to be the number of cosets of  $H$  in  $G$ . If  $G$  is finite, then the index of  $H$  in  $G$  is equal to  $|G|/|H|$ . If  $G$  is infinite, then the index of  $H$  in  $G$  is the cardinality of the set of cosets of  $H$  in  $G$ .

6706342

3. THEOREM

Let  $G$  be a group and let  $H$  be a subgroup of  $G$ . Then the index of  $H$  in  $G$  is equal to the number of elements of  $G$  which are not in  $H$ .

4. PROOF

Let  $G$  be a group and let  $H$  be a subgroup of  $G$ . We will prove that the index of  $H$  in  $G$  is equal to the number of elements of  $G$  which are not in  $H$ .

5. CONCLUSION

It follows from the above that the index of  $H$  in  $G$  is equal to the number of elements of  $G$  which are not in  $H$ . This completes the proof.

GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

EIGHTEEN ANCESTRAL FAMILIES - INCLUDING:

EDWARDS (of Chester & Phila. Counties, Pa.)  
LEMLY (of N.C., Miss., La., Ark., & Texas)  
HOPPLE (of Phila. & Montgomery Counties, Pa.)  
ROBINSON (See also Series I) (of Mass., S.C., & La.)  
ZOOK (of Berks & Lancaster Counties, Pa.)  
STONEMETZ (of Chester, Montgomery & Phila. Cos., Pa.)  
STEELE (of S.C.)  
LEE (See also Vol. 2 - Series I) (of Va., & S.C.)  
RICHARDSON (of N.Y.)  
HAUCK (of Lancaster Co., Pa.)  
TEMPLE (of Chester Co., Pa.)  
FURR (of N.C.)  
KURTZ (of Lancaster Co., Pa.)  
FRANK (of Lancaster Co., Pa.)  
LINDERMAN (of Pa.)  
JONES (of Chester Co., Pa.)  
DAUENHOWER (of Chester Co., Pa.)  
TAYLOR (of Chester Co., Pa.)

BY

WILLIAM HOPPLE EDWARDS

COL., HON. U.S.A.R.; B.S. in M.E; M.E.

P.O. BOX 684, ALLEN AVE.

MERIDEN, CONN.

All Rights Reserved

1962







GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

BY

WILLIAM HOPPLE EDWARDS, COL., HON. U.S.A.R.

JULY 1, 1962

The objective of these NOTES, as stated in VOLUME 1, SERIES 1, and SERIES II, is unchanged, namely to record information which the writer and others have collected regarding the ancestors of certain individuals of the families in which the writer is interested.

As the ancestors of the individuals covered by these notes include some of those of SERIES I, only partial information is given regarding these, to avoid unnecessary duplications.

For information as to the Plan of Numbering Ancestors and Families, consult the Introduction to Vol. 1 of Series I.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>OVERALL PAGE NO. OF VOLUME</u>
INTRODUCTION	iv
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF FAMILIES	vi
ANCESTOR TABLE	vii - ix
CHARTS - SIX GENERATIONS OF ANCESTORS	x.

<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>FAMILY NO.</u>	<u>FAMILY NAME</u>	<u>BOOK 1</u>
1	0-0	EDWARDS	15-26, 26a, 27-41
2	1-1	LEMLY	46-76
3	2-1	HOPPLE	77-122
4	2-3	ROBINSON	123
			<u>BOOK 2</u>
5	3-1	ZOOK	2-30
6	3-3	STONEMETZ	31-47
7	3-5	STEELE	48-64
8	3-7	LEE	65
9	4-1	RICHARDSON	66-69
10	4-3	HAUCK	70-75
11	4-5	TEMPLE	76-84
12	4-9	FURR	85-88
13	5-5	KURTZ	89-95
14	5-7	FRANK	96-102
15	5-13	LINDERMAN	103-106
16	6-21	JONES	107-111
17	6-25	DAUENHOWER	112-116
18	7-41	TAYLOR	117-126
INDEX (Combined for Books 1 & 2)			127-147



ALPHABETICAL LIST OF FAMILIES

<u>FAMILY NAME</u>	<u>FAMILY NO.</u>	<u>BOOK AND OVERALL PAGE NOS.</u>	
		<u>BOOK</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
DAUENHOWER	6-25	2	112-116
EDWARDS	0-0	1	15-41
FRANK	5-7	2	96-102
FURR	4-9	2	85-88
HAUCK	4-3	2	70-75
HOPPLE	2-1	1	77-122
JONES	6-21	2	107-111
KURTZ	5-5	2	89-95
LEE	3-7	2	65
LEMLY	1-1	1	46-76
LINDERMAN	5-13	2	103-106
RICHARDSON	4-1	2	66-69
ROBINSON	2-3	1	123
STEELE	3-5	2	48-64
STONEMETZ	3-3	2	31-47
TAYLOR	7-41	2	117-126
TEMPLE	4-5	2	76-84
ZOOK	3-1	2	2-30





ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS  
AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

<u>ANCESTRAL NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATES OF BIRTH &amp; DEATH</u>	<u>PLACE OF BIRTH</u>
-----------------------------	-------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------

0 ANCESTRAL GENERATION

-	William Lemly Edwards	1931-	N.Y., N.Y.
-	Stella Lee Edwards	1935-	N.Y., N.Y.

1st ANCESTRAL GENERATION

0	William Hopple Edwards	1900-	Phila., Pa.
1	(1)Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896-1942	Texarkana, Texas

2nd ANCESTRAL GENERATION

0	William Zook Edwards	1868-1929	Phila., Pa.
1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870-1929	Phila., Pa.
2	Samuel Lemly	1849-1933	Jackson, Miss.
3	Stella Adolphus Robinson	1861-1923	Minden, La.

3rd ANCESTRAL GENERATION

0	William Walpole Edwards	1837-1893	Phila., Pa.
1	Mary Ann Zook	1837-1908	Lancaster Co., Pa.
2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841-1869	Wilmington, Del.
3	Emma Stonemetz	1844-1900	Phila., Pa. ?
4	Samuel Lemly	1819-1883	Salisbury, N. C.
5	Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele	1824-1893	York Dist., S.C.
6	Foster Fish Robinson	1814-1880	Falmouth, Mass.
7	Elizabeth Lee	1823-1877	Chester Co., S.C.





<u>ANCESTRAL NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATES OF BIRTH &amp; DEATH</u>	<u>PLACE OF BIRTH</u>
<u>4th ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>			
0	William Byford Edwards	1800-1869	Middletown, Del. Co. or Chester Co., Pa.
1	Margaret Richardson	1807-1872	N.Y., N.Y.
2	Jacob Zook	1795-1875	Eden, Lanc. Co., Pa.
3	Christiana Hauck	1809-1890	Lanc. Co., Pa.
4	Jacob Hopple	1818-1879	Chester Co., Pa.?
5	Ruth Anna Temple	181-1879	Chester Co., Pa.?
6	Daniel Stonemetz, Jr.	1809-1892	Pottstown, Pa.?
7	Sarah Neff	1818-1902	Reading, Pa. ?
8	Samuel Lemly, Jr.	1791-1848	Salisbury, N.C.
9	Elizabeth Furr	1795-1872	N.C. ?
10	William Steele	1785-1829	York Dist., S.C.
11	Elizabeth Miller	1794-1829	York Dist., S.C.?
12	Isaac Robinson	1787-1847	Falmouth, Mass.
13	Thankful Fish	1788-1863	Falmouth, Mass.
14	Ferdinand Lee	1797-1874	Chester Dist., S.C.
15	Susan Kennedy	1796-1877	Chester, S.C.
<u>5th ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>			
0	ur John Edwards	1749-1804	England
1	u Catharine Byford	1764-1852	-
2	u John Richardson	-1825	-
3	u Mary Lose	-1828?	-
4	r Abraham Zug (Zook)	1761-1826	Berks. Co., Pa.
5	Maria Kurtz	1767-1811	Salisbury Twp., Pa.?
6	ur George Hauck	1738-1819	Europe
7	Susanna Frank	1774-1824	Warwick Twp. Lanc. Co. Pa.
8	Jacob Hopple	1785-1855	Cheltenham Twp. Phila. Pa.
9	u Margaret ----	1793-1866	Pa.
10	John Temple	1776-9-1830	Chester Co., Pa.
11	Lydia Davis	1777-1869 (or 72)	
12	Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.	1783-1863	Coventry Twp., Chester
13	Elizabeth Linderman	1783-1858	- Co. Pa.
16	Samuel Lemly	1770-	Prob. Pa.
17	u Katherine Creson	-	-
18	(1) Tobias Lee Furr	-B. Aug. 1811	
19	Barbara Smith	1774-	-
20	ir Capt. Joseph Steele	1760-1795	Ireland
21	Rebecca Anderson	17--1795	-
22	u Abraham Miller	-	-
24	Elisha Robinson	1763-1831	Chilmark, Mass.
25	Temperance Davis	1762-1835	Falmouth, Mass.
26	r Rufus Fish	1740-1815	Falmouth, Mass.
27	Jane Davis	1750-1789	Falmouth, Mass. ?
28	r William Elliot Lee	1749-1832	Orange Co., N.C.?
29	Amanda Lucinda Wright	1770-1846	Louisa Co., Va.?
30	iur James Kennedy	1770-1832	Ireland
31	Elizabeth Bailey	1775-1817	-



<u>ANCESTRAL NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATES OF BIRTH &amp; DEATH</u>	<u>PLACE OF BIRTH</u>
<u>5th ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>			
8	i Moritz Zug	-A1784	Switzerland
10	ui Abraham Kurtz	-1782	Europe
11	ui Barbara Bollinger	17---B1782	Europe
14	iru Henry Frank	-1794	Watterania, Europe
15	u Christiana ----	-A1794	-
16	r Jacob Hopple (Happel)	1756-1824	Germantown, Phila., Pa.
17	u Rebekah Nicargue	-B1824	-
20	r Benjamin Temple	1745-6-1815	Chester Co., Pa.
21	Hannah Jones	17---A1815	-
23	Lydia Hoopes	-	-
24	iu Henry Steinmetz	17---1821	Europe
25	Catherine Dauenhowe	C1754-A1821	Coventry Twp., Chester
26	Conrad Linderman	1757-1821	- Co.Pa.
27	Martha Peters	1758?-1811	-
32	u Jacob Lemly	C1740-	-
33	u Elizabeth Pembroke	-	-
36	u John Furr	-	-
37	Sarah Boger	-	-
38	u George Smith	-A. Apr. 1814-	-
40	iu Archibald Steele	C1728-1805	Prob. England
41	iu Agnes Edwards ?	1720-1813	Ireland
42	John Anderson	-	-
43	Jane Neely	-	-
48	r Isaac Robinson	C1730-1814	Mass.
49	Mary Robinson	1738-1825	Falmouth, Mass.
50	Solomon Davis	1720-1803	Falmouth, Mass.
51	Thankful Weeks	1730-1817	Falmouth, Mass.
52	Rowland Fish	1708-A1749	Falmouth, Mass.
53	Elizabeth Harding	1708-A1749	Eastham, Mass.
54	Nathan Davis	1715-1776	Falmouth, Mass.
55	Elizabeth Lewis	1704-5-	Falmouth, Mass.
56	John Lea	C1726-1781	England
57	Anne Carter	1720-	Middlesex Co., Va.
58	Richard Wright	170-, 1-1773	-
59	u Mary ----	17---A1773	-
62	John Bailey	175-?-1836	-
63	u Susannah ----	175-?-1800-4	-











SIX GENERATIONS OF  
ANCESTORS OF  
WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND  
STELLA LEE EDWARDS

1st ANC. GEN.		2nd ANC. GEN.		3rd ANC. GEN.	
William Hopple Edwards B Jun. 20, 1900, Phila., Pa. M (1) May 29, 1926, N.Y., NY (2) Oct. 2, 1943, S. Bound Brook, N.J. R Lansdowne, Pa.; Brooklyn, N.Y.; Bayside, L.I.; Great Neck, L.I.; Rumson, N.J. & Meriden, Conn.		William Zook Edwards B Jan. 17, 1868, Phila., Pa. M Jun. 20, 1893, " " D Apr. 20, 1929, Morrmouth Co., N.J. R Phila., & Lansdowne, Del. Co., Pa.		William Walpole Edwards B Oct. 10, 1837, Phila., Pa. M Feb. 4, 1864, East Lam- peter Twp., Lanc. Co. Pa. D Aug. 28, 1893, Phila., Pa. R 1528 Centennial Ave., Phila., Pa. See CHART #1	
Mabel V. Hopple B Mar. 3, 1870, Phila., Pa. D Apr. 20, 1929, Morrmouth Co., N.J.		Henry Albert Hopple B C1841, Wilmington, Del. M Feb. 3, 1864, Phila., Pa. D Aug. 1869, " " R Phila., Pa. See CHART #2		Mary Ann Zook B Dec. 29, 1837, Lanc. Co., Pa. D May 10, 1908, Phila., Pa.	
Emma Stonemetz B Feb. 3, 1844, Phila. Pa.? D Dec. 17, 1900, Phila. Pa.		Samuel Lemly B Oct. 3, 1819, Salisbury, NC M Oct. 3, 1839, York Dist. SC D Jun. 11, 1883, Jackson, Miss. R Salisbury, NC; Smith Co., Miss.; Jackson, Miss. See CHART #3		Foster Fish Robinson B Mar. 7, 1814, Falmouth, Mass. M Oct. 1, 1847, Eufala, Ala. D Dec. 31, 1880, Jefferson, Texas R Falmouth, Eufala, Minden, & Jefferson	
Stella Adolphus Robinson B Apr. 19, 1861, Minden, La. D Feb. 24, 1923, Waco, Tex.		Elizabeth Lee B Dec. 28, 1823, Chester Co. D Jun. 6, 1877, Jefferson, Marion Co., Tex.			

NOTE: By folding, any of the four extension charts  
may be viewed alongside of the Master Chart.

MASTER CHART  
CHART NO. 1  
5th ANC. GEN. 5-0  
6th ANC. GEN. 6-0

4th ANC. GEN. 4-0		5th ANC. GEN. 5-0		6th ANC. GEN. 6-0	
William Byford Edwards B Jul. 26, 1800, Middletown, Chester or Del. Co. Pa. M Dec. 29, 1830, N.Y., NY D May 10, 1869, Phila., Pa. R Phila., Pa.		John Edwards B 1749, England M Jan. 11, 1794, West Chester, Pa. D Jun. 20, 1804, Phila., Pa. R Phila., Pa.			
Margaret Richardson B Mar. 13, 1807, N.Y., NY D Dec. 28, 1872, Phila., Pa.		Catharine Byford B 1764 M (2) Alexander Campbell, Jul. 6, 1806, Phila., Pa. D May 20, 1852, Phila., Pa.			
Mary Lose B 1828 ?		John Richardson B C1825, N.Y., NY			
Moritz Zug B 1794, Switzerland M Came Sep. 21, 1742 D A1784		Abraham Zug (Zook) B 1st mo., 1761, Berks, Co. Pa. M B May 2, 1786 D Sep. 19, 1826, East Lam- peter Twp., Lancaster Co.			
Jacob Zook B 1795, Eden, Lanc. Co. M Jan. 9, 1827, Lanc. Co. Pa. D Mar. 24, 1875, Lancaster, Pa. R Lancaster Co., Pa.		Abraham Kurtz B 1795, Eden, Lanc. Co. M Jan. 9, 1827, Lanc. Co. Pa. D Mar. 24, 1875, Lancaster, Pa. R Lancaster Co., Pa.			
George Hauck B Dec. , 1738, Europe ? M (3) Oct. 10, 1805 D Jun. 27, 1819, Cocalico Twp.* R Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa.		Maria Kurtz B Aug. 21, 1767, Salisbury Twp. Pa. ? D Jun. 17, 1811, Lancaster, Pa.			
Christian Hauck B Sep. 23, 1809, Lanc. Co. Pa. D May 25, 1890, Bur. Lancas- ter, Pa.		Henry Frank B Came from Watterania M Before 1763 D Nov. , 1794 R Warwick Twp. Lancaster Co. D Oct. , 1824* *Bur. in Schnaneck Cem.			

CHART NO. 2  
5th ANC. GEN. 5-8  
6th ANC. GEN. 6-16

4th ANC. GEN. 4-4		5th ANC. GEN. 5-8		6th ANC. GEN. 6-16	
Jacob Hopple B C1818, Chester Co. Pa. ? D Feb. 14, 1879, Phila., Pa. R Phila., Pa.		Jacob Hopple B 1785, Cheltenham Twp. Phila. Co. Pa. u D Aug. 26, 1855, Russellville, Upper Oxford Twp., Chester Co., Pa.		r Jacob Hopple (Happel) B Jan. 17, 1756, Germantown, Phila., Pa. D May 1824 Rebekah Nicargue D B1824	
Ruth Anna Temple B 181- , Chester Co., Pa. D A1879, Phila., Pa. ?		John Temple B C1776 or 1779, Chester Co. Pa. M D Jul. , 1830, Old Kennett, Chester Co., Pa.		Margaret B Jul. 25, 1793, Pa. D Aug. 28, 1866, Russellville	
Lydia Davis B C1777 D Mar. 12, 1869, Old Kennett (or 1872)		Lydia Hoopes B C1777 D Mar. 12, 1869, Old Kennett (or 1872)			
Daniel Stonemetz, Jr. B C1809, Pottstown, Pa. ? M June 13, 1837 by Rev. Wm. Sterling (Berks & Schuykill Journal) D Dec. , 1892, Phila., Pa. ? Bur. Odd Fellows Cem. 278 Diamond St., Phila., Pa. Bp. Aug. 7, 1810		Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. B Sep. 22, 1783, Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa. M D Jul. 18, 1863, N. Cov. Twp. R Pottstown, Pa., No. Coven- try Twp., Chester Co. Pa.		Henry Steinmetz B 17- , Europe, Came to Pa. in 1794 D Nov. , 1821, Chester Co. Catharine Dauenhowe B C1754, Cov. Twp., Chester Co., Pa. D A1821 Conrad Linderman B Dec. 1, 1757 D Mar. 9, 1821, Coventry Twp., Chester Co. Pa. Martha Peters B Jul. 1, 1758 ? D Mar. 1, 1811	
Sarah Neff of Reading, Pa. B C1818, Reading, Pa. ? D Aug. 20, 1902, Phila., Pa. Bur. Odd Fellows Cem.		Elizabeth Linderman B Nov. 4, 1783 D Aug. 12, 1858, Bur. North Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa.			

CHART NO. 3  
5th ANC. GEN. 5-16  
6th ANC. GEN. 6-32

4th ANC. GEN. 4-8		5th ANC. GEN. 5-16		6th ANC. GEN. 6-32	
Samuel Lemly, Jr. B Mar. 1, 1791, Salisbury, NC M Jan. 29, 1811, " " D Jan. 1, 1848, Jackson, Miss.		Samuel Lemly B C1770 Prob. Pa. M " " N.C. D " " "		u Jacob Lemly B C1740 or earlier M D D Elizabeth Pembroke B C1740 or earlier M D D " " "	
Elizabeth Furr B Jun. 24, 1795, N.C. ? D Mar. 14, 1872, Jackson, Miss.		(1) Tobias Lee Furr B Aug. 12, 1790, Rowan Co. NC D Bef. Aug. 1811, Charleston, B R Salisbury, N.C. S.C. D		John Furr B Twp. 2, Cabarrus Co. NC D Sarah Boger B Aug. 12, 1790, Rowan Co. NC D Bef. Aug. 1811, Charleston, B R Salisbury, N.C. S.C. D	
William Steele B Nov. 9, 1785, York Dist. SC M D Apr. 2, 1829, " " "		ir Capt. Joseph Steele B 1760, Ireland M 1782, Prob. SC D Aug. 28, 1795, York Co., SC		iu Archibald Steele B C1728, Prob. England M C1757, Dublin, Ireland D Oct. 28, 1805 iu Agnes Edwards ? B 1720, Dublin, Ireland D Jun. 28, 1813, Fishing Creek, York Co., SC John Anderson B 1720, Dublin, Ireland D Jun. 28, 1813, Fishing Creek, York Co., SC	
Elizabeth Miller B Sep. 29, 1794, York Dist. SC D Jan. 12, 1829, York Dist. SC		u Abraham Miller B 17- , Ireland M 1782, Prob. SC D Aug. 28, 1795, York Co., SC		Jane Neely B 17- D A1795	

CHART NO. 4  
5th ANC. GEN. 5-24  
6th ANC. GEN. 6-48

4th ANC. GEN. 4-12		5th ANC. GEN. 5-24		6th ANC. GEN. 6-48	
Isaac Robinson B Oct. 3, 1787, Falmouth, Mass.		Elisha Robinson B Mar. 30, 1763, Chilmark, Mass. M Dec. 11, 1783, Falmouth D Jan. 21, 1831, " " R Falmouth		r Isaac Robinson B C1730, Mass. M Jan. 16, 1760, Tisbury, Mass. D Nov. , 1814, Falmouth ? Mary Robinson B Feb. 12, 1738, Falmouth D 1825, " "	
Thankful Fish B Jan. 23, 1788, Falmouth D Dec. 16, 1863, " "		Temperance Davis Bp. May 30, 1762, Falmouth D Apr. 9, 1835, " "		Solemon Davis B May 30, 1720, Falmouth M Mar. 24, 1747-8 D Nov. 30, 1803, Falmouth ? Thankful Weeks B Jul. 10, 1730, Falmouth ? D Feb. 8, 1817, Falmouth ?	
John Lea B Eng. Came C1740 to Va. M Spottsylvania, Va. D Sep. 1781, Yanceville, NC D Sep. 1781, Yanceville, NC Anna Carter B Aug. 8, 1720, Middlesex, Va.		r Rufus Fish B Jul. , 1740, Falmouth M Nov. 11, 1775, " " D Apr. 15, 1815, " " R Falmouth *Intentions published Nathan Davis B Oct. 30, 1715, Falmouth M Jan. 1, 1748* Int. publ. D 1776		Elizabeth Lewis B Jan. 24, 1704-5, Falmouth D 1776	
Ferdinand Lee B Jan. 16, 1797, Chester Dist. SC M Jan. 7, 1818, Chester Co. SC D Aug. 13, 1874, Walnut Hills, Ark. R Walnut Hills, Ark.		Amanda Lucinda Wright B 1770, Louisa Co., Va. ? D Dec. 27, 1846, Chester, SC ?		Richard Wright B 170-1 M B1735 ? D Jan. 1-Mar. 8, 1773, Louisiana Co., Va. Mary B 17- D A1773	
Susan Kennedy B Jun. 3, 1796, Chester, SC D Apr. 20, 1877, Walnut Hills, Ark.		iu James Kennedy B Mar. 14, 1770, Ireland ? M Feb. 5, 1795 D Feb. 20, 1832, Chester Co., SC		John Bailey B 175- ? M 177- ? D 1836, Chester Co., S.C. ? R Chester Co., S.C. Susannah B 175- ? D 1800-4	





[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text appears to be organized into sections with headings, but the specific words are not discernible.]



GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 1 - December 1, 1953

EDWARDS FAMILY - NO. 0-0

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
5	0	<u>John Edwards</u>	1749	1804	1794	2
	1	<u>Catharine Byford</u>	1764	1852		
4	0	<u>William Byford Edwards</u>	1800	1869	1830	7
	1	<u>Margaret Richardson</u>	1809	1872		
3	0	<u>William Walpole Edwards</u>	1837	1893	1864	8
	1	<u>Mary Ann Zook</u>	1837	1908		
2	0	<u>William Zook Edwards</u>	1868	1929	1893	10
	1	<u>Mabel V. Hopple</u>	1870	1929		
1	0	<u>William Hopple Edwards</u>	1900		1926	11
	1	<u>Stella Amanda R. Lemly</u>	1896	1942		
-	-	<u>(William Lemly Edwards)</u>	1931			12
		<u>(Stella Lee Edwards)</u>	1935			12

ORIGIN OF THE NAME "EDWARDS"

The name "Edwards" is of Saxon origin. The first syllable "Ed" or "Ead" meaning "happy" or "blessed", and the second "ward" or "weard" meaning "keeper". With the meaning "happy protector" it can be readily understood why Eadward or Edward has been the most popular name for English kings, from Eadward the Elder (son of Alfred the Great), King of the English and Lord of the Isle of Wight (r.901 to 925 A.D.); Eadward the Martyr (r.975-979); Eadward the Confessor (r. 1042-1066); Edward I, the first English King of the new line (r.1272-1307), to Edward VIII in recent times.

An early reference to the name used as a surname occurs in the "List of Taxpayers under the Twentieth of 1, Edward III" (P.R.O.E. 179, 107/13.m.4d) - for Essex, A.D. 1327, Colchester Borough, namely:

Joh'ne Edward

The patronymic forms, Edwards and Edwardes, obtained by adding "s" or "es", meaning "son of", are common in Wales and





other parts of England. These variations in endings and others similar, probably came about in early days due to variations and corruptions in spelling by clerks and officials when called upon to record the names of persons who could instruct them in the exact spelling to be used. An example of this is cited by C. L. Ewen in "A History of Surnames in the British Isles", where as late as the sixteenth century these variations occurred in a record:

J. Edwarde, Edwardes, Edwardis, and Edwardys.

Finally, some literate descendant might settle upon and use a particular form of spelling, to have it perpetuated by his descendants or, perhaps, changed again.

Now, the form "Edwards" is practically universal in America, but "Edwardes" also occurs in the British Isles.

#### EARLY ANCESTRY

The progenitors of ancestor John Edwards (5-0), who is believed to have been born in England and have come to America during Revolutionary times, and who lived in Middletown, Pa. in 1800 are not known, and can probably only be determined by extensive searching in English and American records.

If the family tradition of his English birth is to be accepted, this rules out any lineal connection with the Middletown, Chester (now Delaware) County, Pa. family of Edwards, descended from William Edwards, an early settler who died there in 1716, and the Edwards family descended from the Rev. Timothy Edwards and his son Johnathan Edwards of Connecticut.

JOHN EDWARDS (5-0), b. 1749; d. Jan. 20, 1804.

The following account of the life of the earliest known ancestor, John Edwards (5-0), was given to Mrs. Bertha (Edwards) McGeehan by Mr. Henry (Harry) Hennessy Edwards, grandson of John Edwards (5-0), and is quoted verbatim:

"John Edwards was born five miles from London on the Yorkshire Road in 1749. His father carried on the business of a Black and Whitesmithy, was also a maker of Guns, etc.

His parents died while (John Edwards) was in his minority.

The estate was taken charge of, by his Uncle Henry Baldwin, whose harsh treatment caused him to leave home, and enlist in the British Army. At this time he was eighteen years old, and was six feet two inches high. On account of his size he was placed in the Kings First.

In 1770 he was sent to the Colonies in America, with the Grenadiers. Having served his term of enlist-





ment, he desired to leave the British service, but was detained against his will with other companions who favored the notions of the Colonies.

Being here before the American Revolution, he understood the political situation and sided with the Colonies.

He, and others attempted to escape to the American Army, on three occasions, was recaptured each time with some of his comrades; Not being deserters they could not be shot but were "lashed" and some died from the effects of the whipping.

In the winter of 1777, John Edwards again escaped, was pursued by the dragoons. He sought a hiding place behind a partly broken down fence, it being dusk, they passed by. When dark, he made his way to the Delaware River, which he crossed, marched to Valley Forge and gave himself up to General Washington. In the following year, 1778, he was at the Battle of Monmouth which he said "was the hottest fight he was ever in" and saw men die from the heat and exhaustion. He served in the American army until the end of the Revolutionary War, in what capacity, I do not know, if officer or private.

When Gen. Washington took leave of the Army, he (John Edwards) said - "If anything occurs hereafter, you can depend on me being with you". Which promise he kept, when the "Buckshot" war broke out in 1795 he enlisted under Washington to put down the Whiskey Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania. (The Buckshot War was what my Grandmother called the Whiskey insurrection in 1795.)

An occurrence worth mentioning, I have heard my Grandmother (Catherine Buiford Edwards) relate, happened while John Edwards was detained in the British Army, was the killing of Col. Dunbar, who was known as a very strict officer, always going the rounds watching the sentinels, especially after a severe march.

John Edwards was on duty as a sentinel and seeing a white object move, he challenged the object, receiving no answer, fired. The officer of the Guard on arriving at the post inquired as to the firing. He replied, "I have shot something over there in the bush." On investigation, they found that he had shot Col. Dunbar. (The white object was his ruffled shirt.)

They placed John Edwards under arrest and he was to be court-martialled the next day. Col. Dunbar on hearing of it ordered his release and said, "It was my own fault, I should have answered the challenge, and Edwards has only done his duty as a soldier." Col. Dunbar died from the effects of the wound."





Many Revolutionary soldiers by the name of John Edwards are listed in the Penna. Archives as having served from Pennsylvania. However, it is not now certain which of the various persons listed is this ancestor.

John Edwards was married on Jan. 11, 1794 to Catherine Byford, by A. Musgrave, Esq., in Westchester, Chester Co., Pa., according to the family records, and had five children. The church affiliations of John Edwards and his wife are not known, although it is believed they were Protestants. This is based on the fact that, while several of their children were baptized in St. Joseph's Catholic Church in Philadelphia, the parents of the children baptized were stated to be "non-catholics". Catherine (Byford) Edwards, (later Catherine Campbell by a second marriage) was probably a member of the Ebenezer Methodist Episcopal Church, as in the records of the Burying Ground at Southwark, Philadelphia, of that church, Elizabeth Stancliffe and Catherine Campbell are listed, April 12, 1824, as East Side Adult Members, owning Grave 28, Row 6.

John Edwards, died Jun. 20, 1804, and was buried in the Hollins Cemetery, 100 Shippen St., Philadelphia, and may be the "John Edwards, Mariner", for whose estate letters of administration were granted to Catherine Edwards on Dec. 7, 1805. There is also, what is probably a further record of the accounting of this administration of the estate of John Edwards in 1815, Administratrix Catherine Edwards, in the same year that Catharine Campbell was granted letters of administration for her second husband, Alexander Campbell.

Catharine Byford (or possibly Bedford) was born in 1764 according to family records. Her parentage is not known.<sup>x</sup> It is said that she lived at a place from which the Battle of Brandywine could be seen, and after the battle she lost a finger as a result of picking up an explosive. After the death of her first husband, John Edwards, in 1804, she was married, July 6, 1806 by the Rev. Mr. Turner (Presbyterian?) to Alexander Campbell, (who was born in 1764), and had one child, a daughter named Matilda.

In the Phila. Registry of Deeds, MR3, pp.98, Jun.1, 1812, is recorded a deed from Alexander Morrison and wife Mary, of Southwark District, house-carpenter, to Catharine Edwards of the same place, for consideration of a years rent of 5 shillings, ground on South side of Queen St., at a distance of about 71 feet East from the East side of Delaware 6th, continuing in the front on said Queen St. 18 feet, and in rear of said lot, about 18 feet 1 inch, and on west 43 feet 9 inches,

---

<sup>x</sup> A "William Byford" was listed in the 1790 U.S. Census as a laborer, Strawberry Alley, Middle District, Phila.(1-0-1-0-0).



and on east 44 feet 9 inches, bounded on the west by ground of Samuel Tudor, south by Alexander Morrison, east by John Tomson, and north by Queen Street.

In the Philadelphia Directories the following are noted:

Year				X
1813-14	Campbell, Alexander, oysterman,	Queen	, N. 6th St.	
1819	Campbell, Catharine, widow	"	" "	
1820	"	"	"	, below " "
1824	"	"	"	" " "
1830-31-36	"	"	"	" , N. 6th St.
1837-39	"	"	"	, 14 Passyunk Rd.
1842	"	, Alexander	, 128 Catharine	
1841-43	"	, Catharine, widow	" "	
1844-47	"	"	"	, 208 Queen St.

x Queen St. (S.) from Passyunk Rd., between Catharine and Christian to the Delaware.

Catharine Campbell's son, Wm. Byford Edwards is also given:

Year				X
1840-1-3	Edwards, Wm. B., Bookbinder,	Wall	at Passyunk Rd.	
1842-3-5	"	" "	"	, 208 Queen St.
1847	"	" "	"	, 164 " "
1849	"	" "	"	, 2 Wall St.
1850	"	" "	"	, 85 Gaskill
1851	"	" "	"	, Wall St.
1852	"	" "	"	, 111 Chestnut St. - h. Wall
1854	"	" "	"	, 141 " " -
				h. 122 Passyunk Rd.

x Wall St. is from Passyunk Road to 7th opposite Queen St.

Catharine Byford Campbell died in Philadelphia, May 20, 1852, aged 88 years. In her will and codicil, dated Aug. 19, 1850 and Jan. 14, 1852, proved Apr. 9, 1853, she named many of her children and grand-children. She was buried in the Ebenezer Church Burying Grounds, on Christian St., between 3rd and 4th Streets, with the Walpoles, who were very close friends.





The Children of John and Catharine (Byford) Edwards were:

1-Henry, b. Nov. 23, 1794; d. Apr. 18, 1795, aged 4 mos. 25 days.

x  
2-Joseph, b. Feb., 27, 1796; d. May 26, 1802, aged 6  $\frac{1}{4}$  yrs.

x  
3-Elizabeth, b. Feb. 15, 1798; d. Apr. 10, 1834, aged 36 yrs.,  
m. Stanclift

4-William Byford<sup>x</sup>, b. Jul. 26, 1800, at Middletown, Chester  
Co., Pa., m. Margaret Richardson, Dec. 29, 1830  
in New York, N.Y.; d. May 10, 1869, aged 69 yrs.

x These three children were baptized on Aug. 30, 1803  
in St. Joseph's Catholic Church, Phila., Pa. The  
date of birth given for Joseph, however, appears  
to be incorrect, namely, Feb. 27, 1794. It should be  
noted that their parents were not present and are  
listed in one case as "non-Catholics".

z  
5-Mary Ann, b. Nov. 18, 1803, m. Walpole ?

z Baptized Jan. 29, 1804 in the same church. This birth  
date also appears to be incorrectly given, namely,  
Dec. 8, 1803.

The only child of Alexander Campbell and Catharine  
Byford was:

1-Matilda, b. Jun. 6, 1808; m. McGittigan.

In the Will of Catharine Campbell, she mentions the  
following grand-children:

a-William Stanclift (presumably son of (3-)  
Elizabeth and Stanclift)

b-Mary (Stanclift) who m. George Brown

c-Matilda (Walpole) presumable dau. of (5-)

Mary Ann and Walpole; who m.  
James Krim of Southwark, Phila., Oct. 14,  
1841, and had Matilda Walpole, b. Apr. 17,  
1847.

d-Elizabeth (Walpole), who m. John S. Sproul  
on Aug. 9, 1846 and had ;

Thomas, b. May 9, 1847

Mary Matilda Sproul





WILLIAM BYFORD EDWARDS (4-0); b. Jul. 26, 1800; d. May 10, 1869

William Byford Edwards was born in Middletown, Del. Co., Pa., according to his own written record, on Jul. 26, 1800. He was baptized Aug. 30, 1803 in Phila., Pa. and the date of birth given was the same as in his own record. He married in New York City on Dec. 29, 1830, Margaret Richardson, dau. of John and Mary (Lose (or Lofe)) Richardson, who was born Mar. 4, 1807 (or 1809) in New York City.

William Byford Edwards operated a bookbinding establishment under the name of Edwards and Co., in Phila. He died May 10, 1869, leaving a will dated Aug. 21, 1866, which was proved Apr. 23, 1870 leaving property to his wife Margaret and to his two daughters Catharine Edwards and Margaret Nauman. Margaret (Richardson) Edwards was executrix of his estate in 1870 and gave her address as N.W. Corner of 39th and Elm Sts., 24th Ward. He was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, 49th and Lancaster Ave., Phila., Pa.

Margaret (Richardson) Edwards died Dec. 28, 1872 in Phila., leaving a will dated Dec. 24, 1872 mentioning her two daughters and also her son William Edwards. Her will was proved Jan. 14, 1873. She was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, Phila., Pa.

The children of William Byford and Margaret (Richardson) Edwards were:

- 1-Catharine (Kate) M., b. ab. 1831; d. Apr. 25, 1892; unm.;  
bur. at St. Joseph's or St. Mary's.
- 2-John, b. 63rd Georgia in Civil War; m. 1-Sarah Williams, Augusta, Ga.; 2-Emma Dorsey
- 3-Margaret, b. ab. 1834; m. Nauman; d. Jan. 19, 1879, aged 44. She had a son, William E. Nauman, who d. Sep. 23, 1881, aged 22 yrs.
- 4-William Walpole, b. Oct. 10, 1837; m. Feb. 4, 1864 Mary Ann Zook; d. Aug. 25, 1895, aged 57 yrs.
- 5-Henry (Harry) Hennessy, b. ; m. 1-Leah Paul. 2-Ella Ruff. He was named after his aunt Sarah Richardson's husband. He had no children. He d. ab.
- 6-Alexander M., b. ; 29th Pa. in the Civil War, d. ab. , unm.





WILLIAM WALPOLE EDWARDS (3-0), b. Oct. 10, 1837; d. Aug. 25, 1895.

William Walpole Edwards, apparently named Walpole for friends or relatives by marriage of the family, was born in Phila. on Oct. 10, 1837 according to the family records. He was married\* on Feb. 4, 1864 in East Lampeter Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa. to Mary Ann Zook (3-1), the dau. of Jacob and Christiana (Hauck) Zook, who was born Dec. 27, 1837 and died May 10, 1908 at Phila., and was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, Phila.

William Walpole Edwards operated a book-bindery, apparently started by his father, as "Wm. B. Edwards & Sons.". He lived at 1528 Centennial Ave (Gratz St.), Phila. As recorded in the Phila. Registry of Deeds, J.O'D 151, pp. 185, Wm. W. Edwards, Phila., blank-book manufacturer and Mary A. his wife, decded to Hannah R. Scott, wife of Walter Scott, real estate agent, for \$5,700. lot and messuage (3 story house) on west side of Centennial Ave. (formerly called Gratz) 677 feet north of Jefferson St., 29th Ward of Phila., 20 x 72.10 feet. It is understood that Wm. W. Edwards ran as a Democratic candidate for State Representative and lost, and that he sold his home to pay his campaign debts. However, as later recorded in D.H.I. No. 21, pp. 549, this property was conveyed from James W. Packer and wife Ann J. on Apr. 28, 1876 to Mary A. Edwards, wife of Wm. W. Edwards, she having repurchased it with the inheritance from her fether Jacob Zook, who died in 1875.

William Walpole Edwards died Aug. 25, 1895, aged 57 years, at 20th St., Phila., and was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, 49th and Lancaster Ave., Phila., Pa. He did not leave a will, and his estate was handled privately by the family without acquisition of letters of administration.

The children of William Walpole Edwards and Mary Ann Zook were;

1-Mary Teresa, b. Nov. 1, 1864 at 3402 Elm St., Phila.;  
d. Nov. 23, 1937. She m. James Aloysius McNulty, Jun. 23, 1897. He was b. in Boston, Jan. 14, 1864, graduated from Boston College in 1887, and d. Jan. 28, 1947.

Their children were:

1-Mary Zook, b. Apr. 30, 1899 at 1509 n. Gratz St. Phila., A.B. Trinity College, Wash., D.C. 1921; professional reader of monologues and writer for juvenile magazines. She m. on Oct. 20, 1926 at St. Vincent's Ch., Phila., John Adam Jenemann. He was the son of Adam and Anna (Kiefer) Jenemann, b. Mar. 13, 1901 at 716 Poplar St., Phila; Ch. Eng., Univ. of Penna 1922. Adam Jenemann emigrated to the U.S.A. in 1892 from Rhenish Prussia, Germany and m. in Phila.

\*Marr. Cert. reads: "Wm. W. Edwards of Phila. & Mary Ann Zook of Lnc. Co., m. Feb. 4, 1864 by G. D. Carrow, Minister of the Gospel"  
# Member of Penna. Soc. DAR-#60049.





In January 1941, Mary Zook (McNulty) and Joseph Adam Jenemann were living at 3201 Highland Ave., Drexel Hill, Del. Co., Pa., and had had the following children:

- 1-Albert Harry, b. Aug. 16, 1927<sup>x</sup>
  - 2-Maryann Gertrude, b. Nov. 9, 1928<sup>x</sup>
  - 3-Barbara Elizabeth, b. Apr. 2, 1931<sup>x</sup>
  - 4-Caroline )
  - 5-Josephine) b. Apr. 26, 1934<sup>x</sup>; d. Apr. 27, 1934
- <sup>x</sup>At St. Mary's Hospital, Phila.

2-Helen, b. Mar. 15, 1903

II-William Walter, b. Oct. 19, 1866 at 527 Powell St., Phila;  
d. Dec. 4, 1866, aged 1 mo., 15 days.

III-William Zook, b. Jan. 17, 1868 at 527 Powell St., Phila;  
m. Mabel V. Hopple, Jun. 20, 1893; \* d. Apr. 20, 1929 at  
Monmouth Co., N.J.

IV-Albert Joseph, b. Sep. 16, 1869 at 527 Powell St., Phila;  
d. Nov. 27, 1869, aged 2 months, 11 days.

V-John Francis, b. Nov. 12, 1870 at 527 Powell St., Phila;  
d. Sep. 1, 1944; m. Rebecca Reckless Burling of Phila.,  
Pa., on Apr. 11, 1898. Their children were:

1-Miriam, b. Jan. 14, 1899 at Phila; m. Oswald  
De Rousse Moore on Nov. 15, 1924 at Phila.  
He was b. Aug. 31, 1894 at Phila., the son  
of Wm. Jarrett and Laura (DeRousse) Moore  
and the grandson of Richard Moore, Grad.  
Central High School; Phila., 1911; Troop G,  
Pa. Cavalry 1913-17, Mexican Border - 1916;  
Company B, 107 Machine Gun Battalion, 28th  
Division A.E.F., Lt. and Captain 1918-19,  
Battles, etc. - Belleau Wood, Champagne-Marne,  
Aisne-Marne, Oise-Aisne, Argonne-Meuse, and  
Thiacourt; Captain Infantry Reserve, 1919-39.  
In Jan. 1941, Office Manager, Insurance Dept.,  
Penna. R.R.

In Mar. 1951, the children of Miriam (Edwards)  
Moore and Oswald De Rousse Moore were:

1-Mildred Edwards, b. Jan. 14, 1926; m. Oct. 16,  
1948, Guy Cleveland Hess, Jr; had dau.  
Linda Carol, b. Aug. 17, 1949.

2-Elizabeth Burling, b. May 17, 1929

2-John (Jack), b. Oct. 11, 1902, Phila., Pa., m. Jul.  
8, 1935, at Peoria, Ill., Ruth Mary Leight of  
Peoria, dau. of Richard and Ella Leight. No  
issue. Adopted daughter, name Paula Sue. Ruth  
Mary Leight was b. Jun. 3, 1902, Geneseo, Ill.





VI-Henry(Harry) Richardson, b. Jan. 4, 1874 at Phila.,  
m. Susan May Nichols, Oct. 29, 1908; d. 6351 Ross St.,  
Phila., Jan. 1, 1938. She d. Jul. 3, 1948.

The only child of Henry Richardson and Susan May  
(Nichols) Edwards was:

1-Henry(Harry) Richardson, Jr. b. Jun. 23, 1909  
at 2031 N. 19th St., Phila.; d. Apr. 19, 1944;  
m. Evelynne Beatrice Callen on Oct. 15, 1938  
at Elkton, Md. She was the daughter of  
John V. and Beatrice (Holcomb) Callen,  
b. Feb. 16, 1917, at 5835 Thompson St.,  
Phila.; She m. (2) Charles Keller, Jul. 20,  
1946.

VII-Bertha Christina, b. Aug. 29, 1875 at 820 N. 23rd St.,  
Phila.; m. Michael P. McGeehan, lawyer, Jun. 14, 1898,  
at Phila., who d. Jan. 14, 1951 at Phila., Pa. and was  
buried in Cathedral Cemetery. She is a Member of  
the Penna. Genealogical Society, and an honorary  
Life Member of the Historical Society of Penna.\*  
Mr. and Mrs. McGeehan conducted many historical  
and genealogical researches and have published a  
number of papers on them. Mrs. Bertha (Edwards)  
McGeehan supplied most of the basic material for  
these Ancestral Notes on the Edwards, Zook and  
other families.

VIII-Albert Joseph, b. Dec. 8, 1880 at Phila.; d. Jan. 6, 1919,  
aged 38, at Fresno, California of influenza,  
unmarried.

WILLIAM ZOOK EDWARDS (2-0), b. Jan. 17, 1868; d. Apr. 20, 1929

William Zook Edwards, son of William Walpole and Mary  
Ann (Zook) Edwards, was born Jan. 17, 1868, at 527 Powell St.,  
Phila. He was employed in the Penn National Bank, Phila. as  
a young man and stayed there for many years, being Secretary  
for a number of years of the American Bank Clerks Association.  
He was Secretary and Director of at least nine building and  
loan associations. In 1920 or thereabout, he formed with  
Mr. H. Paul Smith a partnership, later incorporated, of  
Smith-Edwards Co., Printers, operating in later years at 129  
N. 12th St., Phila.

He married, on Jun. 20, 1893 at Phila., Mabel V. Hopple (2-1)  
daughter of Henry (Harry) Albert and Emma (Stonemetz) Hopple.  
They lived on 42 St., near Fairmount Park, Phila., where their  
only child, the writer of these notes, was born. They later  
lived at Sharpnack St., in Germantown, Phila. near Germantown  
Ave.; then from about 1906 to 1914 at 44 W. Essex St., Lansdowne,  
Del. Co., Pa.; then finally at 95 West Albermarle Ave., Lans-  
downe, Pa.





They were both drowned when their automobile skidded off of a narrow, curving bridge over the Shrewsbury River at Highlands, Monmouth Co., New Jersey, on April 20, 1929. They were buried at Hillside Cemetery, Roslyn, Pa., in the Edwards-Hopple plot. Letters of Administration were granted to the Provident Trust Company, of Philadelphia, and are filed at the Media Courthouse, Delaware Co., Pa.

Their only child was:

- 1-William Hopple Edwards, b. Jun.20,1900, at Phila.,Pa., m. 1-May 29, 1926, in New York, N.Y., Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly, b.Jan.20,1896,d.May 3, 1942.  
m. 2-Oct. 2, 1943, in South Bound Brook, N.J., Mrs. Billard O'Neil (Mary Elizabeth Billard) of Rumson,N.J.

WILLIAM HOPPLE EDWARDS (1-0), b. Jun.20,1900

William Hopple Edwards, the writer of these Ancestral Notes, was born at Phila. on Jun. 20, 1900, lived on 42 St. in West Phila., then Sharpnack St. in Germantown, Phila. until 6 years of age, then at Lansdowne, Delaware Co., Pa., attending Grammar School and graduating from High School in 1917. He studied Mechanical Engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, Towne Scientific School from 1917 until graduation in 1921 with a degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering. He later received a graduate degree of Mechanical Engineer, in 1937, from the University of Penna.

In 1918, the writer enlisted in the U.S.Naval Reserve and was assigned to the Officers Training Corps at the University of Penna. prior to further study at Stevens Institute and commissioning as an Ensign. However, the Armistice interrupted this, and he was released from active duty shortly thereafter, serving in the Naval Reserve, however, until 1921.

After graduating from the University of Penna., the writer joined the Development and Research Department of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company at 195 Broadway, N.Y., and later was transferred to the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., at 463 West St., N.Y., when the Development and Research Dept. was merged with the Laboratories in 1934. About fifty U.S.Patents on communication subjects have been issued.

On May 29, 1926, the writer married at the "Little Church Around the Corner" Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly, who had been studying and teaching music in New York. She was the daughter of Samuel and Stella (Robinson) Lemly, of Waco, Texas, earlier of Texarkana, Texas.





-12-

The writer lived in Brooklyn and Bayside, Long Island, from 1926 until 1929, when a residence was built at 8 Wensley Drive, Russell Gardens, Great Neck, Nassau Co., N. Y., and then in Great Neck until 1942.

The children of William Hopple and Stella Amanda Robinson (Lemly) Edwards are:

- 1- William Lemly Edwards, b. Jan. 25, 1931 at Harbor Hospital, N. Y., N.Y. Baptized at Community Church, Great Neck, N. Y. about 1936. Graduated Admiral Farragut Naval Academy 1948, Toms River, N. J., entered Lafayette College, Easton, Pa. In 1949 enlisted in the U. S. Naval Reserve, qualified for submarine service, served on U. S. Submarine Flying Fish until end of active duty in 1950.
- 2- Stella Lee Edwards, b. Dec. 10, 1935, at Lenox Hill Hospital, N. Y. Baptized at Community Church, Great Neck, N. Y. about 1936. Graduated from the Rumson Country Day School, Rumson, N. J. in 1949, and attended Chatham Hall, Chatham, Va., graduating in 1953. Attended Katherine Gibbs School in Boston, graduating in 1955. She was adopted by Mrs. Mary (Billard) Edwards, as approved by the Probate Court, District of Meriden, New Haven County, Connecticut, April 30, 1954, Judge Robert M. Dowling, recorded Adoption Book, Vol. 1, pp. 289-290.

Lee (Stella Lee) Edwards was married to Lawrence Leslie Anderson, Jr., the son of Mrs. Antonio Quintanilla (Barbara Ryan) and Mr. Anderson of Cuernavaca, Mexico, at St. Bartholomew's Church, New York City on August 26, 1958. Lawrence Leslie Anderson, Jr., is a Captain in the Marine Corps Reserve, with service in Korea, and was graduated from the Kent (Conn.) School, and Princeton University, 1952. He also has M.A. degrees from Yale University and Columbia University. He is a grandson of the late Mr. and Mrs. William Belford Ryan of Mexico City and of the late Mr. and Mrs. James Thompson Anderson of Meadville, Miss. He is a great-grandson of Cuthbert Collingswood Hope, an English textile industrialist in Mexico City.

After their marriage Mr. and Mrs. Anderson briefly resided in Cali, Colombia, S.A., and then in





-12a-

Bogota, Colombia, where their first child, Lawrence Leslie Anderson, III, was born March 13, 1960. Mr. Anderson, an advertising executive with J. Walter Thompson Company, was in Colombia as their representative from 1958 to 1961. Mr. and Mrs. Anderson, and their child, returned to this country in March 1961, to reside at 333 E. 34th St., New York City. Mr. Anderson is now with General Foods Corp., White Plains, N. Y., in the Jello Division, Product Development, and they have built a house on Great Hill Road, Ridgefield, Conn., where they are now living. A second son, John Edwards Anderson, was born in Lawrence Hospital, Bronxville, N. Y., on October 26, 1962.

In January 1942, following a request from General Dawson Olmstead, Chief Signal Officer of the Army of the United States, to the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., for nominations of engineers to be commissioned as officers in the Signal Corps, the writer was offered the opportunity to volunteer, and accepted. He was commissioned as a Major in the Army of the United States on Feb. 25, 1942, Serial Number 0-900618.

In the meantime, Mrs. Stella (Lemly) Edwards had been taken ill. Early in March she went to the Roosevelt Hospital in New York City and underwent an operation, but died there on May 3, 1942. She was buried in the Edwards-Hopple plot in the Hillside Cemetery, Roslyn, Pa., near Philadelphia.

The writer obtained a leave of absence from the Bell Telephone Laboratories and entered upon active duty in the Army on May 15, 1942, in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer at Washington, D.C., as Officer-in-Charge, Wire Systems Sub-Section, General Development Division, Materials Branch. On June 15, 1942, he was transferred to the Signal Corps General Development Laboratory, at Fort Monmouth, N.J., as Officer-in-Charge, Standards, Materials, and Tests Section. When the Fort Monmouth Signal Laboratories were formed on Dec. 1, 1942, he was made Officer-in-Charge of the Materials and Pre-Service Test Branch, and also of the Standards Branch, which later became the Signal Corps Standard Agency. On May 7, 1943, the writer was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. During this period he lived on the Post, at 19 Russell Avenue, Fort Monmouth.

On Oct. 2, 1943, at South Bound Brook, N.J., the writer married Mrs. Billard O'Neil (Mary Elizabeth Billard) daughter





of the late Herbert Merriman Billard of Meriden, Conn., and Jennie (Hall) Billard, Now Mrs. I. W. Chick, of Boston, Mass., and resided at "Sea Swing", Monmouth Ave. at Shrewsbury Drive, in Rumson, Monmouth Co., N.J.

In April 1944, the writer was appointed Commanding Officer, Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service, and alerted for overseas service. There followed a period of intensive training of the intelligence unit at the Eastern Signal Corps Unit Training Center, Camp Charles Wood, Fort Monmouth, N.J. and at Camp Edison, Sea Girt, N.J., and a period of several weeks training at the Military Intelligence Training Center at Camp Ritchie, Md., not far from Waynesboro, Pa., and at the Office of the Chief Signal Officer at Washington, D.C.

Briefly, the mission of the Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service Unit was to:

- 1-Capture, secure, evacuate, and classify as to utility and military intelligence value, all enemy ground signal equipment and documents, and interrogate prisoners of war relating to such matters. The ground signal equipment included radar, radio, radio direction finding equipment, decimeter wave length multi-channel beamed radio communication equipment, radio controlled missiles, rockets, proximity fuses, infra-red signalling and communication equipment, photographic equipment, and miscellaneous communication equipment.
- 2-Prepare technical and field reports based on laboratory tests made in a field laboratory, and translations of captured documents, of the items having most importance from a technical intelligence standpoint.

This mission was performed for the entire Army to which the unit was attached, including its component Corps, Division and other units of the Army.

On Jul. 8, 1944, the writer's Detachment No. 10, was ordered to the New York Aerial Port of Embarkation "for the accomplishment of an emergency war mission" and left by air from La Guardia Field, Long Island, N.Y. on Jul. 12, via Stephenville, Newfoundland, and Prestwick, Scotland, arriving in London, England on July 14. On Jul. 15, the writer was assigned to Headquarters, European Theater of Operations, United States Army (ETOUSA), for duty with Signal Section, and placed on detached service with Headquarters, First U S Army Group (FUSAG), (shortly thereafter being renamed as Twelfth Army Group), for duty with Signal Section.

During the next two weeks, the unit, working from FUSAG Headquarters in Brianston Square, London, was assembling equipment from depots in various cities in England, and





in completing the training and organization, during which time the V-1 "Buzz-bomb" attacks on London were at their height. The writer was billeted in the Cumberland Hotel, at Marble Arch, adjacent to Hyde Park, London, and messed at Grosvenor House.

On Jul. 26, 1944, the unit, now designated as FEIS #10, was attached to HQ, First US Army. It was ordered to Wallingford, on the Thames about fifty miles from London for a short period of training in handling enemy mines and "booby-traps"; in the Engineers Bridge and Mine School. Upon returning to London on Aug. 1, the unit was alerted for the "lift" to the Continent, with HQ, Twelfth Army Group, and proceeded on Aug. 7, to the Southampton Marshalling Area, and embarked on a Liberty ship on Aug. 8, landing at "Omaha" Beach, near Trevierres, Normandy, France on Aug. 10. The unit reported to HQ, Twelfth Army Group on Aug. 10 at Perriers, Normandy, France, and to HQ, First US Army, on Aug. 11, 1944, near Canisy, Normandy, for attachment.

From the time of attachment to HQ, First US Army, the writer served as Assistant Signal Officer, Signal Section, HQ First US Army, under Colonel Grant Williams, Signal Officer, on the Special Staff of Lt. General Courtney N. Hodges, and was in charge of Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service, and Commanding Officer, of Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service Detachment 10.

The following is a brief tabulation of the movement of the HQ to which the unit was attached during the period of hostilities:

<u>Date of Move</u>	<u>Location of New Command Post</u>	<u>Date of Move</u>	<u>Location of New Command Post</u>
Aug. 13	Near Villedieu, France	Mar. 10	Badly damaged
" 24	" Couterne, "		"Kaserne" at
" 28	" Meillebois "		Duren, R.G. Aachen
Sep. 2	Palace Grounds		Rheinland, Germany
	Versailles, France	" 17	Kaserne at Eus-
" 12	Near Philipeville,		kirchen, R.G. Koln,
	Belgium		Rheinland, Germany
" 15	Near Huy, Belgium	" 31	Bad Godesberg, R.G.
" 20	" Verviers, "		Koln, Rheinland,
Oct. 26	Spa, Belgium (indoors)		Germany
Dec. 18	In field, near Herve,	Apr. 6	Marburg, Kassel,
	Belgium, at time of		Kurhessen, Germany
	Battle of the Bulge	" 16	Bad Wildungen, Kassel
" 23	Badly damaged		Kurhessen, Germany
	"Kaserne" at Le	" 25	Weimar, Weimar,
	Tongres, Belgium		Land Thuringen,
Jan. 19	Spa, Belgium		Germany





On May 10, 1945, a few days after VE Day, the writer flew to Paris, France, in a liaison plane (L5) to consult at HQ, ETOUSA regarding future missions of the unit, and returned to Weimar on May 11, at which time the Detachment was placed on detached service with HQ Ninth US Army, since HQ, First US Army had become inoperative, preparatory to transfer to the Pacific. On May 21, the Detachment reported to the Fifteenth US Army at Bad Neunahr, R.G. Koblenz, Rheinland, where a survey was made of all communications factories in the Rheinland during a period of two weeks. Following the completion of this work, the writer flew to Paris, and on June 19, 1945 flew from Orley Field Paris, via the Azores, and Stephensville, New Foundland, to La Guardia Field, New York, arriving on June 20.

During the period overseas, the campaigns participated in, were the: Normandy, Northern France, Rhineland, Ardennes, and Central Europe. Medals were also awarded for Army of Occupation, Germany, and the American Theater.

The writer reverted to inactive duty on Oct. 8, 1945, after separation at Fort Dix, N.J. On Oct. 9, 1945, the writer returned from leave of absence to the Bell Telephone Laboratories at Murray Hill, N.J. On Dec. 31, 1946, the writer was appointed to the Officer's Reserve Corps, as a Colonel in the Signal Reserve, was initially assigned to the 187th Organized Reserve Composite Group, Red Bank, N.J., and then to the 1998th (later 1349th) Research and Development Unit, with HQ at the Kearney Navy Yard.

In 1953, Mrs. Edwards and the writer moved to "Sea Swing", Allen Avenue, Meriden, Conn., the previous home of the late Frederick H. Billard, uncle of Mrs. Edwards.

The writer was a member for a number of years of the Society of Automotive Engineers, the University Club of Brooklyn, the University of Pennsylvania Club of New York City, The North Shore Beach and Yacht Club of Manhasset, Long Island where he kept his 38' double cabin cruiser "Lita", and the Fort Monmouth Officers Club. More recently he has been a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Armed Forces Communications Association, Telephone Pioneers, Reserve Officers Association, Connecticut Historical Society, New England Historic Genealogical Society, New England Region of the Sports Car Club of America, Rumson Country Club, Rumson, N.J., Shuttle Meadow Country Club, New Britain, Conn., Sea Bright Beach Club, Sea Bright, N.J., The Home Club, Meriden, Conn., and the Quinnipiack Club, New Haven, Conn. The writer is a Licensed Professional Engineer of New York and Connecticut.

- - - - -





LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REFERENCE IN TEXT</u>
A	Copy of Family Record in Wm. Byford Edwards' Writing	4
B	Copies of Obverse and Reverse of Page from Edwards Family Bible	4
C	Copy of Will of Catharine Campbell	5
D	Copy of Will of Margaret (Richardson) Edwards	7
E	Copy of Will of William Byford Edwards	7
F	Information from Phila., Pa. Directories (In addition to that given on Pages of Text)	7 & 8

# REPORT OF THE

COMMISSIONER OF THE

LAND OFFICE

1880

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LAND OFFICE HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF THE FOLLOWING:

Appendix A.

COPY OF FAMILY RECORD IN MR. BYFORD EDWARDS WRITING

JOHN EDWARDS (father of Wm. B. Edwards) &  
CATHERINE BYFORD (Mother of Wm. B. Edwards)  
MARRIED January 11 th 1794 by  
A. Musgrave, Esq. in West Chester,  
Chester Co., Pa.

	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>AGED</u>
John Edwards	1749	June 20, 1804	55 years
Catherine Byford	1764	May 20, 1852	88 years

Children of J. & C. Edwards

Henry	Nov. 23, 1794	Apr. 18, 1795	4mos. 25 days
Joseph	Feb. 27, 1796	May 26, 1802	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ years
Elisabeth	Feb. 15, 1798	Apr. 10, 1834	36 years
William .	Jul. 26, 1800	{ May 10, 1869 (Wm. W.'s writing in pencil)	69 years)

Mary Ann Nov. 18, 1803

REVERSE SIDE

Married by the Rev. Felix Varala -

Wm. B. Edwards to Margaret Richardson in the City of New York, Dec. 29, 1830.

Births of Parents

Wm. B. Edwards born in Middletown, Delaware County, Penna., July 26, 1800.

Margaret Richardson (Wife of Wm. B. Edwards, Born in the City of New York, March 4, 1809  
(N.B. Church of the Transfiguration has her Bapt. Jan. 20, 1828 and she was then 20 years 10 months, so she was b. Mar., 1807.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FOR THE YEAR 1907

CHICAGO, ILL.

NAME	DEGREE	CLASS	GRADUATED
ALFRED C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907
EDWARD C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907
ALFRED C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907

CHICAGO, ILL.

NAME	DEGREE	CLASS	GRADUATED
ALFRED C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907
EDWARD C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907
ALFRED C. COLE	PH.D.	1907	1907

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.

CHICAGO, ILL.



Appendix B

COPIES OF OBVERSE AND REVERSE OF PAGE FROM EDWARDS FAMILY BIBLE

(This page had been torn out of the Bible and was in the possession of Bertha (Edwards) Mc Geehan, May 22, 1939.

BIRTHS

Albert Joseph Edwards  
born Dec 8th 1880  
City of Philad'a  
1528 Centennial Ave  
(in pencil)

Mary Teresa Edwards  
born in the City of Philada.  
November 1st. 1864.(in ink)  
3402 Elm St.(in Pencil)

William W. Edwards  
married to Mary A. Zook  
Feb. 4, 1903. 1864  
(in ink, 1908 crossed out)

William Walter Edwards  
born in the City of Philada.  
October 19th, 1866 (in ink)  
527 Powell -(in Pencil)

Married  
W Z Edwards to Miss  
Mable V Hopple  
June 20th 1897(3 or 5?)  
(in pencil)

William Zook Edwards, born  
in the City of Philadelphia  
January 17th 1868.(in ink)  
527 Powell - (in pencil)

M. Teresa Edwards  
to James A Mc Nulty  
June 23, 1897  
(in pencil)

Albert Joseph Edwards  
born in the City of Philada  
Sept. 16th, 1869  
527 Powell (in pencil)

John F Edwards to  
Miss Rebecca R. Burling  
April 11th, 1898  
(in pencil)

John Francis Edwards  
Nov. 12th 1870  
527 Powell

Bertha C. Edwards to  
Michael P. McGeehan  
June 14th. 1898  
(in pencil)

Henry Richardson Edwards  
January 4th 1874  
2300 P- (in pencil)

Harry R. Edwards to  
May S. Nichols  
Oct. 29, 1906

Bertha Christina Edwards  
Aug. 29, 1875  
620 N. 23rd St (in pencil)



Reverse Side

DEATHS

William B Edwards Father of Wm W Edwards Died May 11, 1869 in the 69th year of his age (in Pencil)	William Walter Edwards Died December 4th 1866 Aged 1 mo. 15 days (in ink)
Margaret R Edwards Mother of Wm W Edwards Died Dec. 28th 1872 (in Pencil) 63 years (in ink)	Albert Joseph Edwards Died Nov. 27th, 1869 Aged 2 mo. 11 days. (in Pencil)
Jacob Zook Father of Mary Zook Edwards Died at Lancaster March 23rd 1875 (in Pencil)	Kate M. Edwards Sister of W W E Died April 25th 1892 61 years (in Pencil)
Margaret E Nauman Sister of W W Edwards Died Jan. 19th 1879 44 years (in Pencil)	William W Edwards Father of W.Z. Died August 28th 1895 (in ink) 56 years (in Pencil)
William E Nauman Son of Sister of WWE Died Sept. 23rd 1881 22 years (in Pencil)	Mary .. Edwards Mother of W.Z. Died May 10, 1908 70 years-born 1837 (Dec. in Pencil)
Christinea Houck Zook Mother of Mary A Edwards May 25th 1890	Daughter of Jacob & Christ- iana Zook (in ink)



104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

Appendix C.

COPY OF WILL OF CATHARINE CAMPBELL

Will Book 30-Page 303, #120, Philadelphia City Hall

Catharine Campbell, dec'd.

In the name of God Amen I Catherine Campbell of the County of Philadelphia in the State of Pennsylvania Widow, being weak in body but of sound mind memory and understanding and considering the uncertainty of the transitory life do make and publish this my last Will and Testament in manner following, to wit.

1. It is my will and I desire that my Funeral shall be conducted without unnecessary parade and ostentation and that the expenses thereof and all my just debts be fully paid and satisfied as soon as conveniently can be after my decease.

II. I give and devise to my beloved son William B. Edwards the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars to be paid to him by my Executors hereinafter named out of whatever ready money there may be in my possession at the time of my death after the payment of my just debts funeral expenses and the cost of proving this will and also the further sum of one hundred dollars to be paid to him by my executors out of the rents of my house in Queen Street making altogether the sum of Two hundred and fifty dollars to him and his heirs forever.

III. I give and bequeath to my beloved grandson William Stanclift the sum of one hundred dollars to him and his heirs forever.

IV. I give and bequeath to my beloved Grand daughter Mary Brown the sum of One hundred dollars to her and her heirs forever. This legacy and the legacy to William Stanclift aforesaid to be paid out of whatever ready money there may be in my possession at the time of my death after the payment of my just debts funeral expenses proving this will and legacy to my beloved son William B. Edwards.

V. I give and bequeath to my beloved Grand daughter Elizabeth Sprouls the sum of one hundred dollars out of the ready money as aforesaid and also an additional sum of Fifty dollars to be paid to her out of the rents of my house in Queen Street making altogether the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars to her and her heirs forever.

VI. I do further order and direct that in case there should be a residue or surplus of the ready money as aforesaid that the said residue or surplus be equally divided between my two children William B. Edwards and Matilda McGittigan share and share alike.

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE



VIII. It is my will and desire that my house and lot or piece of ground situate on the South side of Queen Street and East of South Street in the District of Southwark and County of Philadelphia be rented out as soon after my decease as my be and continue so rented out for the space or term of three years and after deducting the taxes and necessary repairs thereon that the surplus or balance or balances or rents be applied by my executors hereinafter named or the survivor of them from time to time in liquidating and discharging the legacies in form and manner as herein before specified and after the payment thereof should there yet be a remainder of said rents unappropriated my Executor John Hanly will apply the same for such purposes as in his discretion as my Executor he may deem proper.

IX. I give and bequeath to my beloved daughter Matilda Mc Gittigan the whole of my household Goods, (saving and excepting the special legacy hereinbefore made to my beloved granddaughter Catharine Edwards Section VI) to her and her heirs forever.

X. From and after the expiration of the period of three years aforesaid I give and bequeath to my beloved daughter Matilda Mc Gittigan her heirs and assigns my house and Lot of ground aforesaid to her and her heirs forever under and subject to the payment of any balance or balances that may be due on the legacies hereinbefore mentioned and which the proceeds of the rents for three years may have been insufficient to discharge.

XI. And lastly I nominate Constitute and Appoint my esteemed friends John Hanly and Richard Welsh of the County aforesaid Executors of this my last Will and testament reposing full confidence in their ability and integrity to perform the trusts thus committed to them revoking and annulling all former Wills or Testaments by me made and satisfying and confirming this and no other to be my last will and testament.

In witness whereof, I Catherine Campbell set my hand and seal this nineteenth day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand, eight hundred and fifty.(1850)

her

1963979

Catherine x Campbell

Signed sealed published and declared by the said Catherine

mark

Campbell as and for her last will and testament in the presence of us who in her presence & in the presence of each other have at her request subscribed our names as Witnesses thereto.

Mary Stevens

Chas. P. Mecabe





Codicil to the foregoing Will by me Catherine Campbell made this nineteenth day of August in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty to wit:

I give and bequeath to my beloved Granddaughter Matilda Walpole Krim fifty Dollars to be paid to her by my Executors out of the proceeds of the rent of my house in Queen St. when she shall have arrived at the age of eighteen years.

And I hereby in all other respects Confirm my foregoing Will. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this day and year above written.

her

Catherine x Campbell  
mark

Witnesses present at signing  
and publishing this Codicil

Mary Stephens      Chas. P. Meeabe

Second Codicil to my aforegoing will:

Whereas in and by the fifth item to my aforegoing will I have made a bequeast in the Words following to wit " I give and bequeath to my beloved granddaughter Elizabeth Sprouls the sum of one hundred dollars out of the ready money as aforesaid and also the additional sum of Fifty dollars to be paid to her out of the Rents of my house in Queen Street making altogether the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars to her and her heirs forever. And whereas the said Elizabeth Sprouls hath since departed this life leaving surviving her two children, viz. Thomas Sprouls and Mary Matilda Sprouls her heirs at law. Now therefore I the said Catherine Campbell do by this codicil Revoke and make void the said bequest and in their and stead thereof I do hereby give and bequeath unto the said Thomas Sprouls and Mary Matilda Sprouls the sum of one hundred dollars which said sum of one hundred dollars is to be placed or deposited in their name in the Philadelphia Saving fund Society as soon as conveniently can be after my decease by my Executors upon the issued interest allowed on deposits by said Society which said sum of One hundred dollars together with all the interest to accrue thereto is to remain in said Saving fund until the said children Thomas Sprouls and Mary Matilda Sprouls shall severally attain the said age of twentyfive years then it is my will and I do hereby direct that the said sum of one hundred dollars Together with all the interest which shall have accrued thereon shall be equally divided into two equal parts Thomas Sprouls to have and take as his share one of said equal parts and Mary Matilda the other equal part as and for her share. But if either of said children shall die aforesaid leaving lawful issue, such issue if only one to take the share which his or her deceased parent would have been





entitled to receive at the age of twenty-five years if living and if such issue should be more than one then such issue to take in equal shares between them such deceased parents share as aforesaid. And whereas I have in any by my first codicil to my said will given and bequeathed to my great gran daughter Matilda Walpole Krim the sum of Fifty dollars to be paid to her by my executors as therein mentioned. Now I do hereby revoke that Codicil and the said bequest therein and evry part thereof as if the same had never been made. And I do in all respects confirm my aforesaid last Will and Testament and every part thereof except only that part of it which by this Codicil is revoked as aforesaid. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this Fourteenth day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty two(1852).

her  
Catherine x Campbell  
mark

Signed, sealed, published  
and declared by the said  
Catherine Campbell as  
and for a Codicil to her  
aforegoing last Will and Testament  
in the presence of us and in  
the presence of each other  
have subscribed our names as  
Witnesses:

John Hanly                      Mary Stephens

John Hanly one of the subscribing witnesses to the second codicil of the last will and Testament of Catherine Campbell, dec'd sworn April 9, 1853. Charles B. McCabe one of the subscribing witnesses to the last will and first codicil sworn April 13, 1853. Mary Stephens one of the subscribing witnesses to the last will and two codicils of the foregoing will sworn April 9 & John Hanly Executor sworn April 13, 1853 before Sam'l Lloyd, Dept. Reg.

-----





APPENDIX D

COPY OF WILL OF MARGARET RICHARDSON EDWARDS

Will No. 44, 1873, Phila. City Hall, Phila. Co., Penna.

Margaret Edwards of the City of Phila.  
to my daughter Catherine Edwards and Margaret Nauman all  
my property, household goods and furniture, etc. to be  
by them used as they may deem proper. I also give and be-  
queath to my said daughters Catherine Edwards and Margaret  
Nauman and to the survivor of them all my right, title and  
interest in the Bookbinding establishment known under the  
Title of Edwards & Co. and after the decease of the surviv-  
or of them the whole to revert to my son William Edwards and  
his heirs. I appoint my daughter Catherine Edwards sole  
executrix of this my will ... 24th day of Dec. 1872.

(Signed) M. Edwards

Witness.

J. Fitz Maurice

Mgert M Nauman

.....

Jan 14, 1873-John Fitz Maurice and Margaret M. Nauman -  
will of Margaret Edwards decd.

J.W. Fitzmaurice

Mgt. M. Nauman

George Painte, Dep. Reg.

.....

Executors- of Estate of Margaret Edwards, deceased.

Catherine Edwards

3802 Haverfor St.

.....



Page 1

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN SENATE

REPORT  
OF THE  
COMMISSIONER OF THE  
GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION  
PASSED BY THE SENATE  
MAY 10, 1890  
RELATIVE TO THE  
LANDS BELONGING TO THE  
UNITED STATES

WASHINGTON

1891

PRINTED BY THE

GOVERNMENT PRINTER

WASHINGTON

1891

PRINTED BY THE

GOVERNMENT PRINTER

WASHINGTON



Appendix E

COPY OF WILL OF WM. BYFORD EDWARDS

Will Book #670-1870, #255, Phila. City Hall, Phila. Co., Pa.

Be it remembered that I, William B. Edwards of the City of Philadelphia, Bookbinder, being of sound mind memory and understanding do make publish and declare this my last Will and Testament in manner following that is to say:

First, I desire that all my just debts and funeral expenses be duly paid and satisfied as soon as conveniently after my decease.

Second. All the rest residue and remainder of my Estate real and Personal and mixed of any and every sort and description whatsoever I give devise and bequeath to my dear Wife Margaret absolutely, should she be living at the time of my decease; and in the event of her death at or before the time of my decease, I give devise and bequeath all such rest residue and remainder of my Estate aforesaid to my two daughters Catherine Edwards and Margaret Nauman absolutely Share and share alike, should they both be living at the time of my decease; and in the event of the death of either of my said two daughters at or before the time of my decease (my wife Margaret being also dead) then I give devise and bequeath all the said rest, residue and remainder of my estate aforesaid to the survivors of my two daughters absolutely, and in the case of the death of my wife Margaret and the death of my two daughters Catherine Edwards and Margaret Nauman at or before the time of my decease I give devise and bequeath all the said rest residue and remainder of my estate aforesaid to all my children who may then be living and the issue of such of them as may be deceased in equal parts and shares. Such issue, however to take the part of share only to which his her or their deceased parents would have been entitled if living.

Lastly, I hereby constitute and appoint my wife Margaret sole Executrix of this my last will and testament and in the event of her death at or before the time of my decease I hereby nominate constitute and appoint my daughters Catherine Edwards and Margaret Nauman Executrices of the same hereby revoking and declaring void all other Wills and Testaments by me at any time heretofore made.

In Witness whereof I the said Testator above named have hereunto set my hand and seal this Twenty-first day of August Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and sixty-six.

Wm. B. Edwards (Seal)



2-11-1960

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

100 N. 5TH ST. NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

BOOKS ACQUIRED BY THE FOUNDATION

FROM THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

IN THE ESTATE OF

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER

DECEASED

Cont.(Copy of Will of WM.B. Edwards)

.....  
Signed, Sealed published and declared and Executed for the last Will and Testament of said William B. Edwards by the said William B. Edwards in the presence of us who have hereunto subscribed our names as witnesses hereto at his request in his presence and in the presence of each other.

James Duff

George S. West

.....  
City and County of Philadelphia, Register's Office.

April 23d 1870.

Then personally appeared George S. West and James Duff the subscribing witnesses to the foregoing last will and testament of William B. Edwards deceased and on their solemn oaths did say that they were present and did see and hear William B. Edwards deceased the testator therein named sign seal publish and declare the same as and for his last will and testament and that at the doing thereof he was of sound disposing mine memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Sworn and subscribed  
before me the date above

John H. Campbell) George S. West  
Dep Geister ) James Duff

.....  
City and County of Philadelphia, Register's Office, 23d 1870

I do Swear that as the Executrix of the foregoing last will and testament of William B. Edwards deceased I will well and truly administer the goods and chattels rights and credits of said deceased according to law and that I will diligently and faithfully regard and well and truly comply with the provisions of the law relating to collateral inheritance.

Sworn and Subscribed before me )  
the date above and letters testa- ) M. Edwards  
mentary granted unto her ) N.W. Cor. 39th & Elm Sts.  
John H. Campbell ) 24th w'd  
Dep. Register )





INFORMATION FROM PHILA., PA. DIRECTORIES  
(In Addition to That Given on Page 5 of Text)

McElroy's Phila. Directory

- 1839 Edward, William E., Bookbinder, Wall ab. Passyunk Rd.
- 1857 Edwards, William B., Bookbr., 84 S. 3rd, house 92  
Passyunk Rd.
- 1859 Edwards, Wm. B., Bookbr., 152 S. 3rd, house 1314 S. 10th
- 1862 Edwards, Wm. B., blank book manufacturer, 152 S. 3rd,  
house 725 S. 2nd St.
- 1864 Edwards, William B., Bookbinder, 152 S. 3rd, house 2159  
Ridge Ave.
- Edwards, William W., 416 N. 7th
- 1865 Edwards, William B., Bookbinder, 152 S. 3rd, house  
416 N. 7th
- Edwards, William W., 416 N. 7th
- 1867 Edwards, Wm. B & Sons (William B., William W. and John  
R. Edwards) blank book manufacturers, 152 S. 3rd.
- Edwards, Wm. B., blank book mfr., 152 S. 3rd St., house  
3404 Elm
- Edwards, Wm. W., house 517 Powell
- Edwards, John R., house 3404 Elm
- 1868 Edwards, Wm. B., (W.B. Edwards & Sons) h. 3404 Elm, WP  
(West Phila.?)
- Edwards, Wm. W. (W.B. Edwards & Sons) h. 152 S. 3rd.
- Edwards, John R. (Blankbooks) h. 126 Greenwich
- 1870 Edwards, Mrs. Margaret, corner of 39th & Elm Sts.

Gopsill's

- 1871 Edwards, William W. & Co. (Wm. W. & Margaret Edwards)  
blankbooks, 152 S. 3rd
- Edwards, Wm. W., h. 517 Powell
- Edwards, Margaret (Wm. W. Edwards & Co.) h. 3610 Sycamor,  
W.P.
- 1883 Edwards, Wm. W., blank books, 152 S. 3rd, h. 1528 Gratz

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
1207 EAST 58TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

100-1000

- 1001 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1002 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1003 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1004 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1005 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1006 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1007 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1008 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1009 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1010 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1011 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1012 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1013 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1014 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1015 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1016 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1017 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1018 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1019 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1020 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.

1000-1000

- 1021 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1022 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1023 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1024 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1025 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1026 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1027 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1028 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1029 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.
- 1030 *Algebra*, by G. Birkhoff and G. Z. von Neumann, 1941, 100 pp., \$1.00.



GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 2 - DECEMBER 1, 1953LEMLY FAMILY - NO. 1-1ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
7	64	George Lemly (Limly) (?)	-	A1769	-	3
	65	Catharine _____ (?)	-	A1769	-	
6	32	Jacob Lemly	C1740	-	-	8
	33	Elizabeth Pembroke	-	-	-	
5	16	Samuel Lemly	-	-	-	8
	17	Katherine Creson	-	-	-	
4	8	Samuel Lemly	1791	1848	1811	9
	9	Elizabeth Furr	1795	1872	-	
3	4	Samuel Lemly	1819	1883	1839	13
	5	Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele	1824	1893	-	
2	2	Samuel Lemly	1849	1933	1882	18
	3	Stella Adolphus Robinson	1861	1923	-	
1	1	Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly	1896	1942	1926	20
	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900	-	-	
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931	-	-	
	-	(Stella Lee Edwards	1935	-	-	

GENERAL

The derivation of the name Lemly has had several explanations. One, given by Mr. Harry A. Defferrai, Ph.D., a writer for the Washington Post, in a letter dated June 1, 1931, to Captain Frederick Henry Lemly, Supply Corps, U. S. Naval Reserve, is as follows: "I do not find the name "Lemly" in any of the records at my disposal. However, it is my opinion that it is a variation of the German "Laemmle". "Laemmle" is a double diminutive of "Landoberht", an old Germanic personal name meaning "famous land." However, it is not impossible that "Lemley" should be a corruption of the English "Lamley" meaning "the lamb-meadow", i.e. the meadow frequented by lambs."

Another somewhat different explanation was contained in a letter dated March 29, 1908 to Miss Bessie Lemly\* from her cousin

\* of Jackson, Miss., who, when visited in 1940 kindly permitted the writer to use her Notes, which are incorporated in this text.





-2-

H. C. Lemly, U.S.A., at St. Petersburg, Russia as follows, -  
"My friend Baron Leuders tells me that our name means "battle field" in old Saxon. In the last syllable "by" or "le" you will see the derivation of the English word "lea".

The family tradition is that the immigrant ancestors were Germans.

EARLY RECORDS OF LEMLY, LEMLEY, LAMLE, ETC., IN AMERICA

Since at the present moment of writing it is not known definitely who were the parents of Jacob Lemly who is believed to have married Elizabeth Pembroke and was reputed to have come from Pennsylvania to North Carolina, it may be of interest to put down the records of early immigrants in America bearing variations of this name, and of persons or families in America with this name in the 18th century and early 19th century.

In the index of Pennsylvania German Pioneers, Vol. I, page 162, Strausburger lists the immigrants who qualified by taking the oath of allegiance to the government of Pennsylvania:

"Princess Augusta - 1736

Palatines imported in the ship Princess Augusta, Samuel Marchant, Master, from Rotterdam. Qualified Sept. 16, 1736.

Men to Be qualified

Ages

Gäbril Lamle

26 "

On pages 164 and 165 of Vol. I, this list is also given with the name as follows:

"Johann Gabriel Lämmle

Johann Gabril Läämle"

Also, in Volume I on page 497 is given the following:

"(List 190-C) at the Court House at Phila.,  
Friday the 20th Oct. 1752.

Present Joshua Maddox, Esq'r.

The foreigners whose names are underwritten, imported in the Ship Duke of Wirtenburg, Daniel Montpeillier, Commander,

It is hereby certified that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.

The original is on file in the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., this 1st day of January, 1911.

Very truly yours,  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

In the presence of the following witnesses:  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., this 1st day of January, 1911.

Very truly yours,  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., this 1st day of January, 1911.

Very truly yours,  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

It is hereby certified that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.

The original is on file in the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., this 1st day of January, 1911.

Very truly yours,  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior, at Washington, D. C., this 1st day of January, 1911.

Very truly yours,  
John D. Brown, Secretary of the Interior

It is hereby certified that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D. C.



-3-

from Rotterdam, but last from Cowes, this Day took the usual Qualifications to the Government, No. 143.

Johannes Lemle  
Michel Lemle "

The following references are put down in several groups indicating possible connections through identical names, location or known relationships.

(Johann) Gabriel Lemly (Lamle; Lammle, etc.)

Johann Gabriel Lemley, the first of the three immigrants referred to above, Came to Phila., Sept. 17, 1736, Age 26 (b.1710). Gabriel Lemly had 100 acres, Jan. 3, 1753 in Lancaster Co., Pa., Pa. Archives, 3rd Series XXIV-463.

Michel Lomle

Michel Lomle, the third of the three immigrants referred to above, Came to Phila., Oct. 20, 1752. Michael Lemley (Lemly) appears in muster Rolls for Upper Salford Twp., Phila. Co., Pa. in 1779, 1780 and 1782 - Pa. Archives, 3rd Series, XIV-721; XV-163,553; XVI-43,253. Michael Lemly had property valued at 40 Pd. in same place in 1781 - Pa. Archives, 3rd Series - XVI-702.

George Limley (Lambly) - of North Carolina

His will, Appendix C, dated Dec. 28, 1769, probated 1766(?), Will Book A, page 79, Salisbury, Rowan Co., N.C., indentifies him as being "George Lambly of the Parish of Saint Luke (T) and County of Rowan in the Province of North Carolina, Planter", names his wife Catherine, oldest son Joseph (not of full age), and other children; Jacob, Phillip, Henry, John, George and Elizabeth. Wife Catherine and friends Jacob Futidmert and Joseph Loosewater, Executors.

In E. H. Bean's Rowan Co., N.E. Records - Early Settlers, pp 8, are listed:

Lemley, Joseph, 1793 (Laemle)  
Henry, 1795  
Phillip, 1793

Note: These may be the persons of the same names listed in George Lemly's Will, dated Dec. 28, 1769.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FOR THE USE OF THE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY



-4-

George Limley (Lambly) - of North Carolina (contd)

In the 1790 Census for North Carolina, are the following:

<u>Heads of Families</u>	<u>Free White Males 16 Yrs &amp; Upwards</u>	<u>Free White Males Under 16 Yrs.</u>	<u>Free White Females</u>
<u>Salisbury Dist., Rowan Co.</u>			
Lembley, Phillip, pp 173	1	-	3
" John " "	1	-	2
Lambley, Joseph " "	1	1	1
<u>Fayette Dist., Richmond Co.</u>			
Lampley, Jacob pp 47	4	-	3
<u>Halifax Dist., Northampton Co.</u>			
Lumley, Abraham pp 74	1	-	4
<u>Hillsborough Dist., Wake Co.</u>			
Lumley, Jesse pp 104	1	1	3

Note: There Were no Heads of Families named Lemly or any variation thereof listed in the 1790 Census for Virginia. A "Putter Lemly" was listed (pp 21) for South Carolina.

Johannes Lemle (John Limley; Lemly, etc.)

Johannes Lemle, the second of the three immigrants referred to above, Came to Phila., Oct. 20, 1752.

Johannes Lemly, was listed by Johann Casper Kirchner in a document deposited in the corner stone of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Winchester, Va. (History of the Lutheran Church in Virginia and East Tennessee - pp. 45 - which is cited in a thesis for a degree at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Gehrke - G pp 970-2, G 316) - "Beginnings of the Penna - German Element in Rowan and Cabarrus Counties" - "Some moved from Penna. to the Shenandoah Valley, and in a few years their sons pushed on to North Carolina, though during the Indian troubles numerous families from Rowan County fled to Virginia during the 18th Century; we list the following .... Johannes Lemly .... at Winchester, 1764." (See Appendix D)



# UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

1917

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Johannes Lemle (John Limley: Lemly, etc.) (contd)

John Lemly appears as plaintiff in Court Order Book at Winchester, Frederick Co., Va., from about 1755-58 to the time of his death in 1784. Book No. 7, pp 21 (1755-58); No. 9 (1760-62); No. 10 (1762-63); No. 11 (1763-64); No. 12, pp 53, 321 (1764-65); No. 15, pp 212, 250, 442, 471, 525, 549, 632 - (1767-70); No. 16 (1770-72); No. 17, pp 20, 107, (1773-81) pp 20 mentions wife Catharine; No. 18, pp 13, 57 (1781-84); No. 19, pp 42, 48 (1784-85) pp 42, Nov. Court 1784 - "The Last Will and Testament of John Lemly, Dec'd was proved, Dec. Court 1784, pp 48, "An appraisement of the Estate of John Lemly, Dec'd, returned and ordered to be recorded". Further references to the Estate are in: No. 22, pp 184 and No. 24 (1792-94). The will, dated Aug. 26, 1784, Book 5, pp 61 and pp 63, for inventory and appraisement, refers to his wife, but does not name her, and names "George Lemly", "Michael Huffman" and "John Kerns, Son of Adam Kerns, near Winchester" without stating relationships. He gave the residue of his Estate to the Lutheran Church.

George Lemly (Lemley) of Pennsylvania

George Lemly appears in the muster rolls for Upper Salford Twp., Phila., Co., Pa. in 1779, 1780, 1781 and 1783 - Pa. Archives, 3rd Series XV-164; 6th Series, I-826; I-843, 845, 864; 3rd Series XVI-703.

George Lemley had property valued at 60 Pds. and was listed as a "B-Smith" (Blacksmith) in 1780 in the same place, Pa. Archives, 3rd Series, XVI-43, 254.

George Lemly listed in a return of white male inhabitants between ages of 18 and 53 years in 1785, upper Salford Twp., Phila. Co., Pa. - Pa. Archives, 6th Series, III - part 2 - pp 1336.

Warrant to land in Washington County, Pa., 1785; Pa. Archives, 3rd Series, XXVI, pp 576.

The 1790 Census for Pa., Washington Co., lists George, Jacob, and John Lemly as heads of families, as follows (pp 251):

<u>Heads of Families</u>	<u>Free White Males 16 Yrs. &amp; Upwards</u>	<u>Free White Males Under 16 Yrs.</u>	<u>Free White Females</u>
George Lemly	1	4	5
Jacob Lemly	1	1	1
John Lemly	1	2	1





George Lemly (Lemley) of Pennsylvania (contd)

The Penna. Archives, 3rd Series - Washington County - list the following in Volume XXVI:

George Lemley	400 acres	May 25, 1785	(pp 576)
George Lemley	300 "	Feb. 10, 1794	(pp 578)
Jacob Lemley	400 "	Mar. 30, 1796	(pp 578)

The Penna. Archives, 6th Series, list the following military Service for Washington County State Militia:

George Lemley, Pri. ab. 1783-84  
 Capt. Jas. Arther's Co. (II-18)  
 George Lemly, Pri. 1794  
 Capt. Jas. Seal's Co. (V-618)  
 George Lemley, Pri. 1795  
 Capt. Jas. Seal's Co. (V-637, 642)  
 Jonathan Lemley, Pri. 1786 (III, pt. 2, 1376)  
 Jacob Lemley, Pri. 1794  
 Capt. Anthony VanSickles (V-624)

George Lemley and his wife Catharine of Washington County signed an Indenture dated May 25, 1793 reselling land to Henry Frakes, who had sold it to them in 1792, and patented to George Lemley 1793, Apr. 23rd.

In Greene Twp., of Greene Co. (taken from Washington Co.) the following were listed in 1797:

George Lemley	300 Acres	\$581
" " Jr.	150 "	177
John Lemley	200 "	313
Jacob "	350 "	358

In an Indenture, dated Nov. 12, 1803, "George Lemly" of the State of Penna., heir and devisee or legatee of John Lemley, deceased refers to the above mentioned Will of John Lemley of Winchester, Va., dated Aug. 26, 1784.

In the Will of George Lemley dated Nov. 10, 1813\*, recorded June 29, 1813\*, he lists the following:

Wife	Catharine	dau:	Susannah Leiming
dau:	Mary Bowen	dau:	Catharine
son	John Lemley	son	Peter Lemley
	George "	sons	Isaac Lemley and)
	Samuel "		David Lemley ) Exec.

Relationship not stated: Rachel Willes

\* Obviously one or both of these dates is in error.





George Lemly (Lemley) of Pennsylvania (contd)

In the Pa. Archives, 3rd Series, XXVI - 634, for Greene Co., the following are listed:

George Lemly	"150 acres	Feb. 17, 1814"
David Lemley	"56 "	Mar. 22, 1817"
Asa Lemly	"114 "	Feb. 22, 1836"

CONCLUSIONS REGARDING EARLY SETTLERS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIPS TO JACOB LEMLY (6-32)

The following is an attempt to summarize the above facts and determine what conclusions can be drawn from them:

1. Samuel Lemly (5-16), mentioned later, as having probably been born in Pennsylvania, the son of Jacob Lemly (6-32), and the father of Samuel Lemly (4-8) born Mar. 1, 1791 in Rowan Co., N.C., must have been born about 1770 or earlier.

a. He does not appear in the N.C. Census of 1790, as a head of a family.

b. He does not appear to be part of the households of Phillip, John or Joseph Lemly of Salisbury Dist., Rowan Co., N.C., as each of these three heads of families lists only one "Free White Males, 16 Yrs. & Upwards" in 1790.

c. Only Jacob Lampley (or Lemly), who lists four "Free White Males 16 Yrs. & Upwards" appears as a likely head of a family which might include Samuel (5-16).

d. Since family tradition cites Jacob Lemly as the earliest certainly known ancestor, this lends weight to the assumption in (c) above. Also Jacob's reputed birth date of 1740 or earlier is consistent with the listing of four males over 16 in 1790.

2. In searching for a likely origin for Jacob, "probably born in Europe", we must consider whether he might be the "Jacob" named in the will of George Limly (or Lampley) dated Dec. 28, 1769. If Joseph, the oldest son was not of full age (presumably 21 years) then Jacob, probably the next oldest living son, would have been born less than 20 years before 1769, or after 1749. This, of course, is not consistent with his reputed birth date of "1740 or earlier". However, in the absence of further information, there is the possibility that this George Limly is the father of Jacob Lemly (6-32).

3. The John Lemly of George Limly's will could not be the Johannes Lemly in Winchester in 1764 since he would have been born after 1752, if he was George's fifth oldest son.



100

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CONCLUSIONS REGARDING EARLY SETTLERS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIPS  
TO JACOB LEMLY (6-32) (contd.)

It is not likely he was George Limly's father, as this is inconsistent with his being a plaintiff in Winchester, Va. from 1755 till his death in 1784. Also, in addition to his having died fifteen years later than George, none of George's children are mentioned in John's will, even though it appears that Joseph, Phillip, Henry and John may have survived until after 1790 or 1793. There of course remains the possibility of George and John being brothers or some more distant relatives. Also, the George Lemley of Pennsylvania, heir of John Lemly appears to have been in Penna. from 1779, in Philadelphia, and then in Washington Co., Pa., in 1783 or thereabouts until his death in 1813, and not one of the North Carolina settlers.

4. One possible assumption is that the early ancestor was Johann Gabriel Lemly, b. 1710, who came to Phila. in 1736 and that he went to N.C., and that George Limley (Lambley) was his son, as was possibly John Lemly (Johannes) of Winchester.

Much more research in early records would be necessary to clearly establish the facts.

- - - - -

ANCESTRAL HISTORYJacob Lemly (6-32) b. c1740

Jacob Lemly the earliest certainly known ancestor of this line was reputedly born about 1740 or earlier, probably in Europe. It is believed he was married in Penna. to Elizabeth Pembroke (no Pembrokes were listed in the 1790 Penna. Census but a George Pembroke was listed in Maryland, St. Mary's Co. (1-2-5-0.9). It appears possible he may be the Jacob Lemley named in the will of George Limley (Lambley) of Rowan Co., N.C., dated Dec. 28, 1769. What relation he might have had to Johannes Lemly of Winchester, Va. (and his son George Lemley of Pennsylvania) is not clear, but it is unlikely he is Johannes Lemly's son. It is believed Jacob Lemly died in North Carolina.

Samuel Lemly (5-16)

Very little is known concerning this ancestor other than that he was probably born in Penna., and is believed

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The history of the United States of America is a story of a people who have built a great nation from a small colony. The story begins in 1492 when Christopher Columbus discovered the continent. The first settlers came to the New World in 1607, and the first American government was established in 1776. The United States has since grown into a powerful nation, with a rich culture and a strong economy. The story of the United States is a story of progress and achievement.

The United States has a long and proud history. It is a nation of freedom and opportunity. The United States has been a leader in the world, and it will continue to be a leader in the future. The United States is a nation of hope and dreams.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The history of the United States of America is a story of a people who have built a great nation from a small colony. The story begins in 1492 when Christopher Columbus discovered the continent. The first settlers came to the New World in 1607, and the first American government was established in 1776. The United States has since grown into a powerful nation, with a rich culture and a strong economy. The story of the United States is a story of progress and achievement.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The history of the United States of America is a story of a people who have built a great nation from a small colony. The story begins in 1492 when Christopher Columbus discovered the continent. The first settlers came to the New World in 1607, and the first American government was established in 1776. The United States has since grown into a powerful nation, with a rich culture and a strong economy. The story of the United States is a story of progress and achievement.



to have married Katherine Creson\*, probably in North Carolina.

The children of Samuel and Katherine (Creson) Lemly were:

1. Samuel Jr. (4-8), b. Mar. 1, 1791 in Rowan Co., North Carolina; m. Elizabeth Furr Jan. 29, 1811; d. Jan. 1, 1848.
2. Jacob m. Pelina?
3. Katherine m. James
4. Sophia m. John Biles of Cincinnati, Ohio

Samuel Lemly, Jr. (4-8), b. Mar. 1, 1791; d. Jan. 1, 1848; m. Jan. 29, 1811

Samuel Lemly, Jr., son of Samuel and Katherine (Creson) Lemly and designated as Col. Samuel Lemly in the Biographical and Historical Memoirs of Mississippi, Pp 118, Vol. 1-pt. 2, was born of Scotch-German ancestry Mar. 1, 1791 at Salisbury, Rowan County, North Carolina. He was married on Jan. 29, 1811 at Salisbury, Rowan Co., North Carolina to Elizabeth Furr, daughter of Tobias Lee and Barbara (Smith) Furr of Salisbury, N.C. Tobias Lee Furr died in Charleston, S.C., of yellow fever. Barbara Smith married at the age of 16, and bore 13 children. Samuel Lemly was a ruling elder of the Presbyterian Church of Salisbury from 1832 until 1841. From notes of Miss Bessie Lemly, the following is obtained:

"They moved to Smith Co., Miss., about 1841, and with them came their family including their son Samuel, his wife, Emeline Steele and their baby William Steele Lemly. Not satisfied in Smith County they moved to Jackson, Miss., and "here they rested." They lived first on South State Street, at that time in the best section of town. In 1848 he bought the property now 521 North St., where he resided until his death, Jan. 14, 1848. Joining the First Presbyterian Church

\*(A "Josua Creson" was listed in Salisbury District, Surrey Co., North Carolina in the 1790 U. S. Census (1-3-5-0-2))

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

1914

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

1914

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS



-10-

(by letter) he was elected Elder Dec. 27, 1845. By profession an architect and a diplomat, he was employed by the Government to "keep the peace" between the whites and the Indians (Chicasaws and Choctaws). He was of German descent, in appearance a very handsome dignified gentleman. His portrait (the original a pencil drawing) is owned by F. H. Lemly, Washington. The inscription on his monument in the Greenwood Cemetery at Jackson, Miss., says "Samuel Lemly was born in Rowan Co., N.C., Mar. 1, 1791 for more than 20 years an active laborer in his Masters Vineyard. The last 20 years an elder in the Presbyterian Church. Then fell asleep in Jesus- Jan. 1, 1848. Saved by Grace." The same monument states: "Elizabeth Furr, wife of Samuel Lemly, June 24th 1795 - March 14, 1872."

In Rowan County Marriage Bonds, Vol. 1, pp. 256 is listed:

<u>"Groom</u>	<u>Bride</u>	<u>Date of Bond</u>
Lemly, Samuel	Betsy Furrer	20 Jan. 1811

Bondsmen & Witness

Jas. Gillaspie  
(w) Geo. Dunn "

Rumple, in his History of Rowan Co., N.C., page 347, Presbyterian Church of Salisbury says: "The principal superintendants of the Sabbath School have been .... Col. Samuel Lemly .... The ruling elders have been .... Samuel Lemly."

The Rowan Co., N.C., Records - Early Settlers, E.H. Bean, pp. 226 states; "In 1811 the following citizens were divided into classes for the purpose of patrolling the town:

4 .... Samuel Lemly"

In the deeds of Rowan Co., at Salisbury, N.C., there are numerous purchases of land in the name of Samuel Lemly from 1807 to 1840-42.

In Salisbury Deeds - Vol. 35 - pp 350, Samuel Lemly "being about to leave the state appts. Alex. Brandon - Power of Attorney - 24 day Sept. 1841."

The known children of Samuel, Jr. and Elizabeth (Furr) Lemly were:



The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the general principles of the theory of the structure of the atom. It is shown that the structure of the atom is determined by the laws of quantum mechanics, which are based on the principle of the conservation of energy and the principle of the conservation of momentum. The second part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the experimental results obtained in the study of the structure of the atom. It is shown that the experimental results are in good agreement with the theoretical predictions of quantum mechanics.

It is shown that the experimental results are in good agreement with the theoretical predictions of quantum mechanics.

The results of the experiment are in good agreement with the theoretical predictions of quantum mechanics.

### References

1. J. J. Thomson, *Philosophical Magazine*, **27**, 289 (1914).

2. R. A. Millikan, *Physical Review*, **2**, 382 (1916).

3. E. Rutherford, *Nature*, **133**, 1054 (1914).

4. J. J. Thomson, *Philosophical Magazine*, **27**, 289 (1914).

5. R. A. Millikan, *Physical Review*, **2**, 382 (1916).

6. E. Rutherford, *Nature*, **133**, 1054 (1914).

7. J. J. Thomson, *Philosophical Magazine*, **27**, 289 (1914).

1. Henry, died young (another named Henry)
2. Tobias, lawyer, New Orleans
3. Samuel<sup>x</sup>; born Oct. 3, 1819, m. Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele in York Dist., S.C., Oct. 3, 1839; d. June 11, 1883. He was a merchant, Jackson, Miss.
4. Mary Elizabeth; b. Mar. 10, 1822, Salisbury, N.C.; m. Jan. 14, 1840, John Ingram Shaver, Salisbury, N.C.; d. Feb. 23, 1892. Children: (1) Euphrasine, who m. Julius Coit; (2) Edwin.
5. Kate<sup>x</sup>; m. \_\_\_\_\_ Windly; 1 child - Myrtle, 2nd wife of Henry H. Hines, (b. June 15, 1838, d. Dec. 23, 1921).
6. Annie<sup>x</sup>; m. \_\_\_\_\_ Massie, (6 children; Willie, Anna, Marion, Eva, Milton and Katie)
7. Lowla<sup>x</sup>; m. Henry H. Hines (2 children; Halles, b. Mar. died June; Claud, dentist in Memphis).
8. Joseph<sup>x</sup>; joined 1st Presbyterian Church, Jackson Miss., Apr. 15, 1848.
9. Ithael; Salem, N.C.

The following information, supplementing that from Miss Bessie Lemly, was obtained on Aug. 19, 1940 from Capt. Fred. Lemly, USN and Col. Wm. C. Lemly, U.S. Army.

10. Henry Augustus, b. 1812; m. (1) Sophia Amanda Conrad who was b. 1816, d. 1910, buried in Salem graveyard Salem, (Winston-Salem) N.C. She was dau. of Jacob Conrad, b. 1747, d. 1802 of Penna. and N.C. and of Catherine Romig, b. 1752, d. 1824 of Penna. and N.C.; m. (2) Emily Louise De Schweinartz. He was a banker in Salem, N.C. He d. 1836, and was also buried in Salem graveyard. By his first wife they had:
  - (a) William Augustus, b. 1846 - d. 1928, bur. Salem graveyard. He was a Banker in N.C. He m. Bertha Catharine Belo, b. 1850 - d. 1883. They had the following children:

-----  
<sup>x</sup> Buried in Greenwood Cemetery, Jackson, Miss.

1. The first part of the report is devoted to a general

description of the work done during the year.

2. The second part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

3. The third part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

4. The fourth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

5. The fifth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

6. The sixth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

7. The seventh part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

8. The eighth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

9. The ninth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

10. The tenth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

11. The eleventh part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.

12. The twelfth part of the report is devoted to a

description of the work done during the year.



- (1) William Belo, Col., U.S. Marines
- (2) Frederick Henry, Capt. U. S. Navy
- (3) Bertha, died young
- (4) Gertrude, died young

Col. William Belo Lemly m. (1) Adelaide von Windegger, and m. (2) Doris B. Quinn, and had by (1) -

a William Conrad, Major U.S. Marines in 1940; who m. Emily Heby and had William Dale

b Frederick W., Lt. j.g. U.S.N.R. in 1940; who m. Helen Trimble, and had Helen A.

Capt. Frederick Henry Lemly m. Hilda Toutant Beauregard, and had:

a. Frederick Henry, Jr. in 1940 a midshipman, U.S.N.

b. Fairlee Barbara

c. Beauregard Michael

(b) Henry Rowan, Major, U.S. Army (buried at Arlington Natl. Cem.). m. Catharine Poline and had:

(1) Rowan Palmer, m. Cottie Ofsallon; and had:

a Catharine, who m. Stephen Fuqua, U. S. Army

(2) Catharine, m. James A. Parker, U.S. Army (Dec'd), and had:

a Richard, U.S. Army

(c) Samuel Conrad, Capt., U.S. Navy (buried at Arlington) m. Hattie Millikan and had:

(1) Ellen P. (unmarried)

Note: Capt. Samuel C. Lemly, Judge Advocate General took part in the "Schley Inquiry" concerning the famous "Loop" of the U.S.S. Brooklyn in the Spanish-American War. (The St. Louis Star Sept. 20, 1901 - Oct. 1901) Capt. Lemly served on the Atlantic station from 1872 to 1876, on the Essex from 1876 to 1879, on the Palos from 1881





to 1883, and subsequently on the European station. He was appointed Judge Advocate General in 1892.

- (d) Ithiel, Dr.; m. and had numerous children of whom one was Conrad B. Lemly. C. P. Barney & Co. Farmers National Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem, N.C.
- (e) Laura, d. unmarried, Winston-Salem, N.C.
- (f) Elizabeth, m. \_\_\_\_\_ Brookes of Winston-Salem, N.C. and had:
  - (1) Charles, died
  - (2) George, dec'd.
  - (3) W. I., dec'd.
  - (4) Daisy E. (living in 1940)

11. Louisa R.; m. Capt. Garrett, Augusta, Granger, New Orleans.

Samuel Lemly Jr. (3-4), b. Oct. 3, 1819; - d. June 11, 1883; m. Oct. 3, 1839.

Samuel Lemly, son of Samuel, Jr. and Elizabeth (Furr) Lemly was born Oct. 3, 1819 in Salisbury, N.C. The following is taken from the Biographical and Historical Memoirs of Mississippi, pp. 118, Vol. I-Pt. 2 (apparently written about 1890).

"He grew to maturity in his native state, and as his father was a prominent and well to do citizen there, he was given the advantages of a thorough educational training. At the age of twenty years, he married Emeline Steele, a native of York District, S.C., and a daughter of Jonathan and Martha Steele (NOTE: According to Newton Chambers Steele in "Archibald Steele and His Descendants" published in 1910, she was Rebecca Jane Emmeline Steele, the daughter of William and Elizabeth (Miller) Steele, (Family No. 19-pp. 58) born 24th May, 1824; d. 25th Nov. 1893; m. Samuel Lemly 3rd Oct., 1839 in South Carolina.)

She was left an orphan at an early age, and was reared in the family of a maternal aunt. In 1841 the young couple were among the party, who, .... came to Miss .... The journey was made overland in wagons and lasted a number of weeks. Until 1843, Samuel Lemly was a planter in Smith County. In the year last mentioned he removed with his family to Jackson where he became engaged in mercantile pursuits becoming ere his death, one of that city's most





prominent and successful business men. His death occurred in Jackson in 1884. He was a consistent member of the Presbyterian Church ....

His worthy wife still survives him and though now in her sixty-eighth year is well and active. To them were born 13 children. Those still surviving are: William S. Lemly of Jackson, Miss.; Byron, a druggist at Jackson: Samuel C., is a druggist and leading citizen of Texarkana, Ark; Amanda C, now Mrs. George W. Terrell, resides at Loving Creek, Va.; Rosa P. of Jackson, Miss.; Charles C, resides at Hot Springs, Ark.; a druggist and ex-treasurer of Garland Co., and Percy resides at Jackson. William Steele Lemly, the eldest of the five living children, was born in Salisbury, N.C., Sept. 23, 1840 and is the third generation of his family born there. He came with his parents to Miss., being at that time but an infant. He entered Crittendon's Commercial College at Phila., in 1858, and after a thorough course there, he became a graduate from that institution. Returning to his home he resumed his duties in the store which he continued to follow until the opening of the Civil War. In 1862 he enlisted in Company A of the first Miss., light artillery under the Command of Col. Withers but after a short time was appointed Assist. on the Staff of Adj. J. L. Power ....

Byron enlisted in the Burt rifles .... Burton enlisted in the same Company when but a lad of 15 years. He died in Richmond."

From the notes of Miss Bessie Lemly comes the following:

"Lemly, Samuel (Jr.)

- b. Salisbury, Rowan Co., N.C. Oct. 3, 1819
- m. Jane Emeline Steele in York District, South Carolina, Oct. 3, 1839.

#### A Steele Family 24

After their first son William Steele was born they moved with the family of Samuel of Mississippi, locating in Smith Co. - While there, Byron was born Nov. 3, 1841. Then they moved to Jackson - my grandmother's (Mrs. Lemly's) expressed reason, being, that the children might have christian advantages. Arrived in Jackson, they located first on S. State Street.

Jan. 1, 1848 they bought the lot directly in front of the Elder Lemly's lot on North St., No. 520 in Jane





Emeline's name for \$150 00. The deed being recorded Mch. 9, 1848. The property is still in the possession of the family, having recently been purchased from Rosa Lemly Preston by Bessie C. Lemly and Jennie Lemly McKay.

Samuel Lemly joined the First Presbyterian Church (letter) Nov. 14, 1846 - was made a Deacon Mch 13, 1856, later served as Trustee. During the war between the States he served in the Commissary Dept.\* By profession - planter & merchant, clothing, then fancy groceries.

He died in Jackson, Miss., June 11, 1883, and lies buried in Greenwood Cemetery."

The children of Samuel and Rebecca Jane Emelino (Steele) Lemly, as listed under Family No. 24, pp 59, "Archibald Steele and His Descendants" were:

1. William Steele (Family 25, pp 60 in above volume); b. 23rd Sept. 1840; d. Feb. 13, 1912; Soldier in Confederate Army; m. Susan Jane Smith 18th Apr. 1866. She was b. 11th Mar. 1844; d. 12th June 1880. Five children, Jackson, Miss., as follows:
  - (1) Elizabeth (Bessie) Cary, b. 4th June, 1871. d. 194?. Resided at 620 North St., Jackson, Miss.
  - (2) William Steele, Jr., b. 13th July, 1872; m. Emma Kate Adams, 12th Dec. 1899.
  - (3) Frank Bates, b. 7th Nov. 1873.
  - (4) Virginia Burton, b. 11th Jan. 1875.
  - (5) Thomas Mitchell, b. 6th Sept. 1878.
2. Byron (Family 26); b. 3rd Nov.<sup>x</sup> 1841; d. Aug. 30, 1904. Soldier in Confederate Army.\* Druggist. m. twice; 1st - Ellen Rose Carson, 22nd Sept. 1868. She was b. 1st Mar. 1843, d. Mar. 6th, 1875; Four children. Second wife, Mrs. Alice B. Thompson, m. 14th Feb. 1879. She was b. 16th Jan. 1854. No children.

The children of Dr. Byron and Ella Rose (Carson) Lemly, Jackson, Miss., were:

- - - - -

x Miss Bessie Lemly's notes say "December"  
\* See Appendix E.





- (1) Byron Carson, b. 30th July, 1869. d. Feb. 1901.
  - (2) Richard Carson, b. 30th Apr., 1871; d. 8th May, 1871.
  - (3) Emeline Steele, b. 18th Aug., 1872.  
D.A.R. Lineage Book - 67 - 1908 - pp 106 says -  
"Descendant of Capt. Joseph Steele, Mrs. Emmie S. Lemly Brown, #66286, born in Jackson, Miss., wife of Alfred Wm. Brown, and daughter of Byron Lemly (1841-1904) and Ella Rose Carson (1843-1875) his wife, m. 1868, granddaughter of S. Lemly (1819-1883) and Emmeline Steele (1824-93) his wife, married 1839.
  - (4) Richard Barringer, b. 19th Aug. 1873.
  3. Burton; b. 2nd June 1853<sup>x</sup> (corrected in pencil to 1843); d. 22nd June 1862 in Va. Soldier in Confederate Army.\*
  4. Martha Steele; b. May 24, 1845; d. age 18 mos. Jan. 7th 1847.
  5. Samuel, Jr. (Family 27); b. 21st Mar. 1849; d. Mar. 21, 1933; m. (1) Stella Adolphus Robinson, Feb. 28, 1882 at Texarkana, Texas; m. (2) Maggie \_\_\_\_\_.
  6. Martha Virginia; b. 28th Jan. 1851; d. 3rd July<sup>xx</sup> 1863.
  7. John Waddell; b. Dec. 17, 1846; d. at age of 5 yrs. Oct. 26, 1851.
  8. Amanda Conrad (D.A.R. Lineage Book - 47 - 1904 - pp 353, Descendants of Archibald Steele and Capt. Joseph Steele, Mrs. Rosa Petrie Lemly Preston, #46760, Mrs. Amanda Lemly Terrell #46761., b. 23rd June 1853 in Jackson, Miss., m. Major George Wm. Terrell, 10th Dec. 1890 in Jackson, Miss.; he was b. 22nd June 1842, d. 12th Nov. 1895. No children. She d. Oct. 16, 1906. Her will is attached as Appendix B.
  9. Rosa Petrie; b. 29th Dec. 1855 in Jackson, Miss.; d. 11th July, 1937; m. Capt. Thomas S. Preston.
- - - - -

x Miss Bessie Lemly's notes say "22 June 1843"  
xx " " " " " "Aug."

\* See Appendix E





10. Emmeline Steele; b. 28th July 1857; d. 26th Sept. 1868.

11. Charles Clifton (Family 28); b. 25th Feb. 1859 at Hot Springs, Ark., m. twice; First wife: Flora Anna Butterfield, m. Nov. 1879. Two children. Second wife: Bonnie Lee Johns, m. 30th Apr. 1889 (or Apr. 1, 1888) b. Chevy Chase, Miss., Aug. 13, 1859, d. Jan. 8, 1918?, dau. of Alfred and Mary (Wharton) Johns. The children of Charles Clifton and his first wife Flora Anna (Butterfield) Lemly, Hot Springs, Ark., were:

(1) David Clifton, b. 18th Aug. 1880.

(2) Rosa Steele, b. 11th Sept. 1882.

The children\* of Charles Clifton and his second wife, Bonnie Lee (Johns) Lemly, were:

(1) Mary Morris, b. 14th July, 1890; d. 1891.

(2) Helen Lee, b. 31st Oct., 1891.

(3) Bonnie Johns, b. 17th Dec., 1892.

(4) Evelyn Percy\*\*, b. 7th Dec., 1896 (Steele Genealogy)

(5) Charles Clifton ?

12. Percy (Family 29); b. 3rd Apr. 1860; m. Ida Stewart, 14th Oct. 1880. She was born 16th Sept. 1859. Three children, Jackson, Miss., as follows:

(1) Eiline Alice, b. 7th Aug. 1881, m. James Slack, 11th Oct. 1899. He was born 20th Feb. 1878.

(2) Amanda Stewart, b. 30th Nov. 1884.

(3) Edna Hough, b. 9th Nov. 1885.

D.A.R. Lineage Book - 62-1907 - p 56 -  
Descendants of Capt. Joseph Steele, Mrs. Edna Hough Lemly Yax, #661162, born in Jackson, Miss., wife of R. J. Yax and daughter of Percy Lemly and Ida Stewart, his wife.

13. Warren Abram; b. 29th<sup>x</sup> May, 1866; d. 1st Apr. 1889.

\* Including Mrs. M. T. Dowling of Boston & Mrs. W.H. Cooper of Ark.

\*\* Miss Bonnie Lee Bond, 1 East End Ave., N.Y., N.Y., provided the following information: Evelyn Percy Lemly, b. Dec. 7, 1899, Hot Springs, Ark., m. Allan Bond, Sr., b. June 16, 1866, Hamilton, Ontario; had Allan Bond, Jr., b. July 5, 1928, N.Y., N.Y., and Bonnie Lee Bond, b. May 31, 1932, N.Y., N.Y.

<sup>x</sup> Miss Bessie Lemly's notes say "24th".

101. The first part of the report is devoted to a general survey of the situation in the country.

102. The second part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the economic situation.

103. The third part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the social situation.

104. The fourth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the cultural situation.

105. The fifth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the political situation.

106. The sixth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the international situation.

107. The seventh part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the future prospects.

108. The eighth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the conclusions.

109. The ninth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the recommendations.

110. The tenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the annexes.

111. The eleventh part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the bibliography.

112. The twelfth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the index.

113. The thirteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the appendices.

114. The fourteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the maps.

115. The fifteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the tables.

116. The sixteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the figures.

117. The seventeenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the charts.

118. The eighteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the diagrams.

119. The nineteenth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the photographs.

120. The twentieth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the illustrations.

121. The twenty-first part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the drawings.

122. The twenty-second part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the plans.

123. The twenty-third part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the maps.

124. The twenty-fourth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the tables.

125. The twenty-fifth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the figures.

126. The twenty-sixth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the charts.

127. The twenty-seventh part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the diagrams.

128. The twenty-eighth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the photographs.

129. The twenty-ninth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the illustrations.

130. The thirtieth part of the report is devoted to a detailed analysis of the drawings.



Samuel Lemly (2-2), b. Mar. 21st 1849; d. Mar. 21, 1933;  
m. (1) Feb. 28, 1882

Samuel Lemly, b. Mar. 21, 1849 at Jackson, Miss., was the son of Samuel and Rebecca Jane Emmeline (Steele) Lemly. He married (1) on Feb. 28, 1882 Stella Adolphus Robinson at Texarkana, Ark., daughter of Foster and Eliza (Lee) Robinson, who was born Apr. 19, 1861 at Minden, La., and died Feb. 24, 1923 at Waco, Texas (See Robinson Family - No. 2-3)\*. He m. (2) Maggie \_\_\_\_\_. In 1872 he graduated from the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, with a degree Ph.G. His thesis was on "An Improved Fluid Extract of Rhubarb". Samuel Lemly owned and operated a pharmacy in Texarkana for many years and was said to be the first pharmacist in Texas. He later moved to Waco, Texas where he died on Mar. 21, 1933. He was buried at Waco, Texas. His will is attached as Appendix A.

The children of Samuel and Stella Adolphus (Robinson) Lemly, born in Texarkana, Texas (Family 27 - Archibald Steele and his Descendants):

1. Susan Steele, b. Apr. 11, 1883; d. Sept. 2, 1901.
2. Samuel Percy, b. Aug. 5, 1884; attended Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss., and Davidson College, Davidson, N.C.  
m. Irene Reminer, Aug. 1913, at Chicago, Ill. Had the following children:
  - a. Irene Ruth, b. Dec. 7, 1914 at Texarkana, Texas; m. Apr. 1936, William Niel Sapp of Waco, Texas. One child - Bonnie Ruth, b. May 23, 1940.
  - b. Stella Mary, b. Feb. 12, 1915, at Texarkana, Texas; m. Jesse Doty, Dallas, Texas.
  - c. Samuel Percy, b. Mar. 5, 1918 at Shreveport, La.
  - d. David Paul, b. Mar. 18, 1921 at San Antonio, Tex.\*
  - e. Katherine Elizabeth, b. Dec. 16, 1923 at San Antonio, Texas

\* See Series I, Part 1, Robinson Family, NO. 0-0.

x Killed at Okinawa in World War II.





3. Edwin Robinson, b. Mar. 31, 1886; unmarried; served in the U.S. Marine Corps from May 10, 1917 to Sept. 25, 1919 at Port Royal, S.C., Marine Base at Quantico, Va., American Expeditionary Force in France, and Marine Base at Washington, D.C.; received good conduct medal Aug. 5, 1920; was wounded in action; was with the 4th Brigade, 6th Regiment of Marines which was cited for gallant and courageous action from 2nd to 18th of June 1918 at Belleau Wood, and again on 18 July 1918; and in Champagne on Oct. 3, 1918.

He received an individual citation from Maj. Gen. John A. Lejeune, General Order No. 64, page 36 (awarded June 25, 1919) when serving as a private in the 76th Co., 6th Reg., USMC, Second Division - "The above named is cited for gallantry in action against the enemy in Blanc Mont".

He was cited by Gen. John J. Pershing in Citation Order No. 3 page 27, - "For gallantry in action in Champagne Sector from Oct. 3 to 10, 1918, in capturing seven of the enemy while establishing liaison". He also received Croix de Guerre (Gilt Star) (Order No. 12,571-D from Gen. Hdqrs. French Armies of the East on Dec. 27, 1918) as follows: "Near Somme-Py, on Oct. 3, 1918, while establishing liaison he encountered and captured a group of seven Germans." He was cited by Maj. Gen. Lejeune in Gen. Order No. 88 page 136 (awarded Dec. 31, 1918) as follows: "He voluntarily remained with his platoon commander, who was in a shell shocked condition and assisted him to the rear under concentrated machine gun and artillery fire, afterwards returning to his platoon through a severe barrage. This at Bayonville, Nov. 1, 1918."

4. Alonzo Kelsey, b. May 27, 1889 at Texarkana, Texas; d. Aug. 14, 1890.

5. Charles Clifton, b. Apr. 30, 1892 at Texarkana, Texas; m. Sidney Elizabeth Gaines, Apr. 30, 1918 at Chilton, Texas. She was the daughter of Sidney Johnston and Jenna (de Graffenreid) Gaines. She was b. Oct. 15, 1893 at Rosebud, Texas. He is a Doctor of Chiropractic and Drugless Physician and moved to Waco, Texas in 1915 where he has practiced Chiropractic. They have one child:

- a. Sidney Gaines, b. Jan. 11, 1920 at Waco, Texas. She m. L. A. Goodwin, Jr. They have two children: Sidney Elizabeth, b. Feb. 6, 1945; and Layton Gaines, b. Mar. 4, 1950.





6. Foster Mack Lee, b. June 30, 1894 at Texarkana, Texas m. Suzette Bushnell on June. 10, 1920 at Waco, Texas, the daughter of Walter and Minna (Esenwein) Bushnell. She was born Aug. 26, 1900 at Waco, Texas. He is a Doctor of Chiropractic and has practiced Chiropractic in Waco, and later at Dallas, Texas. They have two children:

a. Foster Lee, b. July 28, 1921 at Waco, Texas. He was lost in action in World War II, while an aviator in the Marine Corps. He was a captain.

b. Carolyn Louise, b. Oct. 28, 1925 at Waco, Texas. She m. Earnest Taylor of Dallas, Texas. They have two children: Earnest Lee, b. 1949; and Suzette, b. 1952.

7. Stella Amanda Robinson, b. Jan. 20, 1896 at Texarkana, Texas; d. May 3, 1942 at New York, N.Y.; m. May 29, 1926 William Hopple Edwards at New York, N.Y. Two children.

Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly (1-1) b. Jan. 20, 1896; d. May 3, 1942

Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly, b. Jan. 20, 1896 at Texarkana, Texas, the daughter of Samuel and Stella Adolphus (Robinson) Lemly, went to school and studied music in Texarkana, Texas, then moved with her parents to Waco, Texas and taught piano - about 1925 she came to New York to study and teach music and studied under Madame Terstephanoff, a Russian concert pianist. On May 29, 1926, she married the writer of these notes, William Hopple Edwards (Edwards Family No. 0-0) at the Little Church around the Corner, New York, N.Y. Shortly after a home was built at 8 Wensley Drive, Russell Gardens, Great Neck, Nassau Co., N.Y. She continued her piano teaching in New York and Long Island. She took a great interest in promoting the love of music in children and was active in connection with the Childrens Concert of the New York Philharmonic Symphony Society. Another interest which she shared with the writer was in ancestral history and genealogy and many vacation trips were spent in New York, Cape Cod, Pennsylvania and the South searching original records in libraries, court houses, town halls, churches and cemeteries. She died in New York City at the Roosevelt Hospital after a short illness. She was

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work during the year. It is a summary of the work done by the various departments and a statement of the results achieved.

2. The second part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved.

3. The third part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved.

The fifth part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved. The work done by the various departments during the year is as follows: The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the work during the year. It is a summary of the work done by the various departments and a statement of the results achieved. The second part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved. The third part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved. The fourth part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved. The fifth part of the report deals with the work done by the various departments during the year. It is a detailed statement of the work done by each department and a statement of the results achieved.



buried in the Edwards-Hopple Plot at Hillside Cemetery, Roslyn, Penna. The children of Stella Amanda Robinson (Lemly) and William Hopple Edwards are:

- a. William Lemly Edwards; b. Jan. 25, 1931, Harbor Hospital, New York, N.Y. Baptized at Community Church, Great Neck, N.Y.
- b. Stella Lee Edwards; b. Dec. 10, 1935 at Lenox Hill Private Hospital, New York, N.Y. Baptized at Community Church, Great Neck, N.Y.

-----

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF.</u> <u>IN TEXT</u>
A	Will of Samuel Lemly(2-2)	18
B	Will of Amanda Lemly Terrell	16
C	Will of George Limly (Lambly)(7-64)	3,4
D	Excerpts Concerning Johannes Lemly of Winchester, Va.	4
E	Excerpts from War Chapter of Archibald Steele and His Descendants	15,16

On the 1st of January 1900, the following was the result of the examination of the accounts of the various departments of the Government for the year 1899.

The total amount of the revenue for the year 1899 was £1,000,000,000, and the total amount of the expenditure was £1,000,000,000.

The following table shows the result of the examination of the accounts of the various departments of the Government for the year 1899.

---  
---  
---  
---

### REVENUE

Year	Revenue	Expenditure
1899	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1900	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1901	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1902	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1903	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1904	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1905	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1906	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1907	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1908	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1909	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000
1910	£1,000,000,000	£1,000,000,000

APPENDIX AWill of: Samuel Lemly (2-2)

STATE OF TEXAS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

COUNTY OF McLENNAN

That I S. Lemly of the County of McLennan, State of Texas, being of sound and disposing mind and memory, do make, publish and declare this, my last will and testament, hereby revoking all wills by me at any time heretofore made.

FIRST: It is my will and desire that all of my just debts be paid, by the executor hereinafter named, as soon as it is convenient for him to do so.

Second: I give and bequeath to my daughter Mrs. W. H. Edwards, the family Bible.

Third: I give my son, Chas. C. Lemly, the sum of \$50.00 to be received by him as remuneration for his services to be rendered by him for my estate as executor thereof.

Fourth: To F. L. Lemly, Jr., son of my F. L. Lemly, Sr. I give my watch and chain. To S. P. Lemly, son of my son S. P. Lemly, Sr., I give my ruby stick pin. To David Paul Lemly I give my pearl stick pin.

Fifth: It is my will and desire and I do hereby direct that all the balance of the property, both real and personal, of which I die seized and possessed, shall pass to and vest in my wife, Maggie Lemly, for and during her natural life, with the right in her to use and enjoyment thereof for and during her natural life, and upon her death such property pass to and vest in fee simple in my children as follows: an undivided 1/5 to my son Chas. C. Lemly; and undivided 1/5 interest therein to my son F. L. Lemly; an undivided 1/5 interest therein to Mrs. W. H. Edwards and an undivided 1/5 interest therein to the wife and children of my son S. P. Lemly living at the time of my death. The interest here given to the wife and children of S. P. Lemly shall vest in them, however, subject to the trust herein created in Chas. C. Lemly, for their use and benefit.

Sixth: The interest in the said property herein given to the wife and children of S. P. Lemly living at the time of my death, shall pass to and vest in my son, Chas. C. Lemly, in trust for their use and benefit and it is my will and desire that he have full management, control and disposition of the interest so given them, as such trustee, and that he use and dispose of any property or money derived from the sale or other disposition



100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

APPENDIX A

-2-

thereof in such a manner as may seem to him fit and proper for their education, maintenance and support, so long as the same or any part thereof remains in his hands.

Seventh: In the event Chas. C. Lemly or F. L. Lemly are still indebted to me at the time of my death, it is my will and desire that such amount as shall be owing by each of them respectively shall be taken into consideration in the division of my estate.

Eight: In addition to the powers conferred on Chas. C. Lemly as trustee of the portion of my estate given to the wife and children of S. P. Lemly, as above set forth, I hereby constitute and appoint the said Chas. C. Lemly as general trustee of my estate, with full powers to sell any of the property which may belong to it and to make proper conveyance thereof for such consideration as to him may seem fit and proper and to make disposition of my estate among those entitled to receive same. However it is my will and desire and I do direct that any sale or conveyance of said property made before the death of my wife, Maggie Lemly, shall be made only with her consent and by her joining in the conveyance thereof. After the death of the said Maggie Lemly, the said Chas. C. Lemly shall have full power and authority to make such sale and conveyance, acting alone, and to make disposition of my estate according to the terms and conditions of this will.

Ninth: I hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint my son, Chas. C. Lemly Executor of this, my last will and testament, and direct that no bond or other security be required of him as such. It is my further will and desire, and I do hereby direct that no action be had in the County Court in the administration of my estate other than to prove and record this will, and file an inventory and appraisement of my estate and list of claims.

WITNESS MY HAND at Waco, Texas, this 10th day of May, A.D. 1932.

Signed ----- S. Lemly -----

Signed, declared and published by S. Lemly, as his last will and testament, this the 17th day of May, A.D. 1932, we having signed as witnesses thereto in the presence of S. Lemly and in the presence of each other, at his special instance and request.

-----  
-----

There is a great deal of interest in the work of the  
 Committee on the part of the public and the press.  
 It is a very important matter and one which should be  
 given the highest priority.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.  
 The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.  
 The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.  
 The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.  
 The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.

The Committee has been very busy since its  
 formation and has been working hard to  
 complete its report. It is hoped that the  
 report will be published in the near future.



APPENDIX A

-3-

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF McLENNAN

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That this is to certify that Charles C. Lemly has heretofore paid and discharged in full any and all indebtedness owing by him to me to this date, and in consideration thereof, I do hereby receipt said Charles C. Lemly for any and all such claims and demands and declare the same fully satisfied and discharged.

WITNESS MY HAND this 28th day of December A.D. 1932

Signed

S. Lemly

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

APPENDIX A

-4-

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF MCLENNAN

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

That I S. Lemly, am, of this date, indebted to my son, Charles C. Lemly in the sum of \$200.00, and it is contemplated that my said son will probably make advances to me in the future, in addition to that which I now owe him.

Therefore I do hereby bind and obligate my estate to pay to the said Charles C. Lemly said funds, both that I now owe him and that which he may in the future advance me, at the date of the death of my wife, Maggie Lemly, upon which date the same shall be due and payable to him, together with interest on the sum of \$200.00, thereof, from this date, and upon the respective advances so made from the date as made, at the rate of 6 per cent per annum; and 10 per cent attorney's fee on principal and interest then due, should said demand be placed in the hands of an attorney for collection or be collected by suit.

WITNESS MY HAND this 28th day of December, A.D. 1932

S. Lemly

Signed





APPENDIX B

Will of: AMANDA LEMLY TERRELL - Sister of  
Samuel  
LEMLY (2-2)

Will  
Dated May 14, 1903

States:

"Realizing the uncertainty of life, I make this my last Will and Testament.

I will that my just Accts. should. should I owe any at the time of my death, be settled from my estate.

To my brothers William S. Lemly, & Sam'l Lemly always kind affectionate brothers, I leave as an expression of love, the sum of \$200.00 each & I also leave to my Brothers Charlie Lemly, and Percy \$150.00 each.

To my nieces, as loving mementoes, I leave the following articles:

Bessie C. Lemly, Blue Jewel Box.

Jennie B. Lemly, Silver Powder Box & all other toilet articles.

Emmie Steele Lemly, Silver Berry Spoon & Silver Butter Knife.

Rosa Steele Lemly, Set coral jewelry.

Helen L. Lemly, Watch & chain ..

Bonnie J. Lemly, set Mosaic jewelry-

Evelyn P. Lemly, Opal ring, Carbuncle pin & cuff buttons.

To my Sister, Rosa P. Lemly, I leave my Pearl & Diamond Brooch & stick pins, Two diamond rings and gold necklace during her life time to be given to my name sake Stella Amanda Lemly at her death.

I also leave to my sister Rosa P. Lemly, during her natural life & to be used if necessary, by her, as she may require, all that I may die possessed of - the same to revert to my namesake, Stella Amanda Lemly, if not consumed at her death. I request her to see that Stella Amanda be well educated and taught music.

I wish to be buried in our lot in Greenwood Cemetery, to the left of my Father & my grave to have a white marble vault, similar in style & proportion to one over Maj. Shinghleur, over it, to be paid for from my estate.

Amanda Lemly Terrell

REPORT

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
FROM THE MANAGER  
DATE: 10/10/1910

RE: THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK DURING THE YEAR 1910

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst.

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities for their consideration.

The Board of Directors has not yet had a chance to meet and discuss the matter.

Very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Name]

Enclosed for you are the reports of the various departments.

I am, Sir, very truly,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Name]

I am, Sir, very truly,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Name]

I am, Sir, very truly,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Name]

I am, Sir, very truly,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Name]



APPENDIX B

..2..

The above Will, Petition and Affidavit, filed for record November 22nd, 1906, and recorded in Will Record No. 1 at Page 409 thereof in the office of the Chancery Clerk of Hinds County at Jackson, Miss.

NOTE: The above Will was admitted to Probate and Amanda Lemly Terrell's Estate was administered under Cause No. 3125, and Petition for Letters of Administration filed April 15th, 1907, states that Mrs. Amanda Lemly Terrell died on or about October 16, 1906, and left surviving her, one sister and four brothers, as her heirs.

Since Amanda Lemly Terrell only had a life estate in the property herein abstracted, as shown in the Will of Samuel Lemly, which was dated February 14, 1882, we are not abstracting this Estate in full.

..... Abstractor.





APPENDIX C

Will of: GEORGE LIMLY (LAMBLY) .. Will Book A, pp 79  
SALISBURY, ROWAN CO., NORTH CAROLINA

"In the name of God, Amen, I, George Lambly of the parish of Saint (Luke?) and County of Rowan in the province of North Carolina, planter, being very sick and weak in body, but the same time of sound and perfect reason & memory Thanks be to Almighty God & calling to minde the mortality of all human Flesh and that its appointed for all men once to die & not knowing how soon my I may be called out of this transitory life by the Will of my divine Redeemer I this twenty eight Day of December in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & sixty nine make & ordain this my last will & testament both real & personal Estate in manner & Form following. Principally & first of all I recommend my Soul unto the hands of God my Redemer who gave it me & my Body to the Earth to be decently buried at the Discretion of my Executors hereafter mentioned in Hopes of a glorious Resurrection. And as for all the wordly Estate wherewith God has been pleased to bless with me in this Life whether real or personal I give Devise & dispose of in manner following. Viz, I will that my wife Catherine have hold keep & enjoy all & singular my real & personal Estate until my oldest son Joseph comes of full age, or during her Widowhood in order to support my children with a necessary maintenance and that in case of her inter marrying, or my said Sons coming of Age as aforesaid I do direct & will my Lands may vallued by so many persons of Honesty, & Discretion as shall or may be appreciated by the Justices of the Inferior Court of Rowan County and that my oldest son Joseph shall enjoy forever the said Lands paying to my said Wife one third part of said valuation in money as her third or Dower & that my said Son pay to each of the other children viz, Jacob, Phillip, Henry, John, George & Elizabeth the Remaining three fourth parts of such valuation in money immediately at their coming to full age according to their sex, this Division to be made in seven even & equal shares including himself the said Joseph & in case my said son should not choose to keep the said according to such Valuation that in such case my Executrix do sell and dispose of the same by publish sale or other wise for the best advantage of my said Wife & children and the money arising from such saile after deducting my said Wifes third there from to be equally divided between my children including my said son provided nevertheless that in case the said land should happen into the Hands of one or more of my said children, my said Wife is to have the use



# CHAPTER

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES  
 FROM 1789 TO 1861

The first part of this history is devoted to the period from 1789 to 1800. It begins with the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the adoption of the Constitution. It then describes the early years of the Republic, including the presidencies of George Washington and John Adams. The second part of the history covers the period from 1800 to 1820. It begins with the presidency of Thomas Jefferson and the Louisiana Purchase. It then describes the presidencies of James Madison and James Monroe. The third part of the history covers the period from 1820 to 1840. It begins with the presidency of John Quincy Adams and the Missouri Compromise. It then describes the presidencies of Andrew Jackson and Martin Van Buren. The fourth part of the history covers the period from 1840 to 1861. It begins with the presidency of Zachary Taylor and the Texas Annexation. It then describes the presidencies of Millard Fillmore, Franklin Pierce, James Buchanan, and Abraham Lincoln. The history concludes with the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861.

APPENDIX C

-2-

of such part of the Land as may be sufficient to support her during her Widowhood according to the Discretion of my Executors & in case of the Death of my said Wife before her inter marrying with another person or in case of Death of any of my said Children, the whole of my Estate both real & personal to be equally divided between the survivors except such as is devised by this Will - Item I give to my son Joseph all my wearing apparel, the Rifle Gun which he now hunts with, one black mare with a stare in her Fore-head. Item I give to my daughter Elizabeth a certain and brindled Cow now in my possession & her increase. Item I will that my Wife possess and hold the Remainder part of my said Estate or so much thereof as she shall think necessary to support herself & children during her Widowhood in case of her inter marrying or dieing in such case the said movable Estate shall be sold by my Executors at public Auction & after such sale made the money arising from such sale to be even & equally divided between my said Children 1st deducting my Wife's 3rd part therefrom & paying the same to her. And I do hereby constitute nominate and appoint my beloved wife Catherine & my well beloved Friends Jacob Futidmert Joseph Lossewater Executors of this my last will & testament ratifying & confirming this & no other to be my last will & testament revoking any other Wills heretofore made by me. In witness wherefore I do hereby set my hand & sale the Day & Year above written.

Signed, sealed & declared & pronounced in the presence of us the subscribers who in the presence of the said George Limly & at his Request have set our names as Witness.

John B \_\_\_\_\_  
George Dunn  
John Dunn

George Limley





APPENDIX D

JOHANNES LEMLY OF WINCHESTER, VA.

In a thesis by Gherke in the Univ. of North Carolina Library at Chapel Hill, N.C. - Cp 970.2 Gherke G 316 appears the following:

Beginnings of the Penn - German element in Rowan & Cabarrus Counties - Some moved from Penna. to the Shenandoah Valley & in a few yrs. their sons pushed on to N.C. though during the Indian troubles numerous families from Rowan Co. fled to Va. during the 18th century; we list the following: Lawrence Snapp of Strasburg; Zimmermann in Madison County, 1777; Samuel Obenschein, New River, Montgomery County 1749; David Dieterich, Jacob Braun, Johannes Lemly, Johannes Lentz, and Michael Glueck, at Winchester, 1764, John Ritenour at Woodstock.

.....

"History of the Lutheran Church in Virginia & East Tennessee"

PP - 4-5

Winchester formed an interesting center for Lutheranism. As early as 1753 Lord Fairfax donated two half acres lots to the Lutheran residents there & in 1764 they called a minister from Baltimore to grace the occasion of laying the corner stone for the stone church they had started to build. Between the time of the securing of the lot & dedication of the finished church, a space of 40 yrs. with two wars intervened, each of 8 yrs. duration, so the people living there were not able to make much progress in their church work. The names of the earnest people however have been preserved to us through the thoughtfulness of the officiating minister called from Baltimore. His name was Johann Gaspar Kitchner, as he himself entered it upon the document deposited in the corner stone, with the names of "the Hearers & Donors of this Temple" "all & each members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church at this time residing in this city of Winchester to wit: Thom. Schmidt, Nicolaus Schrack, Christoph Heuseke (Hoiskel) David Dieterich, ..... Johannes Lemley.

.....



1900

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILL.

RECEIVED OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILL.

RECEIVED OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILL.

RECEIVED OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILL.



APPENDIX E

EXCERPTS FROM WAR CHAPTER  
"ARCHIBALD STEELE AND HIS DESCENDANTS"

PP 39

(6) Lemly, William Steele (See Family 24) in Company A, First Mississippi Light Artillery (Col. W. T. Withers). Later, on staff of Adjutant J. L. Powers of same regiment. Was in siege of Vicksburg where he was captured. After that he served successively at Mobile, in Northern Mississippi and in Georgia. A part of the time he acted as adjutant of the command. Volunteered from Jackson, Miss., where he now lives.

(7) Lemly, Pyron (See Family 24), in Company K, Eighteenth Mississippi Infantry, (Col. E. R. Burt) in Army of Virginia. Fought in First Battle of Manassas, but after that was in Medical Department. Volunteered from Jackson, Miss. Is now a physician, but is engaged in the drug trade in Jackson, Miss.

(8) Lemly, Burton (See Family 24), enlisted at age of nineteen in Company K, Eighteenth Mississippi Infantry. Served in Army of Virginia. Died near Richmond, Va., while a soldier. A noble and popular young man. Volunteered from Jackson, Miss., and is buried there.

(The last three were brothers)

---

PP 48

(7) Lemly, Samuel (See Family 24), served in commissary department; too old for service in ranks. Now dead.



CHAPTER 1

THEORY OF THE EARTH AND ITS HISTORY

101

(1) The Earth is a sphere, and its surface is covered by water. The land is divided into continents and islands. The water is divided into oceans and seas. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth.

(2) The Earth is a sphere, and its surface is covered by water. The land is divided into continents and islands. The water is divided into oceans and seas. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth.

(3) The Earth is a sphere, and its surface is covered by water. The land is divided into continents and islands. The water is divided into oceans and seas. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth.

102

(4) The Earth is a sphere, and its surface is covered by water. The land is divided into continents and islands. The water is divided into oceans and seas. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The atmosphere is the layer of gas that surrounds the Earth. The lithosphere is the solid part of the Earth. The hydrosphere is the water part of the Earth. The biosphere is the living part of the Earth. The geosphere is the solid part of the Earth.

GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 3 - NOVEMBER 21, 1955HOPPLE FAMILY - NO. 2-1ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO.SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
7	32	George Hopple (Habbell)	17--	1762	-	2
	33	Maria Catharine Happelin?	1710?	1779		
6	16	Jacob Hopple	1756	1824	-	4
	17	Rebecca Nicargue?	-	-		
5	8	Jacob Hopple	1785	1855	-	5
	9	Margaret -----	1793	1866		
4	4	Jacob Hopple	C1818	1879	-	6
	5	Ruth Anna Temple	181-	A1879		
3	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869	1864	7
	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	8
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly	1896			
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

EARLY IMMIGRANTS TO PENNSYLVANIA

In searching for the early ancestors of the Hopple family in Pennsylvania, since George Habbell (Hopple) appears in recorded deeds as early as 1741, it is found that the most likely immigrant ancestor is as follows:

From the Pennsylvania Archives, 2nd Series, Vol. XVll -  
Edited by Wm. H. Egle, M.D., 1890 - p. 57 -

"Sept. 23, 1732 - Palatines imported in the ship Adventurer Robert Carson, Master, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes."

"Hans Georg Able" (This is also given by I D Rupp - 1876.)

In the "original list" this appears as "Hans Jerig Able - Age 25."

It is of interest to note that on the second following day - p. 62 of the same volume of the Archives -

"Sept 25, 1732 Palatines imported in the ship Loyal





-2-

Judith of London, Robert Turpin, Master, from Rotterdam,  
last from Cowes" ...

Hans George Able  
Johann Adam Abel  
Johann Jacob Abel  
Ludwig Happel" (This is also given by Rupp.)

The Pennsylvania Archives gives in "the original list",

"Hants Jurgh Able - age 63  
John Adam Able - age 44  
Hans Jacob Able - age 16  
Ludwick Happell - age 36"

What relationship "Hans Jerig Able" age 25 had to the other Palatinates who left Rotterdam and who arrived at Philadelphia and took the oath within two days is speculation, but it seems likely that there was some relationship, possibly representing three generations, with "Hants Jurgh Able" age 63, as the grandfather, or father of "Hans Jerig Able" age 26.

GEORGE HOPPLE (HABELL, HEPPEL, HAPPEL) (7-32) b.17--; d.Apr.10, 1762

George Hopple (or Habell) the earliest certainly known ancestor of this family, first appears as the purchaser of land in 1747 or possibly 1744.

George H. Abell (Habell, since it appears both ways in the recorded deed) of Cheltenham Township, Co. of Phila., yeoman, purchased several hundred acres in Cheltenham Twp. of Edward Collins (see App. F)

It is interesting to note the changes in the writing of the name from Abell or Habell to Hopple shown by the deed, above and the one following:

In 1779, Mary Hopple, widow of George Hopple, yeoman of Cheltenham Twp., executed a deed (see App. G) dividing the property left by George Hopple, bought of Edward Collins, and mentions his five children, including Jacob.

In 1782, George Hopple, son of George Hopple who d. in 1762, of Germantown Twp., Co. of Phila. Butcher, refers to his father's estate and notes that one of the sons John had died intestate. (see App. H)

Whether this George Hopple (Habell) was the same as the "George Habell of the Northern Liberties" of the city of Philadelphia, "weaver" (see Appendices A and B) is not certain. However, in 1746

Journal of the ... (see ...)

... (see ...)

The ... (see ...)

... (see ...)

... (see ...)

# ...

... (see ...)

... (see ...)

... (see ...)

... (see ...)

... (see ...)

... (see ...)



the same George Habell, Weaver, and Mary, his wife, sold this land to Elizabeth Pascall (see Appendix C) so the similarity of names, including that of the wife Mary, indicates this possibility.

George Hopple, d. Apr. 10, 1762 and the administration of his estate was granted to Maria Catherine Hopple - (Phila. Co; Vol. G p. 307 - 1762)

The will of Mary Hopple of Cheltenham Co. of Phila., dated July 8, 1779, was proved July 16, 1779 (see Appendix AC) in Philadelphia County. She was buried July 15, 1779, at St. Michael's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Germantown (p. 1109 - Maria Happelin, buried, aged 69 yrs). Thus she was born in 1710.

The children of George and Mary Catherine (----) Hopple were:

1. Salome?; b. Mar. 7, 1745 (bapt. Mar. 17, 1745) dau. of Johann Jurg and Maria Catharina Heppel - St. Michael's and Zion Church, sponsors Jacob von der Weid and wife Salome, both from Germantown.
2. Catherine, b. 1749 (bapt. Sept. 8, 1749, aged 6 weeks); m. John Altimus, Apr. 16, 1768, both of Phila. Co., St. Michael's Evan. Luth. Ch., Germantown, Phila.

NOTE: John Altimus, in 1790 Penna. Census p. 196, Germantown Twp. shows: 2/-/3/-/-.

3. George, b. before 1751 (over 21 in 1772)\*; m. (1) Mar. 25, 1760, Catharina Laudauerin, St. Michael's Evan. Luth. Ch. and had (see Appendix AE):

(1) Elisabeth, b. Feb. 26, 1770; died age 2 yrs., 4 mos.

(2) Jacob, b. Nov. 10, 1772; died age 1 yr., 4 mos., 2 wks.

(3) Maria Catharine, b. Nov. 4, 1776.

(4) Margaretha, b. Jan. 26, 1779.

(5) Charlotte, b. Nov. 16, 1783.

m. (2) May 31, 1784, Christine Teringer, St. Michael's Evan. Luth. Church.

4. John, Cl754, (he was about 18 yrs. in 1772) m. ? Margaret Lee, 1775, Oct. 29, 1775, Old Swede's Church, Phila., Pa. Died intestate and without issue, Cl782.

\* See also App. D & E.





-4-

5. Jacob (6-16); b. Jan. 17, 1756; d. May 1824.

6. Mary, m. Isaac Boutman before 1779.

JACOB HOPPLE (6-16); b. Jan. 17, 1756; d. May 1824

Jacob Hopple, son of George and Maria Catherine Hopple of Cheltenham Twp., Phila. Co., Pa. was born Jan. 17, 1756 according to the baptismal records of the St. Michael's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Germantown, Phila. (see App. AE)

Jacob Hopple and Rebecca Nicargue of Cheltenham were married in St. Michael's according to page 58 of the Church Records (The date was not available as the original of the records was impounded at the time the records were consulted because of the Henrietta Carrett will case.)

Jacob Hopple appears in the 1790 Census as a Head of a Family in Cheltenham Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa. as follows: Free White Males 16 yrs. and upwards - 2; Free White Males under 16, - 2; Free White Females - 5. (see App. AD)

Jacob Hopple and Rebekah his wife sold land in 1806, and 1816 and gave their residence as Montgomery Twp. in Montgomery Co. Pa. (see Appendices J and K) In 1818, Jacob Hopple, yeoman, purchased 125 acres of land in Upper Oxford Twp., County of Chester, and the deed stated he was "now living in the township and county aforesaid."

On July 26, 1823, Jacob Hopple, Senior (6-16) was chosen as a Trustee for the newly founded Beulah Baptist Church at Russellville, Pa., and his name appears on a deed dated Aug. 6, 1823 as a Trustee of the church apparently purchasing land for the church. (see App. N)\*

Jacob Hopple (6-16) died intestate, probably in May 1824 as seen by the Renouncement of Right to administer his estate by his son Jacob Hopple (5-8), (see App. P) dated May 21, 1824. Letters of administration were granted on May 21, 1824 to Jonathan Gordon, and William Rupert, the former being the husband of Elizabeth Hopple. The date of Filing Inventory was May 27, 1824. The date of Filing Account was Dec. 26, 1826. (No. of Paper 7514; Adm. Docket 45, Page 47). The agreement among the heirs is given in Appendix Q, dated Dec. 1, 1826, and names his children.

The children of Jacob and Rebekah (Nicargue) Hopple were;

1. Rebecca, m. Lewis Thomas

2. Joseph (Deceased at time of agreement between heirs in 1826)

\* App. AF shows that Jacob Hopple of Cheltenham Twp. was a Revolutionary soldier.





3. Elizabeth, m. Jonathan Gordon.
4. Susanna, m. Job Spencer.
5. Jacob (5-8), b. 1785, m. Margaret \_\_\_\_\_;  
d. Aug. 26, 1855.
6. Charlotte, m. Joseph Rupert.
7. Catharine, m. William J. Miller.
8. Margaret, m. (1) William McNeil and (2) Andrew McNeil.

Note: A Charlotte Hopple m. Jesse Oates; 10/8/1801  
Published 10/10/1801, Poulsons Amer. Daily  
Advertiser.

JACOB HOPPLE (5-8); b. 1785; d. AUG. 26, 1855

Jacob Hopple (5-8) son of Jacob and Rebekah (Nicargue) Hopple, was born 1785, according to his tombstone inscription at the Beula Evangelical Baptist Church, Russelville, Upper Oxford Twp., Chester Co., Pa.

Jacob Hopple and his wife Margaret had letters of dismissal from the Baptist Church of Christ at London Tract, in order to form a new church, the Beula Evangelical Baptist Church. (see App. O)

Jacob Hopple was chosen as a Trustee of the Church on July 24, 1824. On March 9, 1847 Jacob Hopple and Margaret Hopple were listed as members. In the 2nd Book, Jan 1st, 1859, Jacob Hopple is listed as a member. She is also listed as a member as of Jan. 1, 1860.

On May 25, 1827, Jacob Hopple and Margaret Hopple, his wife, signed a deed in which he is described as of "Upper Oxford, Inn holder", selling 75 acres of land and holding a "Tavern stand Plantation and tract of 75 acres. (see App. R)

Jacob Hopple appears as a purchaser of land in 1838 (see App. S) and in 1840 (Appendix T) as "(Inn keeper) - of Londongrove Township" - He also appears in deeds dated 1840, 1841 and 1846 as selling land (see Appendices U, V and W).

In the 1850 Census, Jacob Hopple was listed as a farmer with real estate valued at \$3,400, in Upper Oxford, Chester Co., Pa. (see App. AK)

In 1851, Jacob Hopple and Margaret Hopple appear in purchase and sale of land (see Appendices X and Y).





Jacob Hopple's will, dated Aug. 17, 1855 proved Sep. 4, 1855, is given as Appendix Z, in which he names his wife and children. He died Aug. 26, 1855 and was buried at Russelville, in the Beula Evangelical Baptist Church grounds.

Margaret Hopple died Aug. 28, 1866, aged 73 years 1 month, 3 days according to the tombstone inscription in the Beulah Church grounds. That would make her birth date, July 25, 1793. The 1850 Census states she was born in Pennsylvania.

The children of Jacob and Margaret (----) Hopple were: \*

1. Owen, b. C1816; m. Margaret -----, b. C1816; had: George, b. C1839; Mary C., b. C1843. In 1850 Owen Hopple was an Innkeeper at Lancaster, Pa. (see App. AK)

The Lancaster County Historical Society Papers, Vol. 38, 1934, p. 109 state "The President-Elect (James Buchanan) was not inside Owen Hopples establishment that morning, but went direct from his carriage into the cars."

2. Jacob (4-4), b. 1818; m. Ruth Temple; d. Feb. 14, 1879.
3. Jane, m. Martin
4. George G; b. C1833
5. Amanda, b. C1826; m. Smiley King. Had: George Henry King, b. C1846 and James Wright King, b. C1848.

JACOB HOPPLE (4-4); b. C1818; d. Feb. 14, 1879 (or 1880)

Jacob Hopple (4-4), the son of Jacob and Margaret (----) Hopple was born about 1818 according to his tombstone inscription.

He married Ruth Anna Temple, according to family records, the daughter of John and Lydia (Davis) Temple. John Temple was b. about 1776 or 1779 in Chester Co., Pa., the son of Benjamin and Hannah (Jones) Temple.

Jacob Hopple (4-4) and his older brother Owen were executors of the will of their father, Jacob Hopple (5-8) proved Sep. 4, 1855, Chester Co., Pa. In 1856 he was party to a deed (see App. AA) selling part of his deceased father's real estate.

In 1868, Jacob Hopple, of the city of Phila., Hotel keeper, purchased premises and a lot of ground on Third Street near Callowhill St., Phila. (see App. AB) He was the proprietor of the Blue Bell Hotel, Pascalville, near Cobb's Creek, on the Philadelphia to Darby Pike.

\* See Appendix AK - 1850 Census





Letters of Administration, Vol. W, p. 115, #240, Phila., Pa. on the Estate of Jacob Hopple, who died Feb. 14, 1879, were given on 26th of Feb. 1879, "at 9 AM .. unto Ruth Anna T. Hopple, Blue Bell, 27th Ward." The inscription on Jacob Hopple's tombstone at Kennett (Friends) Meeting, Hamorton, Chester Co., Pa., reads: "Jacob Hopple; Feb. 14, 1880; Aged 62 years."

The children of Jacob and Ruth (Temple) Hopple were:

1. Jacob Temple, Phila. City Solicitor and Asst. Dist. Attorney. Died 1918 or earlier.

Note: His name appears in Phila. Co. grantee Deed Index, 1869-1872, JTO-186,444, Hopple, Jacob T; - John J. Collins, grantor; and June 27, 1888, Hopple, Jacob T. - Bertha S. Weimar.

2. Harry Albert (3-2), b. C1841-43\*, Wilmington, Del., m. Feb. 3, 1864 at Phila., Pa., Emma Stonemetz; d. Aug. 1869 at Phila., Pa.

3. George B.; Inscription on tombstone at Kennett Meeting, "George B. Hopple, aged 11 years".

4. Eleanor (Nell), m. Thomas Morrell (N.Y.?)

HARRY (HENRY) ALBERT HOPPLE (3-2); b. C1841-43; d.1869; m.Feb.3,1864

Harry Albert Hopple, son of Jacob and Ruth (Temple) Hopple was born about 1841 or 43 in Wilmington, Del. He married on Feb. 3, 1864 at Phila., Emma Stonemetz daughter of David and Sarah (Neff) Stonemetz. She was b. Feb. 3, 1844 at Phila. and died Dec. 17, 1900 and was buried in the Edwards-Hopple plot at Hillside Cemetery, near Phila.

He was a pharmacist, studied medicine and started to practice at the time of his death. He resided at 1000 North 6th St., Phila., Pa.

He was commissioned by Andrew G. Curtin, Governor of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, on June 21, 1863 as a "Second Lieutenant of Company F of the Twentieth Regiment, Infantry, Pennsylvania Militia, mustered into the Service of the United States, for the defence of the State of Pennsylvania, under the Proclamation of the President, of date June 15, 1863, and General Order No. 43."

-----

\*Army discharge says "22 yrs. of age", (May 10, 1865)





-8-

However, as shown by his Discharge, he enlisted on Jan. 22, 1864, and served in Company G, 20th Regiment of Pennsylvania Cavalry Volunteers and was discharged on May 10, 1865 at Harpers Ferry, Va. He served as an Assistant Surgeon. Copies of letters to his wife while in the Army are attached. (see App. AG, AH & AL)

As a volunteer fireman he lost his life in a fire at Earle's Picture Galleries in Phila., in August, 1869.

The children of Harry Albert and Emma (Stonemetz) Hopple were:

1. Blanche, b. Nov. 9, 1867 at Phila., m. William Jacoby of 67 High St., Germantown, Phila. on Jul. 28, 1915. She d. Jul. 19, 1940 and was buried in Odd Fellows Cemetery, Phila., in the Jacoby plot.

Letters of Administration of her estate were granted to William H. Jacoby, No. 1120, in Orphan's Court of Philadelphia Co. Schedule of Distribution in accordance with adjudication dated May 6, 1941, and Supplemental Schedule of Distribution names: William H. Jacoby (husband) and William H. Edwards (nephew).

2. Mabel V. (2-1), b. Mar. 3, 1870 at Phila., m. William Zook Edwards, Jan. 20, 1893 at Phila. They both d. Apr. 20, 1929 in Monmouth Co., N. J. in an automobile accident. They are both buried in the Edwards-Hopple plot at Hillside Cemetery near Phila., Pa.

- - - - -

\* A letter to a newspaper, dated Sept. 4, 1869, refers to his death as "Thursday last", which would appear to make the date of death Sept. 2, 1869.



LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF.</u> <u>IN TEXT</u>
A	Deed - Richard Waln et Ux to George Habell (7-32) Nov. 12, 1741	2
B	Deed - Richard Waln et Ux to George Habell (7-32) Nov. 13, 1741	2
C	Deed - George Habell (7-32) et Ux (7-33) to Elizabeth Pascall - January 20, 1746	3
D	Deed - George Hopple et Ux to Mary Hopple (7-33) April 1, 1772	2
E	Endorsement on Deed of John Snyder to George Hoppel (Son of George Hopple (7-32) - Jan. 24, 1787	2
F	Extract of Deed from Edward Collins to George Abell (Hopple) (7-32) - Oct. 21, 1747	2
G	Extract of Deed - Mary Hopple (7-33) to Jacob Hopple (6-16) - Jun. 30, 1779	2
H	Release - George Hopple & Others to Jacob Hopple (6-16) - Apr. 15, 1782	2
I	Extract of Deed from George Smith to Jacob Hopple (6-16) - Apr. 1, 1795	4
J	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (6-16) et Ux (6-17) to Lewis Thomas - Apr. 1, 1806	4
K	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (6-16) to John Weaver - Apr. 1, 1816	4
L	Deed from Francis Russell and Wife to Jacob Hopple (6-16) - Jan. 3, 1818	4
M	Extract of Deed from Francis Russel et Ux to Jacob Hopple (6-16) - 1818	4
N	Extract of Deed from David Fury to Jacob Hopple (5-8), Charles Wallace et Al - Aug. 6, 1823	4
O	Extracts from Beulah Church Book - Feb. 24, 1823	5
P	Renouncement of Right to Administer Estate of Jacob Hopple (6-16), Deceased, by Jacob Hopple (5-8) - May 21, 1824	4





LIST OF APPENDICES

-2-

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF. IN TEXT</u>
Q	Extract of Agreement Between the Heirs of Jacob Hopple (6-16) Deceased - Dec. 1, 1826	4
R	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (5-8) & Wife (5-9) to William Corbitt - May 25, 1827	5
S	Extract of Deed from Joseph Rupert & Wife to Jacob Hopple (5-8) - Recorded Aug. 17, 1838	5
T	Extract of Deed from James Wils (? Miles) & John Cook, Jr. Assigned to Jacob Hopple (5-8) - Jan. 11, 1840	5
U	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (5-8) et Ux (5-9) to William Basington - Mar. 31, 1840	5
V	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (5-8) & Wife (5-9) to James Daniel, Esq. - Mar. 19, 1841	5
W	Extract of Deed from Jacob Hopple (5-8) & Wife (5-9) to Joseph Rupert - May 28, 1846	5
X	Extract of Deed Poll from Nathan Frame, Sheriff to Jacob Hopple (5-8) - Apr. 8, 1851	5
Y	End Assignment - Jacob Hopple (5-8) & Wife (5-9) to John Bushong	5
Z	Will of Jacob Hopple (5-8) dated Aug. 17, 1855, Proved Sep. 4, 1855	6
AA	Extract of Deed from Owen Hopple, Margaret Hopple (5-9), Jane H. Martin, George G. Hopple, Jacob Hopple (4-4), and Smiley King to Mary Roberts, Lydia Phillips, & Rebecca Phillips - Mar. 17, 1856	6
AB	Extract of Deed from Maria Frishmith, et Al to Jacob Hopple (4-4) - Jul. 13, 1868	6
AC	Extract of Will of Mary Hopple (7-33) - dated Jul. 8, 1779, Proved Jul. 16, 1779	3
AD	Excerpts from 1790 Census of Penna.	4
AE	Excerpts from Records of St. Michael's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Germantown, Phila., Pa.	3,4





LIST OF APPENDICES

-3-

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF.</u> <u>IN TEXT</u>
AF	Excerpts from Penna. Archives	
AG	Letter from Harry Hopple, July 4, 1864	7
AH	Letter from Harry Hopple, July 23, 1864	7
AI	Discharge of Harry A. Hopple (3-2) from Army - May 10, 1865	8
AJ	Widow's Pension of Emma (Stonemetz) Hopple (3-3) Dated Aug. 26, 1891	7
AK	Excerpt from 1850 Census	5,6
AL	Letter from Harry Hopple, March 4, 1865	8
AM	Information from Philadelphia Directories	

7



APPENDIX A

DEED - RICHARD WALN ET UX TO GEORGE HABELL (7-32)  
(Deed Book EF-9, Page 303, Phila.Pa.)

This indenture made Nov. 12, 1741 between Richard Waln of the City of Philadelphia, yeoman and Mary his wife of the one part and George Habell of the Northern Liberties of the said city, Weaver of the other part. In consideration of five shillings to them paid by the said George Habell have bargained and sold land in the Northern Liberties containing fifteen acres from the date for the term of one year next ensuing.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Waln

Mary Wahn

Witnessed by

Nicholas Waln

Robert Waln

- - - - -

APPENDIX B

DEED - RICHARD WALN ET UX TO GEORGE HABELL (7-32)  
(Deed Book EF-9, Page 303, Phila. Pa.)

This indenture, made the 13th of November 1741 between Richard Waln, yeoman, and Mary his wife, party of the first part and George Habell of the Northern Liberties, of the said city, Weaver, party of the other part. In consideration of fortyone pounds, five shillings, sells land in the Northern Liberties containing 15 acres.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Waln

Mary Waln

Witnessed by

Nicholas Waln

Robert Waln





APPENDIX C

DEED - GEORGE HABELL (7-32) ET UX TO ELIZABETH PASCHALL  
(Deed Book EF 9, Page 303, Philadelphia, Penna.)

This indenture made the 20th day of January, 1746, between George Habell of the Northern Liberties of the City of Philadelphia, Weaver, and Mary his wife of the one part and Elizabeth Paschall of the said city, widow, of the other part. In consideration of one hundred and forty pounds, sells to Elizabeth Paschall the land in Northern Liberties consisting of fifteen acres.

George Habell (In Dutch)

Witnessed by

Mary Habell       "       "

Sam'l Coates  
C. Brochden

Recorded June 8, 1802 with deed of  
purchase dated Nov. 13, 1741

- - - - -

APPENDIX D

DEED - GEORGE HOPPLE ET UX TO MARY HOPPLE (7-33)  
(Deed Book I-12, Page 279, Philadelphia, Pa.)

This indenture, made 1st of April, 1772 between George Hopple of Germantown Township in the County of Philadelphia, yeoman, (Eldest son of George Hopple, late of the said county, yeoman, deceased) and Catharine his wife of the one part and Mary Hopple of Cheltenham Township in the said County, widow, of the second part. Whereas, by indenture dated the 21st day of October, 1747, made or mentioned to be made between Edward Collins of the City of Philadelphia, Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of Edward Collins late of Cheltenham Township aforesaid yeoman, deceased of the one part, and the said George Hopple the father (By the name and appellation of George Habell of Cheltenham aforesaid yeoman) of the other part, and for the consideration mentioned did grant unto the said George Hopple the Father, a certain tract or parcel of land in Cheltenham Township, recorded in Book 34, Vol. 10, page 129, et cetera.

George Hoppel  
Catharina Hoppel

Recorded 19th of July, 1774





APPENDIX E

ENDORSEMENT ON DEED OF JOHN SNYDER TO GEORGE HOPPEL  
(SON OF GEORGE HOPPLE (7-32))

(Deed Book D-18, Page 370, Phila., Pa.)

Made the 24th of January, 1787. In consideration of five shillings paid by George Hoppele of the Northern Liberties in the County of Philadelphia, assigned the yearly rent charge or sum of eight pounds, nine shillings and two pence, Gold and silver coin.

John Snyder

Witnessed by

Mary Snyder X - her mark

Elizabeth X Wishart  
mark

Christopher Baker

- - - - -

APPENDIX F

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM EDWARD COLLINS TO  
GEORGE ABELL (HOPPLE) (7-32) - OCT. 21, 1747

(Phila. Co., Pa.)

This indenture made the 21st day of Oct. in the year of our Lord 1747 between Edward Collins of the city of Philadelphia, Yeoman admin. of the goods and chattels rights and credits which were of Edward Collins late of Cheltenham Township in the Co. of Phila. Yeoman deceased the father of the first named Edward Collins and the one part and George Abell of Cheltenham township aforesaid yeoman of the other part, whereas ..... the Cheltenham township tract containing 300 acres and 7/4 (Describes part of land Frankford Creek land, etc.) ..... 100 acres and 3/4 ..... sold at Public Col for 352 Pds 12 sh. 6 pence which was the highest sum bidden, unto the said George Abell. Now this indenture witnesseth - that in consideration of the sum paid by the said George Habell ..... doth hereby acknowledge and thereof doth acquit and forever discharged the said George H. Abell his heirs and assigns ... doth bargain sell, etc. to the said George H. Abell ... unto the said George H. Abell the said ... George Habell .... said George H. Abell

Edward Collins

Received from ... George H. Abell





APPENDIX GEXTRACT OF DEED - MARY HOPPLE (7-33) TO  
JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) - JUNE 30, 1779

(Book 9, p.116, Norristown, Montg. Co., Pa.)

This indenture made the 30th day of June in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seventy nine - Between Mary Hopple of Cheltenham in the County of Phila. in the Province of Penna widow of the one part and Jacob Hopple son of the said Mary Hopple of the said place of the other part, whereas by Indenture dated the 21st day of Oct. in the year of our Lord 1744 - made or mentioned to be made between Edward Collins of the City of Phila yeoman, administrator of the goods and chattels &c of Edw. Collins late of Cheltenham Township aforesaid yeoman deceased of the one part and George Hopple husband of the aforesaid Mary Hopple of Cheltenham aforesaid yeoman of the other part - reciting a therin is recited and for the consideration therin mentioned he the aforesaid Edw. Collins administrator did grant and confirm unto the said George Hopple a Certain Tract or Parcel of Land situate in Chelt. Township, said beginning at a stake on the North East side of Frankford Creek thence by Godfrey Brown's land south  $31^{\circ}$  E 23 perches to a Hickory saplin thence by Bolton's land north  $eighty^{\circ}$  E 4 perches and  $1/2$  to Beach Oak thence South  $73^{\circ}$  E 116 perches to a maple thence north  $24^{\circ}$  E 50 perches to a stake near a large white oak thence by Collin's other land north  $64^{\circ}$  W  $10\frac{1}{2}$  perches to a Hickory Saplin thence north  $13^{\circ}$  West 88 perches to the middle of the road from White Marsh to Oxford thence along the said road N.  $76^{\circ}$  W 40 perches and N  $80^{\circ}$  W 49 perches to a white oak saplin thence by John Achmeads land S  $41^{\circ}$  W 81 perches to a Black Walnut saplin thence south  $33^{\circ}$  E 13 perches to a stake on the East side of Frankford Creek thence down the East side of the said creek 35 perches to the place of the beginning, containing  $100\frac{3}{4}$  of an acre with the appurtenances as in and by the said recited Indenture recorded in the office for the Recording of Deeds for the City and County of Phila in Book H Vol. 10 page 129 & a relation therein had may more fully and at large appear By force and virtue of which said recited Indenture or of some other good and sufficient conveyances and assurances in the law duly had & executed the said George Hopple now dead and deceased became in his life lawfully seized inffee (inter alia) - of and in the aforesaid tract or parcel of land - and being so thereof seized and having erected and built a messuage or tenement Hereon died intestate leaving the said Mary his widow and issue five children namely George his eldest son, Mary married to Isaac Boatman, Catharine married to John Utimus, John and Jacob to whom by the laws of the province the real





APPENDIX G

-2-

Estate of the said George Hopple deceased descended - The eldest son having two shares & the said Mary the widow her right of dower during her life therein.

- - - - -

And Whereas George Hopple eldest son of the George H. aforesaid deceased and Mary his widow preferrect his Petition before Justices of the Orphans Court held for Philadelphia for the City of Philadelphia the tenth day of February One thousand seven hundred and seventy two setting fourth in effect as above.

And praying a partition of the Rec'd Estate of the said George Hopple deceased between the widow and her children of the said deceased if the same could be so parted without prejudice to or spoiling the whole or otherwise to value the same and a writ issued to the High Sheriff accordingly -

And Whereas afterwards to wit at an Orphans Court held at Philadelphia for the City and County aforesaid the ninth day of March One thousand and seven hundred and seventy two -

before the Justice of the same Court the return of Judah Foulke Esquire then High Sheriff of the said City and County was read -

Setting forth in effect that the said Sheriff in pursuance of the said writ taking with him the twelve Jurors in the said return named did go to the messuage or tenement and lands in the same writ mentioned (late the real Estate of the said George Hopple deceased)

Who upon their oaths and solemn affirmation respectively did say that the said messuage or tenement and tracts of land in the said writ mentioned could not be divided without prejudice to and spoiling the whole and did estimate and value one of the said tracts of land situate in Cheltenham Township aforesaid containing about one hundred acres -

Being the tract herein before described with a messuage thereon together with all the build-





APPENDIX G

-3-

ings improvements hereditaments and appurtenances at the rate and value of -

of Pennsylvania & Ca \_\_\_\_\_ Six hundred pounds lawful money

Which valuation was by Court ratified and confirmed and the said messuage or tenement and tract of land was then by the said Court adjudged (interalia) unto the said George Hopple the son of said Mary Hopple upon his paying or securing to be paid unto the said widow his mother and other children of the said George Hopple deceased their several shares according to such valuation pursuant to the laws of this province in such case provided as in and by the records and proceedings of the said Court at Philadelphia relation there unto had more at large may appear.

And Whereas the said George Hopple the son hath given security for the payment of the several shares of the two younger children John and Jacob and hath agreed with the said Mary Hopple for the sale of the said messuage or tenement and described tract of land for the sum of two hundred and seventy four pounds Eight Shillings and Eight pence -

Subject nevertheless to the payment of the sum of One hundred and twenty six pounds thirteen Shillings and four pence to be paid in manner hereafter expressed it being the part or shares of the said John in the even hundred and sixty pounds valuation of the whole real estate of his father the said George Hopple deceased -

Mary Hopple

(her mark)

Peter Rush

Jacob Leech

Recorded 9th Oct. 1795



APPENDIX H

RELEASE - GEORGE HOPPLE & OTHERS  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) - APR. 15, 1782

(Vol. 9, p. 116, Norristown, Montg. Co., Pa.)

George Hopple of Germ. Township in Co. of Pa., Butcher,  
and John Altimus and Catherine his wife \_\_\_\_\_ the within  
named John Hopple died intestate and without lawful issue  
whereby  $\frac{2}{4}$  parts of the within mentioned money payable to  
him descended to us and a  $\frac{1}{4}$  part to the within named  
Jacob Hopple

161 pds - 1 sh. - release to Jacob Hopple -  
100 acres  $\frac{3}{4}$  acres. - 15th day of April 1782.

John Altimus      Catherine Altimus

John Nurr  
Peter Rush

George Hopple

Recorded 9th Oct. 1795

- - - - -

APPENDIX I

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM GEORGE SMITH  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) - APR. 1, 1795

(Vol. 8, p. 262, Norristown, Montg. Co., Pa.)

April 1, 1795 - George Smith and Jacob Hopple of the  
township of Cheltenham in the county and state aforesaid -  
Wm Allens Land, Joseph Amblers Land, Thomas Humphrey's line  
- 175 acres -                      1200 pounds -

John Roberts  
Cadw<sup>r</sup> Roberts

George Smith  
Effe Smith (her mark)





APPENDIX J

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (6-16)  
ET UX (6-17) TO LEWIS THOMAS - APR. 1, 1806

Apr. 1, 1806 - Jacob Hopple of Montg. T. in Co of Mtg. a yeoman and Rebecca his wife of the one part and Lewis Thomas of the same place yeoman of the other part.

- 600 pounds - messuage or tenement - containing 50 acres -

Thomas Swezey  
Silus Barton

Jacob Hopple (seal)  
Rebekah Hopple "

- - - - -

APPENDIX K

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (6-16)  
TO JOHN WEAVER - APR. 1, 1816

(Vol. 32, p. 484, Norristown, Montg. Co., Pa.)

April 1, 1816 Jacob Hopple of Twn. of Mtg. and Rebekah his wife of the one part - and John Weaver.

\$9,022.34 - Plantation in Mont. "in the line of John Ambler Junr's land in the middle of the Road from Norristown to Doylestown - 123 acres -

Jonathan Gordon  
Jno Heist

Jacob Hopple  
Rebekah X Hopple  
(her mark)





APPENDIX LDEED FROM FRANCIS RUSSELL AND WIFE  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) - JAN. 3, 1818

(P-3, Vol. 63, p. 94, Westchester, Pa.)

To all whom it may concern know ye that Francis Russell of upper Oxford township and county of Chester, blacksmith, and Margaret his wife for in consideration of the sum of six thousand eight hundred and fifty dollars to them in hand paid or secured to be paid by Jacob Hopple, yeoman (now living in the township and county aforesaid) at and before the ensealing and delivery hereof the receipt whereof they do hereby acknowledge and thereof and there from do acquit and forever discharge the said Jacob Hopple his heirs and assigns by these presents have granted bargained sold alined enfeoffed released and confirmed & by these presents do grant, bargain, sell alien, enfeoff release and confirm unto the said Jacob Hopple his heirs and assigns all that plantation messuage and tract of land situate in the township and county aforesaid and bounded as follows Beginning at a stone on the south west side of the Newport Road thence crossing said road and by another stone corner and land of James Dickey, North forty three degrees and one half East thirty one perches and seven tenths to a stone and North fifty four degrees and one quarter East one hundred and fifty eight perches and two tenths to a stone on the line of Robert Armstrongs land and by the same North sixty one degrees and three quarters West ninety six perches by land also of Henry Snyder to a stone thence by land of said Snyder & Robert Marshbank south thirty nine degrees and seven eighths West one hundred and fifty nine perches and two tenths to a stone and by the same North fifty six degrees West fifty two perches and four tenths to a post and by the same North twenty six degrees and one half West fifty perches and five tenths to a post and by the same North forty degrees and one half West seventy two perches to a stone thence by land late of James Baxter south thirty degrees and one half West eighty perches to a post in the middle of the Newport road thence by the same South fifty nine degrees and one quarter East one hundred and fifty seven perches and eight tenths to a stone or post in a Buck pit and by land of said Russell north thirty nine degrees and seven eighths East three perches and thirty two hundredths of a perch to a post in the middle of said Road and by the same and land of said Russell, South sixty one degrees and a half East twenty seven perches and one half to a post in the middle of said Road thence by the same south fifty-five degrees and one half East twenty-six perches to the place of beginning containing one hundred and twenty five acres and nine perches strict measure by the same more or less (it being a part and parcel of the same messuage plantation and tracts of land which Nathaniel Hudders by his Indenture bearing date the fifteenth date of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirteen granted





APPENDIX L

-2-

sold and conveyed to the same Francis Russel his heirs and assigns forever as by the Records at the Recorders office at West Chester Book I 3 vol. 57 page 79 doth fully appear) Together with all and singular the houses buildings, gardens orchards, meadows woods ways waters water courses rights liberties privileges improvements hereditaments and appurtenances what so ever there unto belonging or in any wise appertaining and the severions and remainders rents, issues and profits there of and also all the estate Right title, Interest, unpossession property claim and demand whatsoever of the same Francis Russell and Margaret his wife in Equity as well as at law other wise howsoever of into or out of the same or any part thereof. To have and to hold the messuage plantation and tract of land as above described hereditaments and premices hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with the appurtenances unto the said Jacob Hopple his heirs and assigns to the only proper use benefit and behoof of the said Jacob Hopple his heirs and assigns forever and the said Francis Russel and his heirs the said messuage plantation and tract of land also described hereditaments and premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended so to be with appurtenances unto the said Jacob Hopple his heirs and assigns against him the said Francis Russel and Margaret, his wife and their heirs and against all and every other person and persons whomsoever lawfully claiming and to claim by from or under him her them or any of them shall and will warrant and forever defend by these present In witness thereof the said Francis Russel and Margaret his wife have hereunto set their hands and seals Dated the third day of January in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighteen -

Francis Russel (seal)

Margaret Russel "

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us. D. Crosby, Abraham Ross. Received the day and date of the above written deed the sum of six thousand eight hundred and fifty dollars being the full considerations money above mentioned I say received by me Francis Russel Witnesses to this receipt.





APPENDIX M

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM FRANCIS RUSSEL  
ET UX TO JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) - 1818

(Vol. Q-3, p. 64 - 1818, Westchester, Pa.)

In consideration of \$150 a certain lot or parcel of woodland by William Rogers, James McClellens land - four acres - one Roods and twenty five perches.

- - - - -

APPENDIX N

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM DAVID FURY TO JACOB HOPPLE  
(5-8) CHARLES WALLACE ET AL - AUG. 6, 1823

(Vol. A5, p. 430, Recorded 1844, Westchester, Pa.)

This indenture made the sixth day of August 1823 between David Fury of the Township of New London and Jacob Hopple, Charles Wallace Doct David Thomas, Jonathan Gordon, Isaac Edwards, William Rupert and Uriah Rupert trustees of the Evangelical Baptist society of the Church called Beula in the Township of Upper Oxford

in consideration of \$27.75 lot or parcel of land situate in Upper Oxford, containing one acre and sixty-two perches of land

David Fury





APPENDIX 0

EXTRACTS FROM BEULAH CHURCH BOOK - FEB. 24, 1823

(In custody of Mrs. Harold Gordon,  
(Russelville, Pa. - in 1940?)

Whereas at a meeting held at the house of Mr. Jacob Hopple in Upper Oxford Township, Chester Co. on Feby. 24th 1823. A number of Baptist belonging to different baptist churches agreed that there should be a church constituted of their order in the vicinity, on account of their local circumstances and whereas it has been thought advisable that said Constitution take place on the third Day of June next. Therefore we whose names are underwritten have agreed to ask for letters of dismissal from the churches to which we severally belong for the above purpose Witness our hands May 9th 1823.

William McNeil	Isaac Edwards
Joseph Rupert	Rebecca Edwards
Jonathan Gordon	Rebecca Strickler
Elizabeth Gordon	Isaac Edwards
Jacob Hopple (5-8)*	Sophia Edwards
Margaret Hopple (5-9)*	Christiana Achuff
Adam Flufna	John Achuff
Ellen Hufnal	John Elliot
Charlotte Hopple	Ann Edwards
Margaret Hopple	Rachel Jones
Sarah Stone	Elizabeth Robison
	Catharine Miller

The Baptist Church of Christ at London Tract holding the Doctrines contained in the Baptist Confession of Faith to a contemplated church of the same faith and gospel order in Upper Oxford, Chester County, near Russellville -

Dear Brethern, whereas our much Respected Brethern and sisters Jacob Hopple & Margaret his wife - Adam Hufnall & Ellin his wife with Rachel Jones, wife of Mr. Amos Jones have requested Letters of Dismission from us in order to be numbered with you we have complied with their request and recommended them as members in good standing in full fellowship and union with us and when you and them shall be regularly constituted into a Gospel Church as above they will be considered dismissed from us. May you prove to be a blessing to each other and an honour to the cause of a Precious redeemer. We remain Dear Brethern yours in the best of bonds. Signed by order of the Church.

May 10th 1823

John Davis Clerk

---

\*Ancestor's numbers added by writer





APPENDIX O

-2-

The church of Jesus Christ meeting in East Fallowfield Township, Chester County ..... certify that the under written names are members in full union & communion with us and as such we Dismiss them for the above purpose and when they are constituted into a separate church are no more under our watch and care -

Ann Edwards	Isaac Edwards	Charlotte Hopple
John Elliot	Rebecca Edwards	Joseph Rupert
Wm. McNeil	Rebecca Strickler	John Achuff
Margaret Hopple	Sophia Edwards	Isaac Edwards, Jun.
Sarah Stone	Elizabeth Batchel	Catharine Miller
Elizabeth Robinson	Christiana Achuff	

..... of the Church of Hephziba in East Fallowfield Chester County.

Done at our regular meeting the 17th of May 1823 and signed by order of the Church.

Wm Griffith, Clerk

---

Page 3

At a meeting of the Church held on the 26th Day of July 1823 were chosen as Trustees for said Church: Messrs Jacob Hopple, sen<sup>r</sup>, William Rupert, Isaac Edwards, De<sup>r</sup> David Thomas, Charles Wallace, Uriah Rupert, & Jonathan Gordon to continue in office for one year, four of whom shall form a quorum and shall be amenable to the church.

Page 4

At a church meeting held at the house of Mr. Jacob Hopple De<sup>r</sup> 27th 1823, when Brother Wm. Rupert was chosen to serve as Deacon .....





APPENDIX 0

-3-

Page 5

Preparatory meeting of the Church held July 24th 1824 after Divine service proceeded to the choice of Trustees for said Church, when Messrs. Jacob Hopple, Isaac Edwards, Adam Hufnal, Samuel Batchel, Jonathan Gordon, Wm Rupert and Wm McNeil were regularly chosen for one year ....

---

List of members - March 9th 1847

Jacob Hopple (5-8)\*  
Margaret Hopple (5-9)\*

---

2nd Book  
Beulah Church

Page 3 A list of the members names of Beulah Church Jan. 1st 1859.

3. Jacob Hopple (5-8)\* Deceased (written in a different hand)  
4. Margaret Hopple (5-9)\*
- 

List of the names of members of Beulah Baptist Church, Jan. 1st 1860.

..... Margaret Hopple (5-9)\* X continued ... Dec.

-----  
\*Ancestor's Numbers added by writer





APPENDIX P

RENOUNCEMENT OF RIGHT TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF  
JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) DECEASED, BY JACOB HOPPLE (5-8)  
MAY 21, 1824

(Adm. Docket #7514 - West Chester, Pa.)

"I Jacob Hopple do renounce all my right to administer the estate of my deceased father Jacob Hopple, late of Upper Oxford Township decd. and request the Register to appoint Jonathan Gordon and William Rupert in my stead. Witness my hand and seal this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May AD 1824

To Joseph Pearce, Esqr.  
Register &c in and for  
the county of Chester

Jacob Hoppel (seal) "

Witness present

William Rupert  
Joseph Rupert

---

"A free and perfect Inventory .... of Jacob Hopple late of Upper Oxford Township, Chester. Co. Decd.

\$239.40

May 24, 1824

Andrew McNeil )  
Stewart Smith ) Appraisers "

---

"Account .....

\$678.64 "



APPENDIX QEXTRACT OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE HEIRS OF  
JACOB HOPPLE (6-16) DECEASED - DEC. 1, 1826

(Chester Co. Will Book, Westchester, Pa.)

Articles of Agreement made and concluded upon this 1st day of Dec. in 1826. Between Lewis Thomas and Rebecca his wife, Jonathan Gordon and Elizabeth his wife, Job Spencer and Susanna his wife, Joseph Rupert and Charlotte his wife, William J. Miller and Catharine his wife, William McNeil and Margaret his wife, and Andrew McNeil Administrator of all and singular the goods and chattels &c which were of Joseph Hopple deceased all of the one part and Jacob Hopple of the other part: Whereas, Jacob Hopple, late of the township of Upper Oxford in the County of Chester and state of Penna, deceased died Intestate leaving to survive him as his lawful heirs, Eight children, to wit; the said Rebecca inter married with the said Lewis Thomas, Elizabeth inter married the said Jonathan Gordon, Susannah inter married with the said Job Spencer, Charlotte inter married with the said Joseph Rupert, Catharine inter married with the said William J. Miller, Margaret inter married with the said William McNeil, Joseph, now deceased, and the said Jacob Hopple party hereto and leaving a certain messuage and tract of land in the Township of Upper Oxford in the said County of Chester .....

Lewis Thomas  
Rebecca Thomas  
Johnathan Gordon  
Elizabeth Gordon  
Job Spencer  
Susanah Spencer  
Joseph Rupert  
Charlotte Rupert  
William J. Miller  
Catharine Miller  
William McNeil  
Margaret McNeil  
Andrew McNeil  
Jacob Hoppel





APPENDIX R

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (5-8)  
& WIFE (5-9) TO WILLIAM CORBITT MAY 25, 1827

(Vol. Z3 - p. 631, Westchester, Pa.)

Jacob Hopple of Upper Oxford Inn holder, and Margaret his wife.

Whereas Jacob Hopple in his life time became lawfully seized of certain real estate situate in Township of Upper Oxford afore said and being so seized died Intestate. And whereas by virtue of sundry proceedings had in the Orphans Court of Chester Co. the real estate of which the said Jacob Hopple died seized was divided and Lot No 1 described in the Inquisition and return thereof was valued by the Inquest at the sum of \$3063 and found to contain 75 acres and was adjudged by the Orphans Court to the said Jacob Hopple (first party) .....

And whereas the heirs and legal representatives of the said Jacob Hopple dec<sup>d</sup> by their articles of agreement bearing date the 1st day of Dec. AD 1826 ... did agree that the said Jacob Hopple (first part) should sell at public sale within a reasonable time the said lot No. 1 adjudged to him ..... and divide the proceeds of such sale equally among them reserving to himself one eighth part or equal dividend as by said article of agreement recorded in the Recorders office of Chester Co in Book of Misc. Deeds No 2, page 2100 ..... all that messuage plantation and tract of land being Lot No 1 - Newport Road ..... containing 75 acres ..... To have and to hold the said messuage Tavern Stand Plantation and tract of 75 acres ... ..

D. Crosby  
Rachel Crosby

Jacob Hopple  
Margaret Hopple

100

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT TO THE REPORT OF THE  
COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
FOR THE YEAR 1900

THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE  
FOR THE YEAR 1900

The following is a list of the lands which have been  
acquired by the Government since the 1st of January 1900  
and which are now in the possession of the Crown.  
The lands are classified according to the nature of the  
interest acquired, and are grouped under the following  
heads:—  
1. Lands acquired by purchase.  
2. Lands acquired by gift.  
3. Lands acquired by lease.  
4. Lands acquired by other means.

The following is a list of the lands which have been  
acquired by the Government since the 1st of January 1900  
and which are now in the possession of the Crown.  
The lands are classified according to the nature of the  
interest acquired, and are grouped under the following  
heads:—  
1. Lands acquired by purchase.  
2. Lands acquired by gift.  
3. Lands acquired by lease.  
4. Lands acquired by other means.

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE  
GENERAL LAND OFFICE

1900



APPENDIX S

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JOSEPH RUPERT & WIFE  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (5-8)      RECORDED AUG. 17, 1838

(Vol. Q4 - p. 119 - Westchester, Pa.)

In consideration of \$1300 a certain messuage or tenement and tract, Upper Oxford Containing 97 acres and a half acre.

In presence of

Andrew McNiel  
Margaret Chapman

Joseph Rupert      Seal  
Charlotte "      Seal

Recorded - Aug. 17, 1838

- - - - -

APPENDIX T

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JAMES WILS (? MILES) & JOHN COOK, JR.  
ASSIGNED TO JACOB HOPPLE (5-8) - JAN. 11, 1840

(Vol. R4, p. 535 - Westchester, Pa.)

Between James Wils and John Cook, Jr assignies of Phillip Haines of East Marlborough township - Chester Co and Jacob Hopple (Inn keeper) of Londongrove township. In consideration of \$2,433.00 - a certain messuage containing twenty-seven acres and seventy six perches - plantation containing one acre and one hundred and 34 perches.

James Wils  
John Cook, Jr

Witnesses

Samuel Jacobs  
Saml. Martin



APPENDIX U

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (5-8) ET UX (5-9)  
TO WILLIAM BASINGTON - MAR. 31, 1840

(Vol. T4, p. 41 - Westchester, Pa.)

Jacob Hopple of Londongrove Township - and Margaret his wife  
- and William Basington

\$1,500.

Messuage or tenement or tract of land - in Upper Oxford con-  
taining 97 acres and a half.

John M Keltone  
James Bayard Woods

Jacob Hopple  
Margaret Hopple

- - - - -

APPENDIX V

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (5-8) & WIFE (5-9)  
TO JAMES DANIEL, ESQ. - MAR. 19, 1841

(Vol. T4, p. 591 - Westchester, Pa.)

Jacob Hopple of London Grove township in the county of Chester  
and Margaret his wife - James Daniel, Esq.

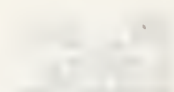
\$2,500. - certain messuages or tenements  
situated in London Grove - 27 acres and  
76 perches.

West Marlborough - one acre and 136 perches

George Hoskins  
Amanda T. Hopple

Jacob Hoppel  
Margaret Hoppel





ARTICLE 1

THESE BY-LAWS SHALL BE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT FROM THE DATE OF THEIR ADOPTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MAY 15, 1911.

These by-laws were adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting held on the 15th day of May, 1911.

ATTEST:

Witness my hand and the seal of the Company this 15th day of May, 1911.

Secretary

President

ARTICLE 2

THESE BY-LAWS SHALL BE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT FROM THE DATE OF THEIR ADOPTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MAY 15, 1911.

These by-laws were adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting held on the 15th day of May, 1911.

ATTEST:

Secretary

President

APPENDIX W

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM JACOB HOPPLE (5-8) & WIFE (5-9)  
TO JOSEPH RUPERT - MAY 28, 1846

(Vol. D5, p. 176 - Westchester, Pa.)

Messuage or tenement - in Upper Oxford containing 8 acres

Andrew McNeil  
Robert Temanno

Jacob Hopple  
Margaret Hopple

- - - - -

APPENDIX X

EXTRACT OF DEED POLL FROM NATHAN FRAME, SHERIFF  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (5-8) - APR. 8, 1851

(Vol. N5, p. 361 - Westchester, Pa.)

A certain messuage and tract of land in Upper Oxford Township  
- about one hundred acres. In consideration of \$2350 -  
April 8, AD 1851

- - - - -

APPENDIX Y

END ASSIGNMENT - JACOB HOPPLE (5-8)  
& WIFE (5-9) TO JOHN BUSHONG

(Vol. N5, p. 363 - Westchester, Pa.)

Jacob Hopple and Margaret his wife - in consideration  
of \$3,197.00 paid by John Bushong - tract of lands - covered  
by deed Poll -

Witnessed by

Alexander Holton  
Amanda J. King

Jacob Hopple  
Margaret Hopple

- - - - -





APPENDIX Z

WILL OF JACOB HOPPLE (5-8)  
DATED AUG. 17, 1855 - PROVED SEP. 4, 1855

(Chester Co. Will Book - U No. 20, p. 405 - Westchester, Pa.)

I Jacob Hopple of the County of Chester in the State of Pennsylvania, Considering the uncertainty of this mortal life and being of sound mind and memory do make and publish this my last will and testament in manner and form following (that is to say) First, I give and bequeath unto my beloved wife Margaretta Hopple all my estate real personal and mixed to have and to hold the same in her entire and complete control as fully as I myself could do if living during the period of her natural life, if she shall so long continue my widow and my will is that after her decease or second marriage all the said property or what shall remain there of shall be divided into five equal parts. One equal fifth part whereof I give and bequeath to my son Owen Hopple, One equal fifth part to my daughter Jane Martin, One equal fifth part to my son Jacob Hopple, One equal fifth part to my son George G. Hopple and the remaining fifth part to my Grandsons George Henry King and James Wright King to be equally parted and divided between them share and share alike. And I hereby make and appoint my sons Owen Hopple and Jacob Hopple, Executors of this my last will and testament, hereby revoking all former wills by me made.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this sixteenth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty five.

Jacob Hopple (seal)

Signed sealed published and declared by the above named Jacob Hopple to be his last will and testament in the presence of us who at this request. And in his presence have subscribed our names as witnesses thereunto - John Broomell, Saml Hadley, William Miller.

West Chester Sept. 4 A.D. 1855 Then personally appeared Samuel Hadley and William Miller who, the former on his solemn Affirmation, and the latter on his solemn Oath did declare and say that they were personally present and did see and hear Jacob Hopple the Testator in the foregoing instrument of writing named, sign seal publish pronounce and declare the same as and for his last will and Testament and at the time of so doing he was of a sound and well disposing mind and memory to the best of their knowledge and beliefs.

Affirmed & sworn before me

A. Leslie

Dep Regt.





APPENDIX AA

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM  
OWEN HOPPLE, MARGARET HOPPLE (5-9), JANE H. MARTIN  
GEORGE G. HOPPLE, JACOB HOPPLE (4-4) AND SMILEY KING  
TO MARY ROBERTS, LYDIA PHILLIPS & REBECCA PHILLIPS  
MAR. 17, 1856

(Vol. B6, p. 560 - Westchester, Pa.)

Between Owen Hopple and Jacob Hopple, Executors of the last will and testament of Jacob Hopple late of Upper Oxford, Chester Co, deceased, and Margaret Hopple, widow of said deceased and Jane H Martin, George G. Hopple and Smiley King guardian for George H. and James W King being heirs and legal representatives of the said Jacob Hopple decd of the first part and Mary Roberts etc of the township of Penn of the other part a certain tract of land in Upper Oxford - in will of 15th day of Aug. 1855 - to his wife Margaret Hopple - etc.

to and among his children viz: the said Owen Hopple, Jacob Hopple, Jane H Martin, George G. Hopple, and George H and James W King, children of Smiley King who was inter married with Amanda a daughter of the said Jacob Hopple decd -

containing nine acres - (from Catharine M. Scarlett and Mary Scarlett -

W Finch  
Jacob Foltz as to O. Hopple  
Jacob Foltz, Andrew Armstrong  
John Gordon

Owen Hopple  
Margaret Hopple  
Jane H Martin  
George G. Hopple  
Jacob Hopple  
Smiley King

- - - - -

APPENDIX AB

EXTRACT OF DEED FROM MARIA FRISHMUTH, ET AL  
TO JACOB HOPPLE (4-4) - JUL. 13, 1868

(Phila. Co., Pa.)

- and Jacob Hopple of the City of Phila., Hotel Keeper of the other part, - premises and lot of ground on the north side of Third Street one hundred and 68 ft north of Callowhill Street.

Maria Frishmuth et al

- - - - -





APPENDIX AC

EXTRACT OF WILL OF MARY HOPPLE (7-33)  
DATED JUL. 8, 1779 - PROVED JUL. 16, 1779

(Phila. Co. Wills - #2074-216)

Hopple - Mary - Cheltenham, Co. of Phila., Widow.  
relict of George Hopple. Signed Jul. 8, 1779. Children:  
Jacob; George; Mary Boutman, wife of Isaac Boutman; Catharine  
Altimus, wife of John Altimus. Grandchildren: George Hopple.

Executors: Jacob Hopple, Peter Rush

Witnesses - Jacob Leech

Proved Jul. 16, 1779

Recorded p. 200





APPENDIX AD1790 CENSUS - PENNA.

<u>Name of Head of Family</u>	<u>Free White Males 16 Yrs.&amp; Up.</u>	<u>Free White Males Under 16</u>	<u>Free White Females</u>	<u>All Other Free Persons</u>	<u>Slaves</u>
Hoppel, John, p. 38 ) Oley Twp., Berks Co.)	2	1	4	-	-
Hopel, Jn <sup>o</sup> , p. 43 ) Tulpehocken Twp, Berks Co.)	1	2	3	-	-
Hopple, George, p. 229 ) Butcher, ) Phila. City, Middle Dist. ) Market St. between 9th ) & 10th Sts. )	1	4	1	-	-
Hopple, Henry, p. 178 ) Plainfield Twp, ) Northampton Co. )	3	1	5	-	-
Hopple, Jacob, p. 156 ) Cheltenham Twp, ) Montgomery Co. )	2	2	5	-	-
Altimus, Frederick, p. 156 ) Cheltenham Twp, ) Montgomery Co. )	1	5	4	-	-
Happel, George, p. 200 ) Northern Liberties Town ) Phila. Co. )	2	1	3	-	-
Hepple, George, p. 58 ) Bucks Co. )	1	-	1	-	-
Habbell ) Habel ) None					



APPENDIX AE

EXCERPTS FROM RECORDS OF  
ST. MICHAELS EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH  
GERMANTOWN, PHILA., PA.

(Copied by Mrs. Michael McGeehan (Bertha (Edwards) McGeehan, 1937))

Marriages

- p. 27  
1760 Mar. 25 Georg Happel & Catharina Laudauerin
- p. 35  
1768 Ap. 16 Catharine Hopple & John Altimus, both of Phila.  
Co.
- p.  
1784 May 31 Georg Happel & Christine Teringer

Baptisms

- p. 260  
Catharina, d. of Johann George Hoppel & W. Margaretha. bapt.  
8-8 bre. 1749, aged 6 weeks
- p. 294  
Johannes, s. of Johann Georg Happel & Anna Catharina, b. Sept.  
17, 1752
- p. 333  
Jacob, son of Georg Happel & W. Maria Catharina, b. Jan. 17, 1756
- p. 556  
Maria Catharine, d. of Georg Happel & W. Catharine b. Nov. 4, 1776
- p. 589  
Margaretha, d. of Georg Happel & W. Catharine b. Jan. 26, 1779
- p. 630  
Charlotte d. of Georg Happel & W. Catharine b. Nov. 16, 1783

Burials

- p. 1071  
Johann Jacob s. of Hans Georg Hebbeler & W. Anna Catharina, aged  
4 yrs. - born June 16, 1751
- p. 1091  
Elisabeth d. of Georg Happel, age 2 yrs. 4 mos. born Feb. 26, 1770
- p. 1095  
Jacob, son of Georg Happel, age 1 yr. 4 mos. 2 wks. born Nov. 10,  
1772
- p. 1109  
Maria Happelin, buried, aged 69 years (b. 1710) July 15, 1779
- - - - -





APPENDIX AF

EXCERPTS FROM PENNA. ARCHIVES

3rd Series

XIV - p. 89 - George Hopple, Phila. Co., Germ. Twp. 1769  
IH, 1C - 7.0.0

XV - p. 386 - Effective Supply Tax, Co. of Phila. - 1780 -  
Cheltenham Twp., Jacob Hopple, Collector

XIV p. 334, George Hopple, Butcher, Phila.Co., Germ. Twp. 1774

p. 596, " " " " " 1779

XV p. 401, " " " " " 1780

XVI p. 93, " " " " " 1782

p. 553, " " " " " 1783

XIV p. 127, Mary Hopple, for the estate 1769  
100 acres, 2H,2C - 11-.0-.0

p. 580, Jacob Hopple, Cheltenham Twp, pn'd. - 1779

XV p. 18, Mary Hopple 1779  
Jacob Hopple p.n'd.

p. 389, Jacob Hopple, Cheltenham Twp. 1780  
For his estate 3,180

p. 451, Jacob Hopple 400 1780

XVI p. 116, Co. of Phila., Cheltenham Twp. 1782  
Jacob Hopple, 819 Val.

p. 539, Jacob Hopple 76 acres 3H  
Cheltenham Twp 3 C. 6 sheep 1783

6th Series

I - p. 615, Co. of Phila - 1st Batt. - 2,3, & 4th Classes -  
4th class - Jacob Hopple - Dec. 1778





APPENDIX AF

-2-

6th Series (contd)

- I     p. 979, Co. of Phila - Light Dragoons - Jacob Hopple  
         2 (Batt.) Dragoons
- p. 821, Co. of Phila - Capt. Andrew Cammalls Co. - 1779  
         Lieutenant John Hoppel
- III   p. 952, A Return of Capt. John Bush's Co. of the 1st Batt.  
         of Phila., 1784 ... Jacob Hopple
- p.1290, Muster Roll of Captn. Jno Bush's Company of the  
         First Battalion of the Militia of Phila. Co., -  
         Cheltenham Township, commanded by Col. Benjamin  
         M. Vaugh, October 1784 ... Jacob Hopple
- p.1349, Phila. 1786 - A Return of the Male White Inhabi-  
         tants of Cheltenham Township Between the Age of  
         Eighteen and Fifty-three years - Jacob Hopple



APPENDIX AG

LETTER FROM HARRY HOPPLE (3-2) JULY 4, 1864

Charleston, West Virginia

July 4<sup>th</sup> 1864

My Dear Wife -

I now take this the first opportunity of writing to you for over one month. I am pretty well at present & I sincerely hope you are the same. I will try to give you a pretty correct account of our travels during last month.

June 1<sup>st</sup> 64 - Left Woodstock for New Market; arrived there in the afternoon. Entered the town without any resistance. Stayed in New Market all night.

June 2<sup>nd</sup> - Left New Market for Harrisonburg, Va. with the expectation of having a fight, our company in Center. Evening entered Harrisonburg without any resistance - our company detailed for picket about a mile out of town. Plenty to eat. We are living off the country.

June 3 - Still at Harrisonburg on picket

" 4 - " " " " "

" 5<sup>th</sup> - Took up line of march 2 o'clock in morning. Our Regiment in advance of the Army, CO C advance guard. 10 o'clock, firing in front 3 miles from Piedmont. Our Regiment thrown out as skirmishers exchange shots with the enemy. 11 o'clock, ball is opened & the fight commences, shells dropping all around us; our infantry & artillery advancing. The fighting becomes general, you hear nothing but musketry & cannon firing. Infantry, 20<sup>th</sup> P.V.C., 15<sup>th</sup> N.Y.C., 1<sup>st</sup> N.Y.C. all ordered to charge the rebel breast works. Charged rebels retreating. Our forces occupying the rebel's position.

June 6<sup>th</sup> - Take up the march for Stanton (Staunton) nine miles distance, expecting that the rebels will make a stand; also make desperate resistance. Our company advance guard. Charged into (Staunton) (Stanton). Captured 27 rebels; encamped here for the night.

June 7<sup>th</sup> - On the march again. Our Regmt. as Rear Guard. Marched there, made a halt for some reasons unknown; rumors of meeting Avirill's forces, but doubted. Returned to Staunton. George Merideth (drunk) & captured by a party of McNeills Rebel Bushwhackers. Company detailed for Picket; on picket about two miles from Congressman Sheffey (?) House; living like Kings.





APPENDIX AG

-2-

June 8<sup>th</sup> - Averill's forces joined us; also McCrooks.

June 9<sup>th</sup> - Left Staunton.

Emma Dear I cannot tell you any more today as the mail will leave here in about 10 minutes & I must hurry up so as to get this letter through in time to send it. Tomorrow I think we will take up our line of march for Parkersburg, Va., from there to Cumberland, Md. & on to Martinsburg. So you see we are getting near home. I am at present about 700 miles from across the mountains to this place. I have not received any letter from you since April.

I shall write again in a day or two if I can get a chance.

I Remain Affectionately Yours,

Harry





APPENDIX AH

LETTER FROM HARRY HOPPLE, JULY 23, 1864

Sandy Hook, Md.  
Division Hospital July 23<sup>rd</sup>64

My Darling Wife

I am going to try to write to you again and hope that I will soon hear from you soon. This place is directly opposite Harpers Ferry. I arrived here yesterday from (Ashby's Gap) at which place we had a severe Battle on Monday-Tuesday in which engagement we lost all the men of our regiment but one hundred fifty men (150) in killed, wounded, and missing. Our division (Gen Duffae) left Ashbys Gap (or Paris) on Wednesday night at which place our Division Surgeon wished to leave me to be captured with some dozen of our wounded soldiers but I kicked so against that he sent me here in charge of the wounded of our division, and I am a going to stay here as long as I can do so. If I can do it I will stay here until winter. I have been in the following battles:

Battle of New Market 15th & 16th of May - escaped unharmed.

Battle of Piedmont - June 5th - Horse shot under me - not injured myself.

Fight at Lexington - June 12th - uninjured.

Battle of Lynchburg - June 18th & 19th - Wounded by a musket ball but not hurt.

Battle at Snickers Ford - or Gap - July 18th - uninjured

Battle of Ashby's Gap - July 19th & 20th, '64 - Uninjured - Horse gone & I am detailed to take charge of the wounded of Duffaes Division at the division hospital.

I am myself as well as can be expected. We have traveled over three thousand miles by rail road & on horse back (mostly on our horses) since the first of April & continually fighting the rebels at some point or other. But I do not think that I will have any more fighting to do for some time again. Indeed, I think I will be home before I have any more fighting to do - if our Unworthy Paymaster ever gets to us - he moves like a snail never trying to catch us. I must not skip my bedtime. For the present I have to go over to Harpers Ferry this afternoon on some business for the wounded.

I am Your Devoted Husband,

H. Albert Hopple

Direct your letters to: Harry A. Hopple, Division Hospital, Sandy Hook, Maryland. C<sup>o</sup> G 20th Penna Vol. Cavalry

Our Company numbers now, Rank & File, 12 men all told.

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100



APPENDIX AI

DISCHARGE OF HARRY A. HOPPLE (3-2) FROM ARMY, MAY 10, 1865

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Know ye, That Harry A. Hopple, Private of Captain B. H. Sweeney's Company (G), 20th Regiment of Pennsylvania Cavalry VOLUNTEERS who was enrolled on the Twenty-second day of January one thousand eight hundred and sixty-four to serve Three (3) years or during the war, is hereby DISCHARGED from the service of the United States this Tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) day of May 1865, at Harpers Ferry, Va. by reason of Telegraphic instructions from A.B.O May 3<sup>rd</sup>/65. (No objection to his being re-enlisted is known to exist.)

Said Harry A. Hopple was born in Wilmington in the State of Delaware, is Twenty-two years of age, Five feet Ten &  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches high, Light complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation when enrolled, a Druggist.

Given at Harpers Ferry, Va. this Tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) day of May 1865.

Lewis Deitz, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. 5<sup>th</sup> Art., N.Y. Vols. &  
A.C.M. Mil. Dist. of Harpers Ferry, Va.

N.F. Osneham(?)  
Act. Staff Surg., U.S. Army  
in charge Island Hospital, Harpers Ferry, Va.

-----  
(Written across face of Discharge)

Baltimore, 12 May 1865

Paid to date discharge including the full amount of Bounty of  
Three Hundred Dollars.

E. Goonooper (?)  
Paymaster, U.S.A.

-----  
(Written on one fold of rear of discharge)

ASM (?) Officer Harpers Ferry Va.

May 12, 1865

Transportation furnished to  
Balto. Md. - cost of \$3.00

F. Geo. A. Flagg  
Capt ra rev (?)  
..... (?)





APPENDIX AJ

WIDOW'S PENSION OF EMMA (STONEMETZ) HOPPLE (3-3)  
DATED AUG. 26, 1891

NO. 300414

Act of June 27, 1890

ORIGINAL

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BUREAU OF PENSIONS

It is hereby certified That in conformity with the laws of the United States, Emma Hopple, Widow of Harry A. Hopple who was a Pvt. Co. "G" 20<sup>th</sup> Regt. Penn. Vol. Cav. is entitled to a pension under the provisions of the

ACT OF JUNE 27, 1890

at the rate of Eight dollars per month, to commence on the Twenty-ninth day of September 1890, and to continue during her widowhood.

Given at the Department of the Interior this Twenty-sixth day of August one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, and of the Independence of the United States of America the one hundred and sixteenth.

John W. Noble

Secretary of the Interior

Countersigned

Charles P. Lincoln

Acting Commissioner of Pensions

-----  
(On one fold of rear of Pension)

Act of June 27, 1890

No 300414

Pension Certificate of  
EMMA HOPPLE

Payable Quarterly by the U. S. Pension Agent  
at Philadelphia, Pa.

V. Fletcher, Clerk





APPENDIX AK

EXCERPT FROM 1850 CENSUS

(V. 18, Part 1 - Chester Co., Pa.)

Enumerated 8-24-1850. Upper Oxford.

F 51 p. 107· 159/103

Jacob Hopple	66 M Farmer	R/E \$3400	b. Pa.
Margaret	57 F		"
George	17 M		"
attended school within the year			
Amanda King	24 F		"
George H. King	4 M		"
attended school within the year			
James King	2 M		"
Louisa Kelly	7 F (black)		"

North East Wārd, Lancaster City

Enumeration Aug. 31, 1850

F 327 p. 654 372/444

Owen Hopple	34 M Innkeeper	b. Pa.
Margaret Hopple	34 F	"
George "	11 M	"
Mary C "	7 F	"
Caroline Madlin	34 F	"
Jane Spencer	30 F	"
Elizabeth Spencer	19 F	"
Mary "	19 F	"
Wm. Horwitt	25 M Barkeeper	Iceland

(other names not significant unlisted)



APPENDIX AL

LETTER FROM HARRY HOPPLE (3-2), MARCH 4, 1865

Office of Dispensary  
Island Hospital  
Harpers Ferry, Va.  
Wednesday, March 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

My Dear Wife -

I am about leaving this hospital and as I have not received any answer to my last letter I thought that I would write you a few lines. I have sent you my small chest to take care of for me until I arrive home. I have kept the key. Emma dear I will write to you as soon as I arrive at my destination but if you will write to me you can direct to my company.

I will now bid you good day.

I am as ever your affectionate Husband

Harry A. Hopple  
Company G, 20<sup>th</sup> P.V. Cavalry  
Washington, D. C.





APPENDIX AM

INFORMATION FROM PHILADELPHIA DIRECTORIES

McElroy's - Philadelphia

1857 Hopple, Jacob, Tavern, SW 11th & Vine  
 1859 " " " NE 10th & Cherry  
 1862 Hoppel, Jacob, " 423 St. John  
 1867 Hopple, Jacob, Hotel, 420 N. 3rd  
       " , J. T., student, 121 S. 7th, h. 420 N. 3rd  
       " , Henry, druggist, 1000 N. 6th St.  
 1868 " , Jacob, Hotel, 420 N. 3rd  
       " , Jacob T., student, h. 420 N. 3rd  
       " , Harry A., clerk, 1000 N. 6th St.

Gopsill's - Philadelphia

1869 Hopple, Jacob, Liquors, h. 520 N. 3rd  
       " , Jacob T., Lawyer, S. 5th & Walnut  
       " , Henry A., clerk, 402 N. 3rd., h. 1000 N. 6th  
 1871 " , J. Temple, Lawyer, 518 Walnut, h. 1230 Olive  
 1883 " , Emma, wid. Harry, h. 1000 N. 6th





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 4 - DECEMBER 15, 1953ROBINSON FAMILY - NO. 2-3

(See Series I - Part 1 - ROBINSON FAMILY NO. 0-0)

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>FIRST LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>
13	6144	<u>Christopher Robinson</u>	15--	B1585	15--
	6145	-----	-	-	-
12	3072	<u>John Robinson</u>	C1550	1614	C1575
	3073	Ann -----	15--	C1616	
11	1536	<u>Rev. John Robinson</u>	157-	1625	1603-4
	1537	<u>Bridget White</u>	15--	C1643	
10	768,790	<u>Isaac Robinson</u>	1610	C1704	1636
	769,791	<u>Margaret Hanford</u>	1619	1649	
9	384,392	<u>John Robinson</u>	1640	16--	1667
	385,393	<u>Elizabeth Weeks</u>	16--	-	
8	192,198	<u>Isaac Robinson</u>	1669-0	C1749	1690
	193,199	<u>Hannah Harper</u>	1670	-	
7	96	<u>Peter Robinson</u>	1701	A1772	1727
	97	<u>Martha Green</u>	1705	1773	
6	48	<u>Isaac Robinson</u>	C1730	1814	1760
	49	<u>Mary Robinson</u>	1738	1825	
5	24	<u>Elisha Robinson</u>	1763	1831	1783
	25	<u>Temperance Davis</u>	Bp. 1762	1835	
4	12	<u>Isaac Robinson</u>	1787	1847	1811
	13	<u>Thankful Fish</u>	1788	1863	
3	6	<u>Foster Fish Robinson</u>	1814	1881	1847
	7	<u>Elizabeth Lee</u>	1823	1877	
2	3	<u>Stella Adolphus Robinson</u>	1861	1923	1882
	2	<u>Samuel Lemly</u>	1849	1933	
1	1	<u>Stella Amanda R. Lemly</u>	1896	1942	1926
	0	<u>William Hopple Edwards</u>	1900		
-	-	<u>William Lemly Edwards</u>	1931		
-	-	<u>Stella Lee Edwards</u>	1935		

NOTE: See SERIES I - Part 1, for 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Lines of Descent, and detailed Robinson ancestry.





BOOK 2





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 5 - AUGUST 4, 1952

ZOOK (ZUG) FAMILY - NO. 3-1

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
8	32	<u>Hans Zougg</u>				2
	33	-----				
7	16	<u>Peter Zug</u>				3
	17	-----				
6	8	<u>Moritz Zug</u>				4
	9	-----				
5	4	<u>Abraham Zook (Zug)</u>	1761	1826		5
	5	<u>Maria Kurtz</u>	1757	1811		
4	2	<u>Jacob Zook</u>	1795	1875	1827	6
	3	<u>Christiana Hauck</u>	1809	1890		
3	1	<u>Mary Ann Zook</u>	1837	1908	1864	6
	0	<u>William Walpole Edwards</u>	1837	1893		
2	0	<u>William Zook Edwards</u>	1868	1929	1893	
	1	<u>Mabel V. Hopple</u>	1870	1929		
1	0	<u>William Hopple Edwards</u>	1900		1926	
	1	<u>(1) Stella Amanda Lemly</u>	1895	1942		
-	-	<u>William Lemly Edwards</u>	1931			
-	-	<u>Stella Lee Edwards</u>	1935			

GENERAL

Zug is an ancient name in Switzerland. It is the name of the smallest of the Swiss cantons. Its capital is Zug, at the north-east corner of the Lake of Zug. The town of Zug is so ancient that its origin is past record. It is supposed to have been one of the towns destroyed by the Helvetian inhabitants mentioned in Caesar's Commentaries. On the 4th of March in 1435, in that part of Zug nearest the lake, a frightful noise was heard, succeeded by the total disappearance of two streets with part of the town hall, which sank into the lake. In 1594, a similar calamity occurred and in 1795 a great part of the town was destroyed by fire.





Hans Zougg (8-32)

Hans Zougg\* or Zaug, of Switzerland, was a Mennonite preacher. He was incarcerated in 1659 in the Department of Berne, Switzerland, with six teachers and elders of the same faith, under the jurisdiction of the Zuinglian Reformed Church. They determined to lay hands on them and especially on the pastors and elders of the church in order thereby to excite greater terror among the innocent members of the scattered fold of Christ. Seven of the teachers and leading elders of the church were arrested and assigned to distinct prisons, namely, Uly Baumgarten, Anthony Hinnelberg, Jegly Schleich, Hans Zaug, Uly Baumgaertner, Christian Christians; and Rhode Peters. They were kept for some time at very hard labor, and supplied with bad food-spelt and rye-to save cost. Besides this, they were greatly reviled, scorned and calumniated on account of their religious faith. It was at first asserted that they should be kept in this manner for life, to which fate they had surrendered themselves in patience and resigned themselves to the grace of God, but when it was ascertained that such measures had not the desired effect of shaking these people in their faith and religion, they fixed upon another plan in Council in Berne, namely, that they should choose one of the following conditions: first, to go with them to church, or, second, to be perpetually consigned to the galleys as slaves, or third, to die by the hands of the executioner. A hard choice, indeed, for the first concerns the soul, and the last two the body. They remained incarcerated until, in December, A.D. 1671, when the States General, and a certain Regent of the cities of Netherland and Holland petitioned the lords and Council at Berne, Switzerland, for the liberation of the prisoners. They were liberated on the condition, namely, that they should leave the country and not return without special permission.

-----

\*From "A Brief Biographic Memorial of Jacob Hertzler. Also an Appendix of the Christian Zug Family", by John Hertzler, Sr. See I.D. Rupp's Martyrs Mirror on page 1021 for Hans Zaug, and on page 1023 for the action of the Council at Berne, where it was resolved on Oct. 11, 1671 that such male persons as were young and strong should be sent to the galleys as six were sent before. When Lord Beatus, of Berne, Switzerland, observed the resolution of the Council at Berne, he was excited to compassion and went to the authorities and requested them to delay the transportation of the prisoners until he would go to the members of their society in Alsace, France, and ascertain whether they would bail the prisoners, for the performance of the condition, namely, that they would leave the country and not return without special permission. Their friends in Alsace immediately accepted the condition and made the engagement with Lord Beatus in writing, whereupon he promised on his part to exert the utmost of his influence with the authorities at Berne in the expectation that he would prevail on them to deliver the prisoners to Basle to their friends, and that they would obtain a residence for them in other countries.





They were all released upon the request of Lord Beatus and conveyed to Basle and there delivered to their brethren and friends, with whom they departed to the Department of Doermstein in Germany. Mosheim says that the Mennonites, after having been in a long uncertain and precarious situation, obtained a fixed and unmoled settlement in the united province of Holland, Europe, under the shadow of a legal toleration, procured for them by William, Prince of Orange, the glorious founder of the Belgic liberty. This illustrious chief, who acted from principle in allowing liberty of conscience and worship to Christians of different denominations, was moreover engaged by gratitude to favor the Mennonites, who had assisted him in the year A.D. 1672 with a comfortable sum of money when his coffers were almost exhausted.

It is said that early family records state that Hans Zougg was the father of Ulrich and Peter who came to America in 1727 from about Lake Zug in Switzerland. However, from the dates of Hans Zoug's imprisonment and the date of Peter Zug's arrival in America it seems more likely that he was a lineal descendant rather than a son. Another relationship is given by Hertzler, namely, that Peter Zug, George Zeug and Ulric Zug were all first cousins; and that they were first cousins of Johannes Zug, Moritz Zug, and Christian Zug, who were brothers. Christian Zug, by tradition was the son of John Zug, who was the lineal descendant of Hans Zoug. He was supposed to have been born of Swiss parents in the vicinity of Darmstadt, Germany. Everts in his History of Chester Co., Pa. states that Moritz Zug was the son of Peter.

Going back to Hans Zougg, records from Switzerland show that in 1659 an Anabaptist preacher Hans Zougg was imprisoned in Berne. He was from Signau (a parish of the Emmental) and dwelt on an estate called "Auf dem Grat". The Mirror, Berne, Switzerland, page 102, year 1659, "This year seven of the teachers and principal elders of the church were apprehended for whom special prisons were prepared. Hans Zougg was one of the seven." Muller, a Swiss writer, in 1660 tells that in the beginning of that year, the Holland committee on Mennonite belief in Switzerland found a considerable number of Emmental Mennonites in Berne jails, one being Hans Zougg, of Signau. Muller also states on page 106, 191, the same list having been banished from Berne and taken to Burg, Holland.

In The Biographical Annals of Lancaster Co. Penna., ISD Lanc. Co. published in 1903, in a biographical article on J. Gust Zook, a descendant of Moritz Zug and a brother to Mary Ann Zook, it is stated that Moritz Zug was a grandson of Hans Zug, an elder in the Mennonite Church at Berne, when he in 1659 was imprisoned.

#### Peter Zug (7-16)

Peter Zug came to America in 1727 and settled





near Germantown, in Philadelphia, Peter is said to have brought with him a family Bible published in 1589, which is now in the hands of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

Moritz Zug (Zook) 6-8

Moritz, said to be a son of Peter, was believed to have been named after Maurice of Nassau as a token of gratitude for the kindness he manifested to the Zug ancestors and others who were imprisoned from 1659-1671 in Switzerland. Moritz emigrated from Canton, Switzerland, with his brothers Christian and Johannes, coming on the Ship, Francis and Elizabeth, Sept. 21, 1742 from Rotterdam, Holland. Moritz first settled in Berne Township, now Centre Township, Berks Co., Pa., in the vicinity of the Schuylkill River between Irish Creek and North Kill. He was listed in the tax lists for this township in 1758, 1759 and 1760, but in 1770 located near the 25th mile stone on Lancaster Turnpike in West Whiteland Township, Chester Co., where he passed the remainder of his life. Many deeds are recorded in his name in this period. He bought of John Morris in 1775, one hundred and fifty acres of land in West Whiteland, Chester Co., Pa., and deeded to his son, Henry, 64 3/4 acres of the same land at a price of 275 pds. In 1784 he deeded to his son Jacob, one hundred and four acres of land in West Whiteland, the price being 980 pds. All of Moritz's children were born in Berks Co. As early as 1771 his name is given as "Zook" in deeds.

His home, probably, still in the Zook family was originally built by a Welshman named Owens in 1750. The oldest part was built of hillstone and had thick walls, low ceilings and corner chimneys. It is said that additions have been made at different times to both ends of the original buildings, but no rooms in the house are more comfortable than those which date back to 1750. In 1770 the house was purchased by Moritz. In the time of Moritz the British Army passed the house committing some ravages.

The children of Moritz Zug given by the old Bible printed in Zurich in 1589 were:

1. John, b. 8 mo., 1748.
2. Christian, b. 6 mo., 1750, d. Feb. 21, 1826.  
m. Barbara Kurtz.
3. Hendry, b. Ascension Day, 1752.
4. Jacob, b. 4 mo., 1757, d. in infancy.
5. "Ein Dockter, ist geboren" 1759.
6. Abraham, b. 1 mo., 1761 (Berks Co.) m. Maria Kurtz.
7. Frances Kutz (?) b. 7 mo., 1763, m. John Kurtz.





Abraham Zug (Zook) (5-4), b. 1 mo., 1761, d. Sept. 19, 1826

Abraham was the sixth child of Moritz Zug and was born the 1st month of 1761 in Berk's Co. He married Maria Kurtz (5-5) who was b. Aug. 21, 1767; d. June 17, 1811, the daughter of Abraham and Barbara (Bollinger) Zu Kurtz. In 1808 or 1809 he removed to East Lampeter Township where he died Sept. 19, 1826, aged 66. He was buried in Lancaster Cemetery. Abraham Zug's administration papers are at West Chester, Chester Co. Letters of administration were granted on his estate to David Zook, Nov. 5, 1826. It was during Abraham's lifetime that the name was changed from Zug to Zook.

His name appeared on a deed as of West Whiteland Township in 1790, on the Rapho Township, Lancaster Co., tax lists from 1797 to 1806, on a deed as of West Whiteland in 1809, and in Lampeter in 1810-1812, and in 1816, 1817, and 1819 in the same Township on deeds. He appears as a "Subscriber" of the "Society of Amists" in a deed dated 1792. What may be his name appears in the record of Capt. Wm. Harris's company for Chester Co., as a private, 1st class in 1780 to 1782, listed as "Abram Sook".

The children of Abraham Zook and Maria Kurtz were as follows:

1. Joseph, b. 1787.
2. Christian, b. 12 mo. 1788.
3. Abraham, b. Apr. 15, 1790.
4. John, b. 20 Oct. 1793.
5. Jacob, b. 1795.
6. David Z., b. 6 mo. 1797.
7. Mary, -b. 4 mo. 1797.
8. Elizabeth, b. 1803.
9. Noah, b. 10 mo. 1805.
10. Phebe, b. 12 mo. 1807.
11. Fanny, b. May 30, 1812.



Jacob Zook (4-2) b. 1795 d. March 24, 1875

Jacob Zook (4-2) was born near Eden, Lancaster Co., in 1795 and was engaged in farming until 1861 when he removed to Lancaster and led a retired life until his death in 1875. He was a Republican in politics and a Baptist in religion, having been an elder in the church for many years. Jacob Zook was in all reports an exemplary man. His wife whose maiden name was Christiana Hauck, was also a native of Lancaster Co., and a sister of Col. David Hauck, who served in the Mexican War. She died in May 1890 (May 25th). They were m. Jan. 9, 1827.

The children of Jacob Zook and Christiana Hauck were:

1. Noah H., b. Feb. 26, 1828, d. Oct. 26, 1866, m. Lucy A. Kefroth.
2. Susanna, b. Dec. 20, 1829 d. Apr. 9, 1838.
3. Margaretta, H., b. Oct. 23, 1831, d. Mar. 21, 1894, m. David Evens.
4. Abraham Hauck, b. Oct. 28, 1833, d. Oct. 30, 1866, unm.
5. Elizabeth H., b. Dec. 4, 1835, d. May 31, 1842.
6. Mary Ann, b. Dec. 29, 1837, d. May 10, 1908, m. Wm. W. Edwards.
7. Christianna, B. Mar. 29, 1840, d. June 21, 1922, m. Lemuel McMichael.
8. Jacob, b. Oct. 12, 1842, d. Nov. 1, 1845.
9. Jacob Gustavus, b. Mar. 27, 1847, d. Nov. 15, 1908, m. Emma E. Bitner.

Mary Ann (3-1) b. Dec. 29, 1837, d. May 10, 1908.

Mary Ann Zook was born Dec. 29, 1837. She m. Wm. Walpole Edwards Feb. 4, 1864, probably at Philadelphia. She died May 10, 1908 at Philadelphia and was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, Philadelphia.

The children of Mary Ann Zook and Wm. W. Edwards were:

Note: For more details see Edwards Family, No. 0-0.

1. Mary Teresa b. Nov. 1, 1864, d. Nov. 23, 1937, m. James Aloysius McNulty, June 23, 1897.
2. William Walter, b. Oct. 19, 1866, d. Dec. 4, 1866.
3. William Zook, b. Jan. 17, 1868, d. Apr. 20, 1929. m. Mabel V. Hopple, Jun. 20, 1895.
4. Albert Joseph, b. Sep. 16, 1869, d. Nov. 27, 1869.
5. John Francis, b. Nov. 12, 1870, d. Sept. 1, 1944, m. Rebecca R. Burling, Apr. 11, 1898.
6. Henry Richardson, b. Jan. 4, 1874, d. Jan. 1, 1938, m. Susan May Nichols, Oct. 29, 1908.
7. Bertha Christina, b. Aug. 29, 1875, (living 1952), m. Michael P. McGeehan, Jun. 14, 1898.
8. Albert Joseph, b. Dec. 8, 1880, d. Jan. 6, 1919, unm.





APPENDED

- A--Tax Lists of Berks Co., Penna, 1758-1775.
- B--Tax Lists of Lancaster Co., Penna., 1797-1812.....
- C--Inscriptions from Lancaster Cemetery.
- D--Deed, James Brown to Moritz Zug, 1770.
- E--Deed, John Morris to Moritz Zug, 1777.
- F--Deed, Moritz Zug to Henry Zug, 1771.
- G--Deed, Moritz Zug to Henry Zug, 1782.
- H--Deed, Moritz Zug to Jacob Zug, 1784.
- I--Deed, Henry Zug to Abraham Zug, 1790.
- J--Extracts of Deeds, Abraham Zook, 1797, 1808 and 1811, Chester  
Co.,
- K--Extracts of Deeds, Abraham Zook, 1812, 1816, 1816, 1816,  
Chester Co., Pa
- L--Extracts of Deeds, Abraham Zook, 1817, 1818, 1822, 1831,  
Lancaster Co., Pa.
- M--Release-Amist Society to John Zook, 1792.
- N--"Zug Family"-Excerpts from "A Brief Biographic Memorial of  
Jacob Hertzler..." by John Hertzler, Sr. 1885.
- O--Notes Regarding the Zook Family - by Mrs. Michael P. McGeehan





Appendix A  
FROM THE TAX LISTS OF BERKS COUNTY,  
PENNSYLVANIA.

1758.	Bern Township,	Morris Zug, 2.Pds.
1758.	" "	, Province Tax, Morritz Zouck, 4Pds.
1759.	" "	, Moritz Zug.
1760.	" "	, Moritz Zuck, 10Pds.
1760.	Cumru "	, Christian Zug, 13Pds.
1761.	" "	, Christian Zug, 13Pds.
1762.	" "	, John Zug.
1762.	" "	, Christian Zug.
1763.	" "	, John Zug.
1763.	" "	, Christian Zug.
1764.	" "	, Christian Suck.
1765.	" "	, Christian Sug.
1765.	" "	, John Sug.
1766.	" "	, Christian Zug.
1770.	Bern "	, Hanes Zuck, 4Pds.
1774-5.	" "	, John Zug, 10Pds.
1774-5.	" "	, Christian Zug, 8Pds.

---



Appendix B

FROM TAX LISTS OF LANCASTER COUNTY,

PENNSYLVANIA.

1797.	Abraham Zuck,	Rapho Township,	Tax 5 shillings
1798.	Abraham Zuck,	ditto.	Tax 5 ditto.
1802.	Abraham Zug,	ditto.	Tax \$2.24.
1803.	Abraham Zug,	ditto.	Tax \$2.24.
1805.	Abraham Shook,	ditto, Freeman."	.50.
1806.	Abram Zug,	ditto.	" \$2.24.

The name does not appear on the lists of Rapho in 1790, 1792, 1793, nor 1807, 1810, 1811, 1812.

---

1810.	Abram Shook,	Lampeter Township.	150 acres of land; valuation 4500; 5 horses; 5 cattle; total 4760. Tax \$8.57.
1812.	Abraham Zook,	Lampeter Township.	150 acres; valuation 4800; 6 horses; 5 cattle; total valuation 5090. Tax 11.96.
1812.	Joseph Zook,	Freeman, Lampeter Township.	
1812.	Christian Zook,	Freeman, do.	do.

The name of Abraham Zook does not appear in the lists of Lampeter for the years 1801, 1806 or 1808; first appearing in the year 1810. Martin Shook appears on list of 1808, Lampeter Township, a joiner.

Jacob, his 5th child, was born near Eden, Lancaster Co. 1797 and died in Lancaster March 24, 1875. He engaged in farming until 1861 when he moved to Lancaster. He married Christiana Hauck, Born Sept. 25, 1809, died May 25, 1890. She was the daughter of George and Susanna (Frank) Hauck





Appendix C

INSCRIPTIONS FROM LANCASTER CEMETERY

Abraham Zook, born January 1761. Died Sept.  
19, 1826, aged 66.

Maria Kurtz Zook, wife of Abraham, born Aug.  
21, 1767. Died June 11, 1811, aged 45 years, 10 months  
and 5 days.

Jacob Zook, died March 24th 1875 in 80th year.

Christiana, wife of Jacob, born Sept. 23, 1809.  
Died May 25, 1890, aged 80 years, 8 mos. and 2 days.

Noah Zook, born Feb. 26, 1828. Died near Vicksburg  
Oct. 26, 1866.

Abraham Zook born Oct. 23, 1831. Died Oct. 30, 1866.





Appendix D

DEED, JAMES BROWN TO MORITZ ZUG, 1770.

THIS INDENTURE made the ninth day of the ninth Month Anno Domini One Thousand seven hundred and Seventy Between James Brown of the Borough of Wilmington in the County of New Castle and Elizabeth his Wife of the one part and Morritz Zug of West Whiteland in the County of Chester and Province of Pennsylvania of the other part. WHEREAS Richard Thomas Son and Heir of Richard ap Thomas late of Great Britain Gent. deceas'd became legally seiz'd of & in two Tracts or Parcels of Land situate in Whiteland afores'd one of the s'd Tracts containing 1869 Acres as by the Patent for the same Dated the 17th day of May 1704 & Recorded in the Rolls Office in Philadelphia in Patent Book A. vol. 2 page 685 & 686 may appear and the other of the s'd Tracts containing 243 Acres adjoyning the first mentioned Tract as by Patent for the same Dated the 8<sup>th</sup> day of March 1716-17 Recorded in the Rolls Office at Philadelphia in Patent Book A. vol. 5 page 195 appears. AND WHEREAS the said Richard Thomas and Grace his Wife did by their Indenture dated the 5<sup>th</sup> day of December 1718, grant unto John Morgan one hundred and fifty Acres of the s'd land being part of both the aforementioned two Tracts of Land and described in the aforementioned Indenture as followeth to wit, Beginning at a Post being the South Westernmost Corner of John Earls Land and runing thence by the same by a line of marked trees North North West three hundred and Sixty six perches to another Corner Post thence by a line of marked trees and vacant Land West seventeen degrees South sixty six perches to another Corner Post thence by a line of marked Trees and along by Adam Bakers Land South South East three hundred and sixty-six perches to another Corner Post thence by a line of marked Tress and Vacant Land East seventeen degrees North sixty six perches to the place of Begining containing one hundred and fifty acres as afores'd. AND WHEREAS the said John Morgan did by his Indentures of Lease and Release dated the 27<sup>th</sup> & 28<sup>th</sup> days of February 1734, grant and convey the s'd 150 Acres of Land & Premises to William Owen in ffee AND WHEREAS the s'd William Owen by his Indenture dated the fifteenth day of the fourth Month 1760 for the Consideration mentioned did grant and Convey the s'd 150 Acres of Land and Premises unto James Brown party hereto in ffee NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the s'd James Brown and Elizabeth his Wife for and in Consideration of the Sum of eleven hundred and fifty five Pounds of good and lawful money of Pennsylvania to them in hand paid by the s'd Morritz Zug, HATH granted bargained and sold aliened encofod released and Confirmed and by these Presents DOETH grant bargain and sell





Appendix D

alien enfeof release and Confirm unto the s<sup>d</sup>  
Morritz Zug, ALL the before mentioned one hundred and  
fifty Acres of land bounded and described above  
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the s<sup>d</sup> one hundred and fifty  
Acres of Land unto the said Morritz Zug his Heirs  
and Assigns to the only proper Use and Behoof of him  
the said Morritz Zug his Heirs & Assigns forever  
Subject to the Quit Rent hereafter accruing to the  
chief Lord of the Fee thereof TOGETHER allso with  
all and singular the Houses Barns Out Houses Stables  
Orchards Ways Waters Watre Courses Rights Liberties  
Priviledges hereditaments and Appurtenances unto  
the s<sup>d</sup> one hundred and fifty Acres of Land belonging...

IN WITNESS whereof the Parties to these Presents  
have hereunto set their hands & Seals the Day and  
Year first above written.

JAMES BROWN (Seal)  
ELIZABETH BROWN (Seal)

Sealed and Delivered in the  
Presence of  
RUDOLPH HAINES  
JOHN JACOBS JUN<sup>r</sup>

---

Deed Book S. Page 23. West Chester,  
Pennsylvania.





Appendix E

DEED, JOHN MORRIS TO MORRITZ ZUG, 1777.

THIS INDENTURE Made the Fourth Day of the Second Month in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy Seven BETWEEN John Morris of East Town in the County of Chester in the Province of Pennsylvania Yeoman and Ann his Wife of the one part and Morris Zook of West Whiteland in the Said County Yeoman of the Other Part WHEREAS William Penn first Proprietor of Pennsylvania by his Indentures of Lease and Release bearing date the fourth and fifth days of July 1681 for the Considerations therein Mentioned did Grant and Convey unto Richard ap Thomas Five Thousand Acres of Land to be Allotted and Sett out within the said Province TO HOLD to him the Said Richard Ap Thomas his Heirs and Assigns forever Paying therefore to the said Proprietary his Heirs and Assigns the Rent of one Shilling for every hundred Acres of Said Land on the first day of March Yearly forever in lieu of all Services and demands whatsoever, By virtue of which said Indentures the said Richard ap Thomas became in his life time lawfully seized in his demesne as of Fee of and in the said Five Thousand Acres of land and Premises and afterwards died so thereof seized, after whose decease the same descended and Came to Richard Thomas his son and heir AND WHEREAS by the said Proprietaries order there was Surveyed and laid out to the said Richard Thomas in right and as part of the said purchase, the Quantity of Two Thousand and one hundred Acres of land in the said Township of Whiteland AND WHEREAS the said Richard Thomas the son, sold (but did not convey) One hundred Acres of the said land to one John Earl who built a messuage and made a Plantation thereon and afterwards sold his interest therein to one Walter Davis, whereupon the said Richard Thomas and Grace his Wife, Together with the said John Earl by their Indenture bearing date the One and twentieth day of July, 1721, did grant and Confirm the said Messuage Plantation and Tract or parcel of land Containing One hundred Acres as aforesaid Together with the apputenances thereof unto the said Walter Davis AND WHEREAS the said Walter Davis and Mary his wife by their Indenture bearing date the twenty seventh day of December 1726, did grant and confirm the said messuage or Tenement Plantation & Tract of One Hundred Acres of Land with the apputenances unto David Howell, AND WHEREAS Jesse Maris, High Sheriff of the County of Chester by his Deed bearing date the Twenty sixth day of August 1771 did grant all the aforesaid Messuage Plantation and Tract of One hundred Acres of Land unto the said John Morris party to these presents, NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH That the said John





Appendix E

Morris and Ann his Wife for and in Consideration of Four hundred and seventy one pounds Nine Shillings and five pence farthing, lawful money of Pennsylvania to them in hand well and truly paid by the said Morris Zock, HAVE GRANTED bargained sold aliened Enfeoffed released and Confirmed unto the said Morris Zock (in his actual quiet and peaceable possession and Seisin now being) and to his Heirs and Assigns A Certain piece or part of the said Tract of One hundred Acres of Land surveyed and Cutt off in the year 1774 ( The Courses mentioned being according to the then Position of the needle) Beginning at a black Ash Sprout in the line of John Cuthberts land below a small Ditch or Water Course and thence runing across a bend thereof and Continuing on the South side of the said Ditch, South Seventy Seven Degrees West, Twenty two perches and four tenth parts of a perch to a Walnut Sprout and South Thirty eight degrees West Ten perches and nine tenth parts of a perch, to a post, marked in the fence and South twenty six degrees West, Sixteen perches and Nine Twnth parts of a perch to a post in the old line thence North Tewnty five degrees and thirty minutes West by Morris Zooks other land Two hundred and thirty five perches to a post in a line of John Jacobs land Thence North sixty eight degrees East by the same land Forty six perches and Four Tenths of a perch to a post at a corner of John Cuthberts land Thence South twenty five degrees and thirty minutes East by the land of the said John Cuthbert Two hundred and Twenty two perches and six tenth parts of a perch to the place of the Begining Containing Sixty four Acres & three quarters of an Acre Strict Measure TOGETHER with all and singular the buildings Improvements Ways Woods &c. unto the said Morris Zock his heirs and assigns.....

IN WITNESS whereof the said parties to these presents have interchangeably set their hands and Seals hereunto Dated the Day and year first above written.

Sealed and Delivered in the  
presence of us  
ABNER DAVIS  
THOMAS PENNINGTON

JOHN MORRIS (Seal)  
ANN MORRIS (Seal)



Appendix F

DEED, MORITZ ZUG TO HENRY ZUG, 1777.

THIS INDENTURE made the seventh day of the Second month in the year of our Lord One Thousand seven hundred and Seventy seven between Morris Zook of West White land Township in Chester County in the Province of Pennsylvania Yeoman of the one part and Henry Zook one of the sons of the said Morris Zook of the other part. WITNESSETH that the said Morris Zook as well for and in Consideration of the love and affection which he hath and beareth to his said son, /s for the sum of Two hundred and Seventy one pounds lawful Money of Pennsylvania, Hath given granted bargained Sold and Confirmed unto the said Henry Zook and to his heirs and assigns ALL That Tract piece or parcel of land situate lying and being in West Whiteland Township aforesaid, Containing Sixty four Acres and Three Quarters of an acre of land Strict Measure TOGETHER with all and singular the Buildings Hereditaments and appurtenances whatscever and also all the estate right Title &c. And Saving and Excepting out of this Grant the aforesaid Water Course and all the Water which falleth or may fall into or run along the same to the Meadow or land of the said Morris Zook. (It is the same land which John Morris and Ann his wife by their Indenture bearing date the fourth day of the second Month 1777 Granted unto the said Morris Zook in Fee simple.) IN WITNESS whereof the said parties to these presents have interchangeably set their hands & Seals hereunto, Dated the Day & year first above written. Sealed and delivered in the

Presence of us  
HANIS ZUG  
ISAAC JACOBS

MORRIS ZUG (Seal)

---

Deed Book Y. Page 54. West Chester,  
Pennsylvania.





Appendix G

DEED, MORITZ ZUG TO HENRY ZUG, 1782.

THIS INDENTURE made the Tenth day of the eighth Month Anno Domini One Thousand Seven hundred and eighty two BETWEEN Moritz Zug of West Whiteland Township Chester County Pennsylvania Yeoman of the one part, and Henry Zug of the same place Yeoman of the other part (Recites deed, James Brown to Moritz-Zug, September 9, 1770,) NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the s<sup>d</sup> Morritz Zug, for & in Consideration of the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty pounds ELTH Granted unto Henry Zug his Heirs & assigns A Certain piece or parcel of land Containing Forty five Acres and one half and twenty eight perches of Land, As also the right of a Certain Stream of Water that Comes through other land of the s<sup>d</sup> Henry Zug, & a Water Course for the purpose of Watering Meadow (which the s<sup>d</sup> Morritz Zug reserved to himself) unto the s<sup>d</sup> Henry Zug his Heirs and assigns, one third of every Week, that is to say from Two O'Clock in the afternoon of the Fourth day of the Week until Six O'Clock in the Evening of the Fifth day of the same and from two O'Clock in the morning of the first day until six O'Clock of the second day of the Week for ever. IN WITNESS whereof the party to these presents have Interchangeably set their hand & Seal the day & year first above written.

Sealed & delivered in the  
presents of us  
MICHAEL LIPP  
JACOB ZUG

MORIZ ZUG (Seal)

---

Deed Book Y. Page 56. West Chester,  
Pennsylvania.

---





Appendix H

DEED, MORITZ ZUG TO JACOB ZUG, 1784.

THIS INDENTURE made the Fifteenth day of May Anno Domini One Thousand Seven hundred and Eighty four BETWEEN Morritz Zug of West Whiteland Township Chester County Pennsylv<sup>a</sup> yeoman of the one part, and Jacob Zug of the same place Yeoman of the other part (RECITES title to and deed from, James Brown).....  
NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the s<sup>d</sup> Morritz Zug for & in Consideration of the sum of Nine hundred & eighty pounds lawful money of Pensyl<sup>va</sup>. HATH granted bargained & Sold Aliened Enfeoffed released & Confirmed And by these presents DOTH Grant unto the s<sup>d</sup> Jacob Zug his heirs & assigns, a Certain piece or parcel of land Containing One hundred & four Acres & Fifty two perches together also with all & singular the houses barns Out houses, Stables Orchards Ways &c. As also the right of a Certain Stream of Water & a Water Course that Comes through Henry Zugs land for the purpose of Wat-ering Meadow (which the s<sup>d</sup> Morritz Zug reserved to himself) unto the s<sup>d</sup> Jacob Zug Two thirds of every Week, that is to say from six O'Clock the Second day of the Week in the morning, until Two O'Clock in the afternoon of the Fourth day of the same, & from Six O'Clock in the evening of the fifth day until two O'Clock in the morning of the first day of the Week for ever.

IN WITNESS whereof the party to these presents have Interchangeably set his hand & Seal hereunto the day & year first above written.

Sealed & delivered  
in the presence  
of us

MORITZ ZUG (Seal)

MICHAEL LAPP  
HENRY ZOOK

---

Deed Book Y. Page 57. West Chester,  
Pennsylvania.





Appendix I

DEED, HENRY ZUG TO ABRAHAM ZUG, 1790.

THIS INDENTURE Made this seventh day of June Anno Domini One thousand seven hundred and ninety Between Henry Zook of West Whiteland Township in the County of Chester and State of Pennsylvania Yeoman and Barbara his wife of the one part and Abraham Zook of the same place Yeoman of the other part WHEREAS Henry Zook by his deeds duly executed dated the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the seventh Month 1777 and recorded in the Office for recording of deeds in and for the County of Chester in Book Y. Vol:23 page 54, the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1784 and dated the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the 8<sup>th</sup> Month 1782 and recorded in the office for recording deeds in and for the County of Chester in Book Y. Vol:23 page 56 the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1784 became legally seized in his own right in fee of and in two certain plantations and tracts of land lying and being in West Whiteland contiguous and adjoining each other butted and bounded as by the respective deeds mentioned and containing in the whole one hundred and ten acres and one quarter of an Acre and twenty eight perches of land NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said Henry Zook and Barbara his wife for and in consideration of the sum of seven hundred and thirt four pounds of gold and silver Money of Pennsylvania aforesaid DO grant bargain sell and confirm unto the said Abraham Zook and his heirs and assigns a certain part or parcel of the aforesaid one hundred and ten acres and one quarter of an acre and twenty eight perches of land Beginning at a black Sprout in the line of John Bowens Land below a water course thence runing across a bend thereof and continuing on the south side thereof south 77° 22-4/10 perches to a walnut sprout and south 38° degrees west 10-9/10 perches to a post in the fence and south 26° west and 16-9/10 perches to a post in the line of Jacob Zugs land thence by the same north 27° west 153- $\frac{1}{2}$  perches to a post in the Lancaster road thence up said road south 87- $\frac{1}{2}$ ° west 69-2/3 perches to a post in the road thence along the line of William Trimbles Land north 27° west 77 perches to a post thence by the same and land of Benjamin Jacobs north 68- $\frac{1}{2}$ ° east 113-4/10 perches to a corner of John Bowen's land thence by the same south 27° east 222-4/10 perches to the place of Beginning containing one hundred acres and one quarter of an acre of land Together with all and singular the builldings Improvements woods ways waters water courses and appurtenances whatsoever excepting and reserving all such priviledges as have been heretofore reserved by Morris Zug out of the hereby granted premises set forth at large in a deed executed by the said Morris Zog the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of the 7<sup>th</sup> Month 1777 and recorded in Book Y page 54 the 15<sup>th</sup> day of July 1784





Appendix I

as above recited.

IN WITNESS wherof the said Henry Zook and  
Barbara his wife have hereto set their hands and  
seals the day and year first above written,

SEALED & DELIVERED in the  
presence of us  
GEORGE YOUNG  
DAVID BLEHLER

HENRY ZOOK (Seal)  
BARBARA ZOOK (Seal)

---

Decd Book F. No. 2. page 30. West  
Chester, Pennsylvania.





Appendix J

DEEDS, ABRAHAM ZOOK.

January 26, 1797, Jacob Zook of West Whiteland Township, Chester County, Yeoman and Charity his wife to Abraham Zook, in consideration of 114Pds., for 28 acres and a half, in Uwchlan Township, Chester County, bounded by lands of Cadwallader Jones James Richardson and others. Witnessed by Henry Rickabaugh and Benjamin Jacobs. (Deed Book C. No.2. Page 112. West Chester.)

---

March 29, 1808. Abraham Zook of West Whiteland Township, and Mary his wife, to Caleb Shaw, Shoemaker. Consideration of \$550.00. For 114 square perches of land in West Whiteland Township, part of 100- $\frac{1}{4}$  acres which Henry Zook conveyed to Abraham Zook, Book F.2.30. (Deed Book C. No. 3. Page 464. West Chester.)

---

August 19, 1811. Abraham Zook of Lampeter Township in the County of Lancaster, Farmer, to Jacob Zook of West Whiteland Township, County of Chester, Farmer, In consideration of \$8000.00. For a messuage and tract of land in West Whiteland Township, containing 99 acres and 86 perches, being part of 100- $\frac{1}{4}$  acres of land which Henry Zook and Barbara his wife granted to the said Abraham Zook, June 7, 1790. Witnessed by Henry Zook and Jacob Kurtz. (Deed Book F. No.3. Page 496.)



Appendix K

(Copies of papers loaned to me on June 9, 1937  
by Mrs. Michael P. Mc Geehan (Bertha Edwards))  
Marginal Notes refer to relationship of Wm.H.Edwards.

Abraham,  
your gt.  
gt.grand-  
father.  
Deed. May 1, 1812. Abraham Zook of Lampeter  
Township, Lancaster County, Farmer, to Joseph Meridith  
of West Whiteland Township, Chester County, Blacksmith.  
In consideration of \$640.50. For 5 acres and 54 perches  
of Land in Uwchlan Township, Chester county, being part  
of a tract of land which Jacob Zook and Charity his wife  
granted to Abraham Zook, January 26, 1797, Book O.2.  
Page 112. (Deed Book G. No.3. Page 114. West Chester,  
Pennsylvania.)

---

Deed. April 10, 1816. Abraham Zook of Lampiter  
Township, Lancaster County, Yeoman, to Jacob Zook of  
West Whiteland Township, Chester County, Yeoman. In  
consideration of \$1256.42. For 12 acres and 90 perches  
of land in Uwchlan Township, part of a parcel of land  
which Jacob Zook and Charity his wife granted to Abraham  
Zook, January 26, 1797. Book O.2 Page 112. (Deed Book  
M. No.3. Page 141. West chester, Pennsylvania.)

---

Deed. April 10, 1816. Abraham Zook of Lampeter  
Township, Lancaster County, Yeoman, to Joseph Gorden of  
Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Yeoman. In consideration  
of \$426.68. For 7 acres and 47 perches of land in Uwchlan  
Township, part of the land granted to Abraham Zook by  
Jacob Zook and Charity his wife January 26, 1797. (Deed  
Book M. No.3. Page 250. West Chester, Pennsylvania.)

---

Deed. April 10, 1816. Abraham Zook of Lampiter  
Township, Lancaster County, Yeoman, to Joseph Meredith  
of West Whiteland Township, Chester County, Blacksmith.  
In consideration of \$316.91. For a piece of Woodland in  
Uwchlan Township, containing 28½ acres, part of the land  
which was conveyed to Abraham Zook by Jacob Zook and  
Charity his wife, January 26, 1797. (Deed Book O. No. 2.  
Page 112. West Chester.)

---



# THE

THE

THE

THE

THE

THE

THE

Appendix L

Deed. April 1, 1817. Jacob Gamber, Christian Hoffman and others, Trustees of Christian Hertzler of the township of Hempfield, Lancaster County, to Abraham Zook of the township of Lampeter, Lancaster County. For 93 acres and 100 perches of land in Hempfield Township. (Deed Book no.15. Page 50. Lancaster Pennsylvania.)  
Note: This land was sold by Abraham Zook to his son Abraham, April 7, 1821. (Deed Book No.22 Page 126)

---

Deed. April 18, 1818. Abraham Zook of Lampeter Township, Lancaster County, to his son Joseph Zook. A water right which Abraham Zook had received from David Binkley, upon land lately granted by Abraham Zook to the said Joseph Zook. (Deed Book No. 15. Page 291. Lancaster Pennsylvania.)

---

Deed. May 1, 1822. Abraham Zook of Lampeter Township, Lancaster County, Yeoman, to his son Christian Zook of Donegal Township, Lancaster County. For 112 acres of land in Donegal Township, which land Abraham Zook received from the Sheriff, January 15, 1816. (Deed Book C. No. 5. Page 306. Lancaster, Pennsylvania.)

---

Release.- February 26, 1831. Joseph Zook, Christian Zook, Abraham Zook, John Zook, David Zook, Benjamin Hershey and Mary his wife, Elizabeth Hunsicker widow, Noah Zook, Balser Vonkenen and Phebe his wife, Daniel Evans and Fanny his wife, the said Joseph, Christian, Abraham, John, David, Mary, Elizabeth, Noah, Phebe and Fanny being sons and daughters of Abraham Zook late of Lampeter Township, County of Lancaster, yeoman, deceased,  
Your gr. TO Jacob Zook, for all shares rights&c., in a tract of  
gr.father.land, No. 1, " consisting of all that Plantation & tract of land with a brick dwelling house a bank barn a stone spring house & other buildings thereon erected situate lying & being in the township of Lampeter aforesaid." Containing one hundred and thirty nine acres and eighty perches. (Deed Book R. No. 5. Page 391. Lancaster, Pennsylvania.)





Appendix M

RELEASE, AMIST SOCIETY TO JOHN ZOOK, 1792.

WHEREAS Ludwick Reihl and Freny his wife by their deed dated the thirteenth day of August 1787 did grant and convey unto Jon Zook of East Whiteland Township, in Chester County, and State of Pennsylvania, a certain tract and parcel of Land situate and being in White-land aforesaid containing one hundred and forty one acres more or less in fee in trust for the Society of Amists &c<sup>a</sup> as by the recited deed may appear, therefore these may certify whom it may concern that we the subscribers being all the persons of the said Society to and for whose benefit the recited trust was inteded and to extend to, do hereby remise release and forever Quit claim to the said John Zook and his heirs Executors Administrators and Assigns of all and all manner of Estates Interests or Emoluments that we have heretofore had in the above recited plantation and tract or parcel of land Containing one hundred and forty one acres.

In Witness whereof we have hereto set our hands and seals this ninth day of May Anno domini one thousand seven hundred and ninety two.

MICHAEL LAPP	JACOB COFFMAN	CHRISTIAN ZOOK
ABRAM ZOOK	JOHN COFFMAN	JACOB ZOOK
ADAM RICKABAUGH	HENRY ZOOK	

---

(Deed Book G. No. 2. Page 200. West Chester, Penna.)



Appendix N

ZUG FAMILY

" A Brief Biographic Memorial of Jacob Hertzler and a Complete Genealogical Family Register of his Lineal Descendants and those related by Intermarriage, from 1730 to 1883, Chronologically Arranged Together with the Necessary Historical and Other Notes.-Also An Appendix of the Christian Zug Family."

BY

John Hertzler, Sr.  
Port Royal, Juniata Co., Pa.

Elkhart, Indiana.  
Mennonite Publishing Company  
1885

Excerpts copied by William H. Edwards in the New York Public Library, July, 1937.

Page 337-

In the Records of the Colonies (presumably-The Records of the Colonies of Immigrants in Pa., on file in the Pennsylvania Historical Society in Philadelphia from 1727 to 1776, Namely:

Page 338-

Arrived in Philadelphia, Sept. 27, 1727, imported in the ship James Goodwill, David Crocket, Master, from Rotterdam, last from Falmouth, three first cousins, Peter Zug, George Zeug, Ulric Zug, and first cousins of Johannes Zug, Moritz Zug, and Christian Zug. See Appendix and Fam. 548.

Arrived in Philadelphia, July 27, 1738, imported in the brigantine Catharine, Jacob Philips, Master, from London, Jacob Zuch and Christian Zug.

Arrived in Philadelphia, Sept. 21st, 1742, imported in the ship Francis and Elizabeth, George North, Master, from Rotterdam, Holland, last from Deal, England, three brothers, namely, (1) Christian Zug, (2) Moritz Zug, (3) Johannes Zug. They selected their homes in Berne T., Lancaster Co., now in Centre T., Berks Co., Pa., in the vicinity of the Schuylkill River between Irish Creek and Northkill.

(1) Christian Zug removed from there, in 1770, to East Whiteland T., Chester Co., Pa. See his Fam. 548 in the Appendix for his lineal descendants.

(2) Moritz Zug removed from Berks Co., Pa., in 1770 to West Whiteland T., Chester Co., Pa. See his Fam. 632 in App. He bought of John Morris in 1775, one hundred and fifty acres of land in West Whiteland T., Chester Co., Pa., and deeded to his son, Henry, of the same land sixty four and three fourths acres; price two hundred and seventy one pounds. In 1784, he deeded to his son, Jacob, one hundred





Christian Zug FamilyAppendix N

and four acres of land in West Whiteland T., Chester Co., Pa., the price was nine hundred and eighty pounds. Tradition says Moritz Zug was named after Maurice of Nassau as a token of gratitude for the kindness he manifested to the Zug ancestors and other Mennonites when imprisoned in 1659 to Dec. 1671 for their religious faith in Switzerland.

(3) Johannes Zug.....

Joseph Zug arrived in Philadelphia, Pa., Aug. 15, 1750, in the ship Royal Union, Clement Nicholson, Master, from Rotterdam, Holland, last from Cowes.

Jacob Zuch arrived in Philadelphia, Sept. 30th, 1754 in the ship Richard and Mary, John Moore, Master, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes.

All the autographs of the above Zugs were written when they declared their fealty to the province of Pennsylvania and the King of Great Britain and his successors, and are variously spelled. Zug is an ancient name in Switzerland. The town contains three thousand inhabitants. On the 4th of March, in 1435, in that part of the town of Zug nearest to the lake a frightful noise was heard succeeded by the total disappearance of two streets with part of the town hall which sank into the lake. In 1594 a similar calamity occurred and in 1795 a great part of the town was destroyed by fire. Zug is so ancient that its origin is past record. It is supposed to have been one of the towns destroyed by the Helvetian inhabitants mentioned in Caesar's Commentaries. See page 260 of Coghlan's hand book of Central Europe.

APPENDIX OF THE CHRISTIAN ZUG FAMILY AND HIS LINEAL DESCENDANTS FROM 1742 to 1883, Inc.

Page 276

548-First Generation

(1) Christian Zug <sup>x</sup> was born of Swiss parents in the vicinity of Darmstadt, Germany, Europe: occupation farmer: residing when he died in Whiteland T., Chester Co., Pa; Died 1787; married to Anna Kanabell, dec'd. Their children born are eight, and named: .....

<sup>x</sup>Christian Zug, <sup>xx</sup> when his first wife died visited Germany and there married, as his second wife, Anna Missler, widow, maiden name Dodereas. She had two sons, named, Jacob Missler and Casper Feesebach. These were children that she had with her first and second husbands. Christian Zug after his marriage with Anna returned to Chester Co., Pa., and brought her sons with him.

<sup>xx</sup>Christian Zug (and presumably his brothers) by tradition was the son of John Zug; who was the lineal descendant of Hans Zaug<sup>xxx</sup>, of Switzerland. In religious faith he was a Mennonite preacher. He was incarcerated in A.D. 1659, in the Department of Berne, Switzerland, with six teachers and

Exhibit 1

and have been in the same position for the past five years. The above information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and say that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and I am not aware of any other information that would affect the truthfulness of the foregoing.

All the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and I am not aware of any other information that would affect the truthfulness of the foregoing. I declare under oath that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and I am not aware of any other information that would affect the truthfulness of the foregoing.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1964, at the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_, My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_.

Witness my hand and the seal of my office this 1st day of January, 1964, at the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_, My Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_.



Appendix N

elders of the same faith, under the jurisdiction of the  
Zuinglian Reformed Church. They determined to lay hands on  
them, especially the elders and pastors of the church in  
order thereby to excite greater terror among the innocent.



Appendix C

NOTES REGARDING THE ZOOK FAMILY

(Given to William H. Edwards on June 9, 1937  
By Mrs. Michael P. McGeehan (Bertha Edwards))

Hans Zougg in Berne, Switzerland. An Anta-baptist preacher there and was imprisoned in 1659 for his religious belief. He later was banished to Holland.

Early family records state that he was the father of Ulrich and Peter who came to America in 1727 from about Lake Zug in Switzerland. Ulrich settled near Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co. and Peter near Germantown. Peter brought with him a family Bible, published in Zurich in 1589 and is still in the family.

In 1770 Moritz, son of Peter bought property in West Whiteland Township, Chester Co., home now owned by his descendant, Jacob M. Zook. (From History of Chester Co. by Everts p.781.)

Moritz first settled in Berks Co. in New Center Township, but later moved to Chester Co. where he lived and died. Had five sons, John, Christian, Henry, Abraham and Jacob. Abraham lived and died in Lancaster County.

Records from Switzerland show that in 1659 an Anabaptist preacher Hans Zougg was imprisoned in Berne. He was from Signau ( a parish of the Emmenthal) and dwelt on an estate called "Auf dem Grat".

The Mirror, Berne, Switzerland, P.102-  
year 1659-"This year seven of the teachers and principal elders of the church were apprehended for whom special prisons were prepared. Hans Zaug was one of the seven.

Muller, a Swiss writer, in 1660 tells that in the beginning of that year, the Holland committee on Mennonite belief in Switzerland found a considerable number of Emmenthal Mennonites in Berne jails, one being Hans Zougg, of Signau.

Muller also states on page 106,191 the same list having been banished from Berne and taken to Burg, Holland.

HANS ZOUGG

PETER ZUG

MORITZ ZUG

ABRAHAM ZUCK - BARBARA BOLLINGER \*

JACOB ZOOK - CHRISTIANA HAUCK

MARY ANN ZOOK - WILLIAM WALPOLE EDWARDS

---

\*An error, should read Maria Kurtz.





Appendix 0

FURTHER NOTES ON THE ZOOK FAMILY

(Attached to a letter from Mrs. Michael P. Mc Geehan to William H. Edwards, dated Friday, June 18, 1937.)

Moritz Zug and his brothers Christian and Johannes emigrated from Canton, Switzerland on the ship Francis and Elizabeth, Sept. 21, 1742. (See German Pioneers-3 vols.) Moritz first settled in Berks Co., Pa. and located near the twenty-fifth mile stone on Lancaster Turnpike in West Whiteland Township, Chester Co. where he passed the remainder of his life. Tradition says Moritz was named after Maurice of Nassau as a token of gratitude for the kindness he manifested to the Zug ancestors and others who were imprisoned from 1659 to 1671 in Switzerland. All of Moritz's children were born in Berk's County.

Abraham, his sixth child, born Jan. 1761, Berks Co. d. Sept. 19, 1826, married Maria Kurtz, b. Aug. 21, 1767 d. June 17, 1811. She was the daughter of Abraham and Barbara (Bollinger) Zu Kurtz. In 1808, he removed to East Lampeter Township, where he died. Abraham Zug's administration papers are at West Chester, Chester Co. Letters on his estate were granted to David Zook, Nov. 5, 1826. (Adm. book D p.108). It was during Abraham's lifetime that he changed the name from Zug to Zook.

ZOOK FAMILY

(From Mrs. M.P. McGeehan to William H. Edwards)

CHILDREN OF MORITZ ZUG

From copy of old Bible printed in Zurich 1589, Switzerland.

1. John b. 8 mo. 1748 married--
2. Christian b. 6 mo. 1750, d. Feb. 21, 1826, m. Barbara Kurtz
3. Hendry b. Ascension Day, 1752.
4. Jacob b. 4 mo. 1757 d. in infancy.
5. Ein Tochter, 1st beborn 1759
6. Abraham b. 1 mo. 1761 (Born in Berks Co.) m. Maria Kurtz.
7. Frances Kutz(?) b. 7 mo. 1763 m. John Kurtz





Appendix O

CHILDREN OF ABRAHAM ZOOK AND MARIA KURTZ

1. Joseph b. 1787
2. Christian b. 12 mo. 1788.
3. Abraham b. Apr. 15, 1790
4. John b. 20 Oct. 1793.
5. Jacob b. 1795
6. David Z. b. 6 mo. 1797
7. Mary b. 4 mo. 1801.
8. Elizabeth b. 1803
9. Noah b. 10 mo. 1805.
10. Phebe b. 12 mo. 1817 (?)
11. Phebe b. 12 mo. 1807.
12. Fanny b. May 30, 1812.

CHILDREN OF JACOB ZOOK AND CHRISTIANA HAUCK

1. Noah H. b. Feb.26,1828 d. Oct.26,1866 m. Lucy A Kafroth
2. Susanna b. Dec. 20, 1829 d. Apr. 9, 1838.
3. Margaretta H. b. Oct.23,1831 d. Mar.21,1894 m. David Evans
4. Abraham Hauck b. Oct.28,1833 d. Oct. 30, 1866 unm.
5. Elizabeth h. b. Dec.4,1835 d. May 31, 1842.
6. Mary Ann b. Dec.29,1837 d. May 10, 1908 m. Wm.W.Edwards.
7. Christianna b. Mar. 29, 1840 d. June 21, 1922 m. Lemuel  
Mc Michael.
8. Jacob b. Oct. 12, 1842 d. Nov. 1, 1845.
9. Jacob Gustavus b. Mar. 27, 1847 d. Nov. 15, 1908 m.  
Emma E. Bitner.

MARRIAGES

Jacob Zook to Christianna Hauck, Jan. 9, 1827.  
 Noah H. Zook to Lucy A. Kaforth, May 16, 1850.  
 William Walpole Edwards to Mary Ann Zook, Feb. 4, 1864.  
 Lemuel Mc Michael to Christianna Hauck Zook, July 29, 1874.  
 J. Gustavus Zook to Emma E. Butner, Apr. 11, 1877.

REFERENCES

Hertzler Genealogy  
 I.D.Rupp's Martyrs Mirror p. 1021, 1023. (Lanc.Co. p. 326.  
 C.D.Davies History of Holland Europe  
 Futhey and Copcs-Hist. of Chester Co. p. 781

APPENDIX

LIST OF NAMES OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE

Mr. J. B. Smith	1
Mr. J. C. Jones	2
Mr. J. D. Brown	3
Mr. J. E. White	4
Mr. J. F. Black	5
Mr. J. G. Green	6
Mr. J. H. Gray	7
Mr. J. I. Gold	8
Mr. J. K. Silver	9
Mr. J. L. Copper	10
Mr. J. M. Iron	11
Mr. J. N. Steel	12
Mr. J. O. Lead	13
Mr. J. P. Zinc	14
Mr. J. Q. Tin	15

LIST OF NAMES OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE

Mr. J. R. Nickel	16
Mr. J. S. Cobalt	17
Mr. J. T. Manganese	18
Mr. J. U. Silicon	19
Mr. J. V. Phosphorus	20
Mr. J. W. Sulfur	21
Mr. J. X. Chlorine	22
Mr. J. Y. Fluorine	23
Mr. J. Z. Bromine	24
Mr. J. AA. Iodine	25
Mr. J. AB. Barium	26
Mr. J. AC. Strontium	27
Mr. J. AD. Calcium	28
Mr. J. AE. Magnesium	29
Mr. J. AF. Aluminum	30

APPENDIX

Mr. J. AG. Zinc	31
Mr. J. AH. Iron	32
Mr. J. AI. Steel	33
Mr. J. AJ. Lead	34
Mr. J. AK. Tin	35
Mr. J. AL. Copper	36
Mr. J. AM. Silver	37
Mr. J. AN. Gold	38
Mr. J. AO. Platinum	39
Mr. J. AP. Palladium	40

APPENDIX

Mr. J. AQ. Rhodium	41
Mr. J. AR. Ruthenium	42
Mr. J. AS. Rhodium	43
Mr. J. AT. Ruthenium	44
Mr. J. AU. Rhodium	45
Mr. J. AV. Ruthenium	46
Mr. J. AW. Rhodium	47
Mr. J. AX. Ruthenium	48
Mr. J. AY. Rhodium	49
Mr. J. AZ. Ruthenium	50

GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 6 - NOVEMBER 14, 1960

STONEMETZ FAMILY - NO. 3-3

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
6	24	<u>Henry Steinmetz</u>	17--	1821	1783	2
	25	Catharine Dauenhoe	C1754	A1821		
5	12	<u>Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.</u>	1783	1863	18--	3
	13	Elizabeth Linderman	1783	1858		
4	6	<u>Daniel Stonemetz, Jr.</u>	bp. 1810	1892	183?	4
	7	Sarah Neff	C1818	1902		
3	3	<u>Emma Stonemetz</u>	1844	1900	1864	7
	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	-
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	-
	1	(1) Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

GENERAL

The name "Stonemetz" is probably a modification of "Steinmetz". It has been said that an early ancestor came in 1720 or thereabouts from Holland. Many "Stonemetz" are listed in the Pennsylvania Archives and in early Pennsylvania wills and deeds, so it is very likely the known Stonemetz ancestors are descended from and may eventually be traced to the earlier Stonemetz in Philadelphia.





Henry Steinmetz (Stonemetz) (6-24); b.17--; d. Nov. 1821

Although there are records in the Penna. Archives, 3rd Series, Vol. XIV, pages 110 and 392, of a Henry Stonemetz being taxed in Northern Liberties, City of Phila., in 1769 and in City of Phila., in 1774, it is believed that the following reference is more likely to pertain to our Henry Steinmetz:

Pennsylvania German Pioneers, Strassburger-Hinke (Norristown, 1934), Vol. 1, p. 758.

(List 320C) At the Store of Mr. Henry Neill, at Philadelphia, the 30th Sept. 1774.

Present: Peter Miller, Esqr.

The foreigners whose names are underwritten, Imported in the Ship Union, Andrew Brysen, Master, from Rotterdam but last from Portsmouth, in England, did this day take and Subscribe the foregoing Oaths and Declarations in the Usual Form. In the List 156. Consigned to Mr. Robert Ritchie. (paid £11.14.0)

Casper Steinmetz  
Heinrich Steinmetz  
Carl Steinmetz

Casper Stonemetz, whose relationship to Heinrich is unknown, is listed in Tredyffrin Township, Chester Co. for various years from 1778 to 1785, as collector of taxes in 1785, and appears in several deeds, finally being referred to "as of Berkely County, Virginia".

Henry Stonemetz is listed in Tredyffrin Twp, as a freeman in 1779 and 1780, and in Coventry Twp. as: freeman in 1781 and 1782; inmate 1783 to 1793; and miller, Inmate 1796 to 1799.

Penna. Census, 1790, p. 61, Chester Co., Coventry Township; Stonemetz, Henry - Free white males of 16 yrs. and upwards, including heads of families - 1; free white males under 16 yrs. of age - 2; free white females including heads of families - 1; others - 0; slaves - 0.

Henry Stonemetz married Catharine Dauenhoe, daughter of Godfrey Dauenhoe, born about 1754 as evidenced by the will of Godfrey Dauenhoe (See Dauenhoe Family NO. 6-25 of these Notes). He was a miller in Coventry Twp., as shown by deeds in 1805, (See Appendices A and B).

In the records of Emanuel Lutheran Church, 1806, Pottstown, Pa., the following are listed as Communicants:

Heinrich Steinmetz, Mrs. Heinrich (Catharine)  
Elizabeth Steinmetz

In the will of Henry Steinmetz, of Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa., dated Mar. 16, 1821, proved Nov. 17, 1821, he mentions



Notes on the History of the County of Essex

Essex is one of the most fertile counties in England, and is situated in the south-east of the island. It is bounded to the north by the county of Suffolk, to the west by the county of Middlesex, to the south by the county of Kent, and to the east by the county of Essex.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.

The county of Essex is divided into three parts, the northern part, the middle part, and the southern part. The northern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous. The middle part is the least fertile, and is the least populous. The southern part is the most fertile, and is the most populous.



his wife Catharine and his three children Daniel, Henry and Catharine. (See Appendix C) It is believed Henry Steinmetz and his wife are buried at Shenkel's Church, North Coventry Twp., Pa.

The children of Henry and Catharine (Dauenhowe) Steinmetz were:

1. Daniel (5-12); b. Sep. 22, 1783; d. Jul. 18, 1863.
2. Henry (Heinrich); b. Apr. 18, 1787; bp. Jun. 24, 1787 (Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown, Pa.) sponsors, Gottfried Danenhaur and wife Catharine; m. Anna Maria Lessig, b. Apr. 25, 1803, d. Feb. 26, 1828, dau. of Peter Lessig and Anna Maria Blair (Inscription in Lutheran and Reformed Churchyard, Pottstown, Pa.) Henry Steinmetz was a witness to the will of George Price of Coventry, dated Sep. 22, 1823 and proved Oct. 24, 1823 (Chester Co. Wills), and was named in deeds dated 1825, 1830 and 1831. (See App. D, E and F) He d. Aug. 1, 1833 (Lutheran Reformed Churchyard, Pottstown, Pa.) They had a son Henry, Jr., b. Feb. 21, 1827; d. Mar. 3, 1828.
3. Catherine, b. Jul. 17, 1793; bp. Oct. 6, 1793 (Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown, Pa.), sponsors, parents.

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. (5-12 ); b. Sep. 22, 1783; d. Jul. 18, 1863

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr., son of Henry and Catharine (Dauenhowe) Steinmetz of Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa., was born Sept. 22, 1783 and died Jul. 18, 1863, aged 79-9-26, according to inscriptions in Shenkel's Reformed Church, North Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa. His wife Elizabeth is believed to be the daughter of Conrad and Martha (Peters) Linderman, b. Nov. 4, 1783, d. Aug. 12, 1858, aged 74-9-8, ibid. Burial Aug. 14, 1858.

He is listed in the 1850 Census of Chester Co., Pa., Vol. 18, North Coventry Twp., as follows:

F 178 p. 360 Daniel Stonemetz,	66 M Carpenter
R/E Value \$1800 born Pa.	
Elizabeth "	65 F born Pa.
Mary Ober	35 F " "
Isaac	7 M

In deeds of 1863 (See App. J, K and L) he is listed as a farmer of Pottstown, Montgomery Co., and in letters of administration in 1863 (See App. M) as a carpenter of North Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa. However, as the witnesses to the deed (See App. L) were Isaac Stonemetz and John Y. Fritz, and the





same persons were granted Letters of Administration, it is certain that they refer to the same person. Also, North Coventry Twp., Chester Co., is separated from Pottstown, Montgomery Co., only by the Schykill River.

Based on the above, church records and a deed (App. N), the children of Daniel and Elizabeth (Linderman) Stonemetz, were:

1. Heinrich, b. Jun. 22, 1806, bp. Sep. 21, 1806, sponsors Heinrich Steinmetz and Catherine (Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown, Pa.)
2. Daniel (4-6), bp. Aug. 7, 1810, sponsors Heinrich Steinmetz and Catherine (Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown, Pa.); d. Dec. 1892; m. Sarah Neff (Neiff) of Reading, Pa., Jun. 13, 1837.
3. Mary (Magdalena), b. C1815; m. \_\_\_\_\_ Ober.
4. Catharine, b. 1815, d. Sep. 11, 1816, aged 1 yr., 1 mo., 12 days (Shenkel's Reformed Church inscription, Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa.)
5. Isaac, b. Apr. 15, 1817, d. Feb. 16, 1893, m. Nov. 23, 1843, by Rev. Mr. Miller, Sarah Ann Munshower, Berks Co. (clipping - Coll. of Chester Co. Hist. Soc., Westchester, Pa.) who was b. Oct. 26, 1821, d. Mar. 28, 1897 (Shenkel's Reformed Church inscription).
6. Catharine, b. 1819, d. 1898 (Shenkel's Reformed Church inscription), m. John Y. Fritz, b. 1820, d. 1898 (ibid).
7. Jacob, m. Emmeline Matilda \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Hiram, b. 1824, d. Mar. 25, aged 1 mo. (ibid).

Daniel Stonemetz, Jr. (4-6); b. C1809; d. Dec. 1892; m. Jun. 13, 1837

Daniel Stonemetz, Jr., son of Daniel and Elizabeth (Linderman) Stonemetz, was born about 1809 from the age given in his burial record. His baptismal date was Aug. 7, 1810 as noted above.

In the tax lists of Pottstown Borough, Montgomery Co., Pa., the following appears:

1832, "Daniel Steinmetz, single" crossed out

1834, Daniel Steinmetz, single (added to list)

Daniel Stonemetz of Pottstown was married to Sarah Neff





-5-

(Neiff) of Reading, Pa. by Rev. William Sterling on Jun. 13, 1837. (Berks and Schuylkill Journal, Marriages 1816-1849, Coll. of Gen. Soc. of Pa. Be 6A, p. 123) However, a careful search of Berks Co. records gives no clue as to her parentage.

In the U. S. 1850 Census for Philadelphia Co., Vol. 54, p. 198, Penn. District, Enumeration 8-5-50, we find the following:

338/391 Daniel Stonemetz,	37M Clerk \$4000 b. Pa.	
Sarah	32F	"
George	22M	"
Emma	6F	"
Henry	3M	"

Although we know Daniel Stonemetz was baptized in 1810, the Census would have him born about 1813 and his wife, Sarah, about 1818.

Daniel Stonemetz, Jr., appears in deeds in Philadelphia in 1849 (See App. G) and 1850 (App. H) as a clerk, of the District of Spring Garden. In 1852 (App. I) it appears that he purchased land for or adjoining the house at 1000 North 6th St., in which he lived and his family was raised. His father apparently purchased land on the same street in 1855 at Sheriff's sale, which was sold in the year of his father's death in 1863.

In 1863 his father sold a piece of ground on the same street, with a three story brick building on it, to Daniel, Jr., for \$3500.00 which was probably the land he purchased at Sheriff's sale in 1855. (See App. K) Daniel, Jr., is listed as a salesman in this deed. His granddaughter, Mrs. Blanche (Hopple) Jacoby, stated that he was connected with a wholesale dry goods firm in Philadelphia.

A Daniel Stonemetz in 1867 was named as a soap manufacturer in a deed purchasing more property in the same locality. (See App. O)

Daniel Stonemetz was buried in Odd Fellows Cemetery, 27th & Diamond Sts., Phila., Pa., in Lot 1, Section K. (The owner of the lot in the 1930's was Samuel Cook.) Daniel Stonemetz was buried Dec. 17, 1892, ae 83. Sarah (Neff) Stonemetz, of 242 Zeralda St., Phila., Pa., died Aug. 20, 1902, and was buried Aug. 23, 1902, ae 78, in Lot 2. This would make her birth year about 1824, but her 1850 Census record would make it about 1818, which is probably more nearly correct.

Their children, based on incomplete family records, were:

1. George W., b. 1838-9; m. Elizabeth \_\_\_\_\_. No issue. He was a Civil War Veteran. He was buried Mar. 16, 1891, ae 52. His widow m. (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Gomm; (3) \_\_\_\_\_ Brown.





2. Emma (3-3), b. Feb. 3, 1844, d. Dec. 17, 1900; m.  
Feb. 3, 1864, Henry (Harry) Albert Hopple.

3. Henry, b. C1847; m. Wilhemina (Minnie) C. Wegst.  
The records of Old Swedes Church, Phila., show the  
following marriage:

"Dec. 12th, 1870, Henry Stonemetz, Salesman, age  
23, Phila., & Minnie West, age 18, Phila., both now  
of Phila."

He was a Civil War Veteran, He d. Nov. 13, 1894 and  
was buried Nov. 16, 1894, ae 44. Letters of Adminis-  
tration were issued to Wilhemina C. Stonemetz, 1342  
Atmore St., Phila. (Adm. Book 4-152-1895-#932)  
They had:

1) Jennie, b. C1876; buried Dec. 1, 1879, ae 3 yrs.

2) Florence, b. Jun. 1874; unm.

3) Alice V.??; b. Sep. 6, 1879; m. Jay A. Thomas.  
They had:

a. Elwood, m. Louise Unger. No issue.

b. Alice, m. Conrad Gilbert. No issue.

c. Kathryn, m. Edward Howard. They had:

(a) Robert, b. C1930

4) Blanche, decd. unm.

4. Anne, b. C1853; bur. Oct. 4, 1855, ae 2.

5. Rose, b. 1855; m. (1) Thomas Shields; (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Reeve;  
she d. 1944, Phila., Pa. By Thomas Shields she had:

1) Harold C., b. 1892; m. in 192-, Dorothy  
Rosenberg; d. Jan. 19, 1948, Phila., Pa.

6. Grace, b. 1861, twin, bur. Jun. 13, 1901, ae 40, unm.

7. Jane, b. 1861, twin, m. Manuel Stuart, a pharmacist;  
she d. Aug. 22, 1938. They had:

1) Annie Viola, b. Dec. 22, 1869 or 1870; m. Nov.  
25, 1898, John Adams Graeber, who was b. Feb.  
14, 1871, and d. Jun. 11, 1918. They lived  
at Morton, Del. Co., Pa. They had:



-7-

a. John Stuart, b. Oct. 3, 1899; m. Anna May O'Connell. They had:

(a) Elizabeth Jane, b. Apr. 21, 1925

b. Eugene Paul, b. Aug. 12, 1901; m. Jul. 14, 1934, at New York, N. Y., Anna Elizabeth Sines, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. L. Sines.

Emma Stonemetz (3-3) b. Feb. 3, 1844; d. Dec. 17, 1900; m. Feb. 3, 1864

Emma Stonemetz, daughter of Daniel and Sarah (Neff) Stonemetz was born Feb. 3, 1844, according to burial records. She was brought up in the 1000 North 6th Street home, and was married to Henry (Harry) Albert Hopple on Feb. 3, 1864, by C. Brazen, Alderman for the City of Philadelphia, according to a copy of the wedding certificate. Three days after her marriage, her husband Henry Albert Hopple left for and fought in the Civil War as an Assistant Surgeon. In August 1869, he was killed in a fire he was fighting as a volunteer fireman. Emma Stonemetz Hopple died Dec. 17, 1900 and was buried in the Edwards-Hopple plot at Hillside Cemetery, near Philadelphia. Letters of Administration were granted to Blanche Hopple (See App. P).

The children of Henry Albert and Emma (Stonemetz) Hopple were as follows:

1. Blanche, b. Nov. 9, 1867 at Phila., m. William Jacoby of 67 High St., Germantown, Phila., on Jul. 28, 1915. She d. Jul. 19, 1940 at Phila., and was buried at Odd Fellows Cemetery, Phila., in the Jacoby plot. No issue.
2. Mabel V. (2-1), b. Mar. 3, 1870 at Phila., m. William Zook Edwards, Jan. 20, 1893 at Phila. They both died Apr. 20, 1929 in Monmouth Co., N. J. They are both buried in the Edwards-Hopple plot at Hillside Cemetery near Phila. (See Edwards Family NO. 0-0 of these Notes for more detailed information.)





LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF. IN TEXT</u>
A	Extracts from Deed from John Schaffer and wife Elizabeth to Henry Steinmetz (6-24); dated Mar. 21, 1805. Deed Book Z-2, p. 123, Chester Co., Pa.	2
B	Extracts from Deed from George Price to Henry Steinmetz (6-24); dated May 29, 1805. Deed Book G-3, p. 23, Chester Co., Pa.	2
C	Extracts from Will of Henry Steinmetz (6-24); dated Mar. 16, 1821; proved Nov. 17, 1821. Westchester, Chester Co., Pa.	3
D	Extracts from Deed from Henry Steinmetz and wife Mary to Schuykill Navigation Co., dated Sep. 24, 1825. Deed Book B-4, p. 466, Chester Co., Pa.	3
E	Extracts from Deed from Henry Steinmetz to Schuykill Navigation Co. Dated Jan. 19, 1830. Deed Book Y-4, p. 307, Chester Co., Pa.	3
F	Extracts from Deed from Henry Steinmetz to John Price, dated Apr. 1, 1831. Deed Book D-4, p. 534, Chester Co., Pa.	3
G	Extracts from Deed from Isaiah V. Williamson to Daniel Stonemetz (4-6); dated Jun. 14, 1849. Deed Book GWC-9, p. 466, Phila., Pa.	5
H	Extracts from Deed from Isaiah V. Williamson to Daniel Stonemetz (4-6); dated Apr. 17, 1850. Deed Book GWC-45, p. 178, Phila., Pa.	5
I	Extracts from Deed from Isaiah V. Williamson to Daniel Stonemetz (4-6); dated Dec. 29, 1852. Deed Book TH-52, p. 471, Phila., Pa.	5
J	Extracts from Deed from Thomas A. Taylor to Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. (5-12); dated Feb. 10, 1863. Deed Book ACH-80, p. 226, Phila., Pa.	3





LIST OF APPENDICES  
(cont'd)

APPENDIX

SUBJECT

PAGE REF.  
IN TEXT

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| K | Indenture between Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. (5-12) and Daniel Stonemetz, Jr. (4-6); dated Feb. 12, 1863. Deed Book JTO-32, p. 464, Phila., Pa.       | 3,5 |
| L | Extracts from Deed from Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. (5-12) to Thomas H. Durrkett; dated Feb. 12, 1863. Deed Book ACH-80, p. 232, Phila., Pa.           | 3   |
| M | Reference to Letters of Administration on Estate of Daniel Stonemetz (5-12); Aug. 7, 1863, Westchester, Chester Co., Pa.                         | 3   |
| N | Deed from Daniel Stonemetz (4-6) et al to Schuylkill Navigation Co; dated Apr. 4, 1865. Deed Book Q-14, p. 516, Chester Co., Pa.                 | 4   |
| O | Extracts from Deed from Zophar C. Howell and Rebecca Howell to Daniel Stonemetz (4-6); dated Aug. 7, 1867. Deed Book JTO-73, p. 786, Phila., Pa. | 5   |
| P | Reference to Letters of Administration on Estate of Emma (Stonemetz) Hopple (3-3); dated Apr. 13, 1901. Adm. Book 7-329, 1901, #558              | 7   |





APPENDIX A

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM JOHN SCHAFFER AND WIFE ELIZABETH  
TO HENRY STEINMETZ (6-24) DATED MAR. 21, 1805

(Deed Book Z-2, p. 123, Chester Co., Pa.)

John Schaffer, Pottstown, Montgomery Co., Pa., wife Elizabeth convey to Henry Steinmetz, Coventry Township, Chester Co., miller Begin chestnut tree corner of Philip Neiman's land thence by same n. 81 deg. w. 23.2 p. to stone and n. 15 deg. w. 50.4 p. to stone, corner of Christian Beary's land thence by same n. 86 deg -- 21.5 p. to stone in line of tract intended to be conveyed to Edmund Wells, by same s. 15 deg. e. 56.7 p. to beginning, containing 7 acres 20 perches (being part of 15 acres 27 perches John Schaffer purchased of Samuel Wells and wife Sarah, Aug. 9, 1804)

- - - - -

APPENDIX B

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM GEORGE PRICE TO HENRY STEINMETZ (6-24)

(Dated May 29, 1805, Deed Book G-3, p.23, Chester Co., Pa.)

George Price, Coventry Township, farmer, conveys to Henry Steinmetz, same place, miller, in consideration of \$3,600 Tract in Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa. with messuage. Begin south bank of Schuylkill River, thence by George Price s. 21-1/2 deg. e 19.85 p. s. 21 deg. w. 3.2 p. to Mill Race s. 75 deg. w. 19 p. n. 87 deg. w. 12.85 p. n. 75-1/4 deg. w. 14.6 p. to Bank of Schuylkill, thence down same to beginning. Containing 3 acres, 133 perches. (Being part of tract Jacob Light and wife Elizabeth, May 1, 1794, conveyed to said George Price, Deed Book 1-2, p. 398) With privilege of repairing and raising present dam to back up water on present lands of George Price and Daniel Price. Article of agreement between Edmund Wells and Samuel Wells and George Price, Jan. 19, 1796, and Daniel Price and George Price Feb. 15, 1804, George Price entitled to water rights of mill stream to be conducted in a water course through lands of Daniel Price to farm whereon he now resides.

Recorded Feb. 5, 1812

- - - - -

APPENDIX C

EXTRACTS FROM WILL OF HENRY STEINMETZ (6-24) DATED MAR. 16, 1821  
PROVED NOV. 17, 1821 - WESTCHESTER, CHESTER CO., PA.

Cites "wife, Catharine", "daughter Catharine", "son Henry" -- "my three children, Daniel, Henry and Catharine". Witnesses Philip Niman, Jacob Neiman.

Steinmetz, Henry; Coventry, Nov. 17, 1821, Daniel and Henry Steinmetz, Nov. 28, 1821, date of filing inventory; May 18, 1822, Date of filing account; no. of papers 7007; Will Book 14, p. 60.

- - - - -





APPENDIX D

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM HENRY STEINMETZ AND WIFE MARY  
TO SCHUYKILL NAVIGATION CO. - DATED SEP. 24, 1825

(Deed Book B-4, p. 486, Chester Co., Pa.)

Henry Steinmetz, Coventry Township, Chester Co., miller,  
wife Mary  
convey to  
President, Managers, and Company of the Schuykill Navigation Co.  
in consideration of \$15  
lot in Coventry Township, begin corner of John Price and other  
land of Henry Steinmetz, thence by John Price n. 87 deg. w.  
2.3 p., n. 75-1/2 deg. w. 6p. to Schuykill Canal, thence along  
said Canal several courses 7.3 p., thence by Henry Steinmetz 5.3  
perches to beginning. Containing 19 perches.  
(Being part of tract George Price conveyed to Henry Steinmetz  
(the Elder) who devised the same by his will dated Mar. 16, 1821  
to his son Henry Steinmetz (party hereto)).

Recorded Jun. 6, 1829

- - - - -

APPENDIX E

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM HENRY STEINMETZ  
TO SCHUYKILL NAVIGATION CO. - DATED JAN. 19, 1830

(Deed Book Y-4, p. 307, Chester Co., Pa.)

Henry Steinmetz, Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa.  
conveys to  
President, Managers, and Company of the Schuykill Navigation Co.  
in consideration of \$140  
lot in Coventry Township, begin by land now or late of George  
Price n. 87 deg. w. 12.8 1/2 p., n. 75 1/2 deg. w. 14.6 p. to  
River Schuykill, thence by River to creek a little below Laurel  
Hill Locks thence up creek several courses to stone at margin of  
Creek, thence s. 75 deg. w. 1.50 p. to beginning.  
containing 2 acres - in which is included a lot containing 19  
perches already conveyed to Company by Deed Sep. 24, 1824,  
recorded Chester Co. Deed Book B-4, p. 486, part of same premises  
George Price by deed May 29, 1805, conveyed to Henry Steinmetz,  
who by will dated Mar. 16, 1821, devised to said Henry Steinmetz  
(party hereto)  
Acknowledged Jan. 19, 1830.  
Recorded Jan. 19, 1844

- - - - -





APPENDIX F

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM HENRY STEINMETZ  
TO JOHN PRICE - DATED APR. 1, 1831

(Deed Book D-4, p.534, Chester Co.,Pa.)

Henry Steinmetz, Coventry Township, Chester Co.,Pa., miller  
conveys to  
John Price, same place, minister of the Gospel  
in consideration of \$2,000  
Messuage, grist mill and tract in Coventry Township, begin south  
bank of River thence by John Price (partly hereto) s. 20 deg.  
e. 20 p., s. 23 deg. w 3.76 to stone near mill race, thence  
crossing said race s. 66 deg. w. 17.2 p. to post middle of run  
or mill stream being 1.8 p. distant from a stone corner of said  
Price and the Schuykill Navigation Co. thence down middle of  
said run of water n. 2 deg. w. 6 p., n. 28 deg. e. 10.8 p. to  
middle said run, thence n. 27-1/2 deg. w. 9 p. to post in water  
on bank of River, thence down River Schuykill several courses  
to beginning. Containing 1 acre 140 perches. Also half perch  
of a spring and stone milk house thereon erected situate near  
or contiguous to the mill and lot of ground therein described.  
(part of same George Price, May 29, 1805, to Henry Steinmetz,  
the Elder, Deed Book G-3, p. 23, said Henry Steinmetz made will  
dated Mar. 16, 1821 and devised same to said Henry Steinmetz  
(party hereto). Will was acknowledged and approved Nov. 17, 1821.  
Acknowledged before Jacob Drinkhouse, Justice of Peace for  
Montgomery Co., Pa., Apr. 1, 1831.  
Recorded May 2, 1831

- - - - -

APPENDIX G

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM ISAIAH V. WILLIAMSON  
TO DANIEL STONEMETZ (4-6) DATED JUN. 14, 1849

(Deed Book GWC-9, p. 466, Phila., Pa.)

I. V. Williamson, gentleman, and Daniel Stonemetz of the  
District of Spring Garden and County of Philadelphia, clerk of  
the other part.. \$100.. on Delaware Sixth St.... ground rent.  
Witnesses: M. G. Livensetter, J. Mitchell  
Recorded Jun. 15, 1849

- - - - -





APPENDIX H

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM ISAIAH V. WILLIAMSON  
TO DANIEL STONEMETZ (4-6) DATED APR. 17, 1850

(Deed Book GWC-45, p.178, Phila.,Pa. )

I. V. Williamson, gentleman, of the City of Phila.,  
and Daniel Stonemetz, of the District of Spring Garden, in  
the County of Phila... clerk...\$1.00.  
All that certain piece of ground on Delaware Sixth Street,  
Penn Township .. on ground rent.

Witnesses: A. B. Carver; Joel Cook  
Recorded Apr. 17, 1850 Joel Cook, Alderman

- - - - -

APPENDIX I

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM ISAIAH V. WILLIAMSON  
TO DANIEL STONEMETZ (4-6) DATED DEC. 29, 1852

(Deed Book TH-52, p. 471, Phila., Pa.)

\$900.00.. "and Daniel Stonemetz the grantee, ground rent  
a sum of \$114.00 and payable half yearly by the said Daniel  
Stonemetz ... messuage and tenement situate on the west side  
of Delaware... Sixth Street in Penn Township .. from the north  
side of Wager Street ... Sixth Street.

Recorded Dec. 29, 1852

- - - - -

APPENDIX J

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM THOMAS A. TAYLOR TO  
DANIEL STONEMETZ, SR. (5-12) DATED FEB. 10, 1863

(Deed Book ACH-80, p. 226, Phila., Pa.)

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr., of Pottstown, Farmer .... \$3,000.00  
... \$180 half yearly payable by Daniel Stonemetz .. land on the  
west side of Delaware Sixth Street in the City of Phila ....  
north of Wager St....

Witnesses: James Alexander, C. Brayer  
Recorded Feb. 24, 1863

- - - - -



Section 1

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the  
Company has determined that it is in the  
best interests of the Company to

authorize the Board of Directors to  
make and cause to be made all such  
contracts, agreements, and arrangements  
as may be deemed advisable in the  
conduct of the business of the Company  
and to execute all such documents  
as may be required in connection  
therewith.

Section 2

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
COMPANY is authorized to make and  
cause to be made all such contracts,  
agreements, and arrangements as may be  
deemed advisable in the conduct of the  
business of the Company.

AND WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the  
Company has determined that it is in the  
best interests of the Company to authorize  
the Board of Directors to make and cause  
to be made all such contracts, agreements,  
and arrangements as may be deemed  
advisable in the conduct of the business  
of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Directors  
has caused this Certificate to be signed  
by its duly authorized officers and  
secretary on this day of May, 1964.

Section 3

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
COMPANY is authorized to make and  
cause to be made all such contracts,  
agreements, and arrangements as may be  
deemed advisable in the conduct of the  
business of the Company.

AND WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the  
Company has determined that it is in the  
best interests of the Company to authorize  
the Board of Directors to make and cause  
to be made all such contracts, agreements,  
and arrangements as may be deemed  
advisable in the conduct of the business  
of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Directors  
has caused this Certificate to be signed  
by its duly authorized officers and  
secretary on this day of May, 1964.

APPENDIX K

INDENTURE BETWEEN DANIEL STONEMETZ, SR. (5-12)  
AND DANIEL STONEMETZ, JR. (4-6) DATED FEB. 12, 1863

(Deed Book JTO-32, p. 364, Phila., Pa.)

This Indenture made the twelfth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three (1863) Between Daniel Stonemetz, Senior of Pottstown, in the State of Pennsylvania, Farmer, of the one part and Daniel Stonemetz, Junior of the City of Philadelphia, Salesman, of the other part. Witnesseth, that the said Daniel Stonemetz, Senior, for and in consideration of the sum of three thousand five hundred dollars lawfull money of the United States of America unto him well and truly paid by the said Daniel Stonemetz, Junior .... All that certain lot or piece of ground and three story brick building thereon erected situate on the West side of Sixth Street in the twentieth ward of the City of Philadelphia at the distance of one hundred and seventeen feet seven and one half inches northward from the north side of Wager Street containing in breadth on said Sixth Street, 23 feet and extending in length or depth westward of that width on the north line one hundred and sixty feet, nine inches .... Being nearly the whole of Premises Number One described in a certain deed poll under the hand and seal of Samuel Allen, Esquire, High Sheriff of the City and County of Philadelphia, dated the 6th day of January A.D. 1855 and entered upon the record of the District Court for the said City and County in Book E No. 2 page 541 to the said Daniel Stonemetz, Senior in fee.

"For witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto interchangeably set their hands and seals dated the day and year first above written.

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr. (Seal)

Sealed and Delivered )  
in the presence of us)

Isaac Stonemetz  
John Y. Fritz

Received the day of the date of the above indenture of the above named Daniel Stonemetz, Junior, the sum of Three thousand Five hundred dollars being its full consideration ... money herein mentioned

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.

Witnesses at signing

Isaac Stonemetz  
John Y. Fritz

Montgomery Co. SS

The twelfth day of February A.D. 1863  
Before me one of the Justices of the Peace in and for the County of Montgomery cause the above mentioned Daniel Stonemetz, Senior and in due form of law acknowledged the above indenture to be his act and deed and desired the same might be recorded as such.

Witness my hand and seal the day and year aforesaid.

W.S.R.T. \$5.00

Recorded April 18, 1867







APPENDIX L

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM DANIEL STONEMETZ, SR. (5-12)  
TO THOMAS H. DURKETT - DATED FEB. 12, 1863

(Deed Book ACH-80, p. 232, Phila., Pa.)

Daniel Stonemetz, Sr., of Pottstown, Farmer ... \$5,200.00  
.. lot or piece of ground on the West side of 6th Street in the  
20th Ward .. Premises #2 - Samuel Allen, Esq., High Sheriff --  
6th of Jan. 1855 - District Court - Book E #2, page 541

Witnesses: Isaac Stonemetz, John Y. Fritz  
Recorded 24 Feb. 1863

- - - - -

APPENDIX M

REFERENCE TO LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION  
ON ESTATE OF DANIEL STONEMETZ (5-12) AUG. 7, 1863

(Westchester, Chester Co., Pa.)

Stonemetz, Daniel, N. Coventry - Date of Granting  
Letters, Aug. 7, 1863.

Isaac Stonemetz, John Y. Fritz - amount of Bond \$1340;  
names of surities, Amos L. Whitman, Thomas Lord; Date of  
Filing Inventory, Aug. 7, 1863; Date of Filing Account, June  
7, 1864, no. of papers, 14524; Administrator Docket 5, page  
480.

Inventory - "Daniel Stonemetz, late of North Coventry  
Township, Chester Co., ... carpenter." -- Total \$670.08.  
"Daniel Stonemetz, decd."

In account - "... Isaac Stonemetz & John Y. Fritz, Admin-  
istrators .. of Daniel Stonemetz, late of North Coventry Town-  
ship, Chester Co., carpenter \$943.38."

- - - - -





APPENDIX N

DEED FROM DANIEL STONEMETZ (4-6) ET AL  
TO SCHUYKILL NAVIGATION CO. - DATED APR. 4, 1865

(Deed Book Q-14, p. 516, Chester Co., Pa.)

Jacob Steinmetz, City of Philadelphia, and Emmeline Matilda, his wife; Daniel Steinmetz, also of said City, and Sarah his wife; Isaac Steinmetz, of Union Township, Berks County, and Sarah Ann his wife; Magdalena Ober (late Steinmetz) of Union Township, afsd., widow John Y. Fritz and Catharina his wife (late Steinmetz) of Pottsgrove Township, Montgomery County -- said Jacob, Daniel, Isaac, Magdalena, and Catharine being the only children and sole heirs of Daniel Steinmetz, late of North Coventry Township, Chester County; convey to

The President, Managers, and Company of Schuylkill Navigation Co. in consideration of \$2,410.

All tract partly in North Coventry Township and partly in Union Township, Berks County, begin stone at corner of land conveyed to said Navigation Co. by John Reifsnyder, Mar. 30, 1847 (Chester County Deed Book F-5, v. 103, p. 70) and therein mentioned as a stone corner of lands of Daniel Steinmetz and of estate of Abraham Brower, thence north 48 deg. w. 10.1 p., thence by land now or late Abraham Brower's estate n. 28 3/4 deg. e. 60.6 p., n. 58 deg. w. 76.4 p., n. 50 deg. e. 44p. to post in middle of canal thence along middle canal s. 64 1/2 deg. e. 18 p., s. 49 3/4 deg. e. 24p. s. 58 deg. e. 27.6 p. to point middle said Canal, thence by land of said Navigation Co. s. 28 1/2 deg. w. 103.3 p. to place of beginning, containing 24 acres. (being same Sheriff of Chester Co., Mar. 9, 1830, Common Pleas Record Deed 3 p. 426 conveyed to Daniel Steinmetz in fee, subject to dower of Barbara Beary, widow of Daniel Beary, secured by mortgage for \$107.05, Aug. 18, 1862, Daniel Steinmetz died intestate seized of same and said premises descended to and vested in said parties.)

Subscribed before Jacob Massey, Alderman, City of Philadelphia, by Jacob Steinmetz and Emmeline Matilda, his wife, and Daniel Steinmetz and Sarah, his wife, Apr. 5, 1865

Subscribed before Amos D. Whitman, J. P. of Chester Co., by Isaac Steinmetz and Sarah Ann, his wife, Magdalena Ober, John Y. Fritz and wife Catharine.

Recorded Reading, Berks County, Deed Book A-81, p. 51  
Recorded Chester County, July 22, 1914

- - - - -





APPENDIX O

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM ZOPHAR C. HOWELL AND REBECCA HOWELL  
TO DANIEL STONEMETZ (4-6) - DATED AUG. 7, 1867

(Deed Book JTO-73, p. 786, Phila., Pa.)

... and Daniel Stonemetz of the same city (Phila.) soap  
manufacturer of the other part ..... \$700.00  
all that certain lot or piece of ground situate in the East  
side of Marshall Street beginning at the distance of one  
hundred and 17 ft. 7 and 1/2" northward from the North side of  
Wager Street in the 20th Ward of the City of Phila.

Zophar C. Howell  
Rebecca Howell

Recorded Aug. 13, 1867

- - - - -

APPENDIX P

REFERENCE TO LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION ON ESTATE OF  
EMMA (STONEMETZ) HOPPLE (3-3) DATED APR. 13, 1901

(Adm. Book 7-329, 1901, #558)

On the 13th day of April 1901 .. Letters of Administration  
on the Estate of Emma Hopple, who died December 17, 1900 at  
6:30 AM were granted unto Blanche Hopple, 1232 N. 42nd Street.  
Emma K. Kephart, 253 Berkley St., Germantown )  
William Z. Edwards, 1232 N. 42nd St. Securities

\$600

Charles Irwin  
Deputy Register

- - - - -





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 7 - February 15, 1954

STEELE FAMILY - NO. 3-5

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

ANCESTRAL GENERATION	ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX	LINE OF DESCENT	BORN	DIED	MAR.	PAGE
6	40	<u>Archibald Steele</u>	C1728	1805	C1757	9
	41	Agnes Edwards	1720	1813		
5	20	<u>Capt. Joseph Steele</u>	1760	1795	1782	10
	21	Rebecca Anderson	17--	A1795		
4	10	<u>William Steele</u>	1785	1829	C1816	11
	11	Elizabeth Miller	1794	1829		
3	5	<u>Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele</u>	1824	1893	1839	12
	4	Samuel Lemly	1819	1883		
2	2	Samuel Lemly	1849	1933	1882	12
	3	Stella Adolphus Robinson	1861	1923		
1	1	Stella Amanda Robinson Lemly	1896	1942	1926	
	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900			
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

GENERAL

The following is taken almost entirely from "Archibald Steele and His Descendants" by Newton Chambers Steele, M.D., The Macgowan & Cooke Co., Chattanooga, Tenn. 1900, inasmuch as that Genealogy contains all the Steele ancestors, as well as the Lemly's listed above.

Wherever possible the form of presentation of the material used in the book is retained. However, since only a single line is being traced, it is simpler to use the Ancestral Numbers as in the other parts of these Notes, but with adequate references to the presentation in the book, rather than the family numbers of the book.

TAKEN FROM CHAPTER I - HISTORICAL SKETCH AND OTHER ITEMS

"... Archibald the First, or Archibald Steele the First. His tombstone in the cemetery of Bethesda Church, York County, S.C., says he died October 28th, 1805, age 77. This would put his birth in 1728 almost certainly."





"Entirely trustworthy family tradition makes it clear that Archibald Steele the First, immigrated to America from Ireland. There are some indications that he went to Ireland from England. The probabilities seem to be that he was born in Scotland, or of Scotch parents in England, and that when he became a man he went to Ireland. An old family record says that he married in Dublin, Ireland, and tradition has it that his wife was a Scotch-Irish woman. His wife's given or christian name was Agnes, as has always been held by the family and as is proven by her husband's will, a copy of which the writer has, but it has been impossible to learn what her maiden surname was. Many think it was Edwards, and some think it was Starr, but no one knows. She was born in Ireland in 1720 and died on Fishing Creek, York Co., S.C., June 28, 1813. Thus it seems that she was about eight years older than her husband. She seems to have been quite intelligent and active, probably in these respects superior to her husband. Persons now living have heard older members of the connection speak of her as having "talked Irish." It is reported of her that she spun flax in Ireland and made the money to send a brother to America and to help pay the passage of herself and family when they at a little later period came over from Ireland. Regarding the ages of herself and husband, there is some slight evidence that he was the older of the two, but I accept his age written on the tombstone as correct, and thus believe that she was eight years his senior."

#### Coming to America

"It is not known certainly in what year Archibald Steele and his family came from Ireland to America. I have made diligent effort to ascertain the time of their coming, but have failed as to the exact year. I mean so far as documentary evidence is concerned. At the time of their coming the American colonies were subject to British rule, and consequently no kind of records were kept of emigrants from Scotland or Ireland to America; and such persons were not, on reaching this country, required to make any kind of "declaration" as to their intention of becoming citizens, which might have been made a matter of record. However, it is practically certain that they came over between the years 1764 and 1767."

"The obituary of their youngest son, Robert, who was my grandfather, says that he, Robert, was born in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, September 7, 1767. So they were in America at that date."

"A woman whose maiden name was Mary Workman, who afterward married James, fourth son of Archibald Steele the First, and who lived to an old age and died in York County, S.C.,





used to tell her grandchildren that the Steele and Workman families came from Ireland to America in the same ship, and that she was just old enough to remember seeing the people on the shore waiving a farewell to those on the ship as it sailed away from America. She was born in 1759 or 1760 and must have been from four to six years old to remember this leave-taking. This indicates that they did not come to America before 1764 or 1765."

"Again, Robert Jackson Brunson, a great-grandson of Archibald and Agnes Steele, has in his possession a copy of a Presbyterian Catechism published in Belfast, Ireland in 1764, which he is positive that Archibald Steele brought with him from Ireland. I have examined the book and have no doubt of the truth of the tradition concerning it. Now, as Archibald and his wife were Presbyterians and going to a new and far off country, it would be very natural for him to buy that new catechism before leaving Ireland. That was the chief denominational book for the common people of the Presbyterian faith in those times. As it was not published until 1764 and he brought it with him when he came, he almost certainly did not leave Ireland earlier than 1764; and as he had a son born in Pennsylvania in 1767, we know that he came to America between these dates. Further, his fourth son, James, was born in 1765. Therefore I would say that in all probability Archibald and family sailed from Ireland for America in 1766. They probably sailed from Belfast or Dublin and landed in Philadelphia."

"The obituary of Robert, their youngest son, was published in 1852, in the "Banner of Peace," a church paper, only one copy of which now exists, so far as I know, and which is on file in the library of Cumberland University, at Lebanon, Tenn. This obituary says, that they moved from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania to York district (now York County), S.C. in 1772."

"About thirty or forty Scotch and Irish Presbyterian families moved from Pennsylvania, Virginia and North Carolina about that time and settled in York district, in the localities now known as the Ebenezer and Bethesda communities. Among them were Steeles, Starrs and Workmans, all from Ireland."

#### Archibald Steele's Brothers

"There seems to be a pretty well authenticated tradition that Archibald Steele had two brothers to come to America with him, or about the time he came. They probably remained in Pennsylvania when he removed to South Carolina. No one now is able to trace the family relationship between our family and







any of the numerous Steele families of Pennsylvania. My father used to speak of our Steele relations in Pennsylvania in a general way, but indicating that there was no doubt in his mind as to the fact, although he never explained to us just how the families were related. No one thought to ask him."

"The will of "Robert Steele, of Pennsylvania", spoken of elsewhere indicates that one of his brothers in Pennsylvania died childless."

"However, when I consider all the indications that I have discovered, I feel confident that Archibald Steele the First, had at least one brother in Pennsylvania who left descendants."

"It is possible that this brother was William Steele, of Lancaster Co., Pa., who lived there before Archibald came over. He was born about 1708 and died 1782."

"He was a captain of a "Home Guard" Company during the Indian troubles of 1756. He was Scotch-Irish and had four sons. You will notice the striking similarity of the given names of the two families. First, William and his four sons: John, Archibald, William and James; and second, Archibald and his five sons: John, Joseph, William, James and Robert."

"The sons of the Pennsylvania William Steele, became somewhat distinguished, John and James both were breveted brigadier general for services in the Revolutionary war and the war of 1812 respectively; and Archibald and William were captains in the Revolutionary war."

"But my attempt to find relationship between any of the Steeles of Pennsylvania, and the family of Archibald Steele the First, have failed. The time has been too long and the records are too few."

## CHAPTER II - OUR FAMILY IN SOUTH CAROLINA

"Archibald Steele settled in York District, (now County) South Carolina, just southwest of and near Fishing Creek proper, not far from what is now known as Starr's Ford, about one-half or a mile to the left of the road as you go from Starr's Ford toward Bethesda church. The old Randolph Rowell and Martha Steele places are on the west end of the original Archibald Steele Settlement. Mr. John Starr, also from Ireland, settled on the northeast side of the creek near Starr's Ford, just where there is now a thicket of black locust trees. Just how Archibald Steele acquired the land that we know he





afterwards owned and lived on until his death, there are no records to show. The probability is, that he leased it from the Catawba Indians, who at that time owned much more land in that county than they do now. It was customary for settlers to lease land from that Indian tribe for a period of ninety-nine years, paying the tribe so much rent per year. The Indians as a tribe, and not as individuals, owned the land. Many years after this the state government made a deal with the tribe by which the government assumed the perpetual payment to the Indians of an annual amount sufficient to cover all the rentals that these settlers had been paying. There was a legal agreement on the part of the Indians that the lands then leased and occupied by the settlers, should become the property of these settlers. This is what I gather from a study of the records and local traditions in York County. I may not be quite accurate as to this matter. However, it is quite probable that our immigrant ancestor leased his land from the Catawba Indian tribe. The records there show that James Steele, son of Archibald, leased Indian land at a later date."

"There are still a few of this tribe living on a small reservation in York County, S.C., and they still draw from that state, their annuity according to the above agreement.  
....."

#### CHAPTER IV - THE SOUTH CAROLINA STEELS IN THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR

"..... As to our Steele family there is no doubt whatever about their being in the midst of the "martial fray" in S.C. in 1780 and 1781-2. As has been stated they settled on Fishing Creek, York District (now county) in 1772. Family tradition has always been perfectly clear that four of Archibald Steele's sons fought in the Revolutionary War. They were, John, Joseph, William and James. There are no official records in the war office in Washington or in the State House in Columbia, S.C. to show this, but we must remember that the Revolutionary War records of S.C. are very meager in the war office in Washington, and there is only one small book of such records in the Capitol of S.C. Nearly all such state records were destroyed during Sherman's raid through S.C. in 1865."

"In 1780 and 1781 when the horrors of war raged fiercest in S.C., everything was in confusion, almost chaos, and there was little effort made to keep records. Great numbers of the S.C. soldiers were not what were known as Continental Troops - that is, under control of the central Continental Government. Many of them were not even state troops, strictly speaking, but were what were known as "partisan" soldiers. They





attached themselves to a Captain, Colonel or General of their choice and furnished their own clothing, arms and horses. Most of this class of soldiers were cavalymen. The most of them were entirely without training as soldiers, but they were hardy, active, brave and patriotic men, and accurate shooters, and they made effective soldiers for the kind of fighting they had to adopt against the British. They were truly volunteers and independents, especially is this true of Gen. Francis Marion's famous "brigade." Marion was a true, noble patriot, and he did not want soldiers except those who were willing to put all on the altar of freedom, and fight purely for love of liberty. He bound no one to any term of service, so that every soldier was free to go home when he pleased. His idea was that the best soldiers were those who voluntarily came to him and voluntarily staid with him. With a band of that kind of patriots he was almost invincible. Such soldiers were the four Steele brothers. Doubtless all four, with a number of neighbor boys and men, were in the same company, and Joseph Steele was its captain.. It is a clear and universal family tradition that Joseph was a captain under Marion, but probably was not a soldier more than three or four years. There is only a strong probability that their father, Archibald Steele, was a soldier. His term of service was probably for a few weeks or months, or just when the hot times of 1780 raged in his part of the state."

"It was quite common for the citizens who were Whigs - that is, sympathizers with the American cause, to join the independent partisan companies for a few weeks during an emergency. Then when things got more quiet or the enemy retired to another part of the state, they would go back to their homes which often had been despoiled in their absence."

"In 1780 Capt. Joseph Steele was not more than twenty years old and William, the youngest of the four brothers then in the army, was just fifteen. John, the oldest of the brothers, was about twenty-three. Just how they came to join Marion's brigade or when, no one knows. Gen. Thomas Sumter usually operated nearer their home than did Marion, but they went to Marion and their reasons for going to him were doubtless natural and reasonable."

"We know that they were all in one company, for once when their command was surprised and scattered, all of the brothers were separated from one another, and each feared that the others had been killed or captured, although none of them had met with either misfortune."

"Doubtless these four brothers experienced many thrilling adventures, fought in many small battles and skirmishes and had narrow escapes from death or capture, but unfortunately we have little knowledge on these points. I attribute the lack of family tradition about these matters to the fact







that all of these brothers died comparatively young and before their children were old enough to take such interest in historic matters as to remember much of what they may have heard their fathers speak. John lived the longest but nearly all of his posterity are lost to the other members of the family."

## CHAPTER V - INTERESTING INCIDENTS

"Archibald Steele the First, our ancestor, was once captured by the British, but he was not then a soldier. He and his youngest son, Robert, had been with a wagon to a neighbor's to bring home a hive of bees. This was probably early in the spring of 1780. As they drove homeward a troop of British or Tories galloped up behind them. The noise of the wagon prevented their being heard until they were close to the wagon. When young Robert saw them he did not wait to tell his father or ask advice, but, springing like a cat from the wagon, he escaped into the woods in a twinkling. The old gentleman, his team and bees were captured. How long he was kept a prisoner no one knows, but probably not long. The British burned his house in that year or in 1781 and destroyed almost everything he had. They hated him and his wife because they had four sons in the "Rebel army", as they called the noble men fighting the battles of human freedom."

"The band of British who burned the house were guided in their despicable work by a neighbor named Jonah Byrd."

"Great-grandmother Agnes Steele had several fine feather beds, the pride of her home and joy of her heart. The British to spite her, brought them out into the yard, ripped them open and scattered the feathers all over the yard, "knee deep" as tradition has it."

"They threatened her with death and actually put a rope around her neck in an effort to extort from her some information concerning the whereabouts of her husband and soldier-sons. Of course they got no such information from her. She was not that sort of a woman."

"But they burned the house, first taking out many of the kitchen utensils, probably with the expectation of using them in their camp. It is said that Archibald the First, was not at home when his house was burned."

"He had sometime before volunteered as a soldier and was at that moment with a small company of patriot troops not far away. Hearing of the plundering and burning they gave the British such a hot chase that the latter became alarmed and threw their stolen booty into a "deep hole" in Fishing Creek which ran near by. That "deep hole" was for many years pointed out to the younger generations of York county Steeles."





"The articles which were thrown into the creek were various kinds of earthen-ware vessels, pewter milk-basins and iron pot-racks."

The Old Chain Pot-Rack.

"I have now in my possession one of those identical pot-racks that went into that deep hole in Fishing Creek that day and thereby hangs a tale. In those days there were no such thing as a cooking stove at all. The cooking was done in the open fire place and on the hearth. The fire-place and chimney were large. Across the chimney several feet above the hearth was a pole of wood or rod of iron. A pot-rack was often a short chain of round links with a large hook at each end. One hook was hooked over the pole above, the other hook swinging just above the fire. The lower hook could be inserted into any of the round links of the chain, thus regulating the height of the hook from the fire below. On this lower hook were hung pots and kettles in which food was boiled. Usually two or three pot-racks of the same or different patterns hung in each kitchen chimney. There were "pot-racks" not of the chain pattern, but the one of which I write was a chain of round links. So on that "black day" great grandmother Agnes' pot-racks went into old Fishing Creek to keep company with many other old acquaintances in the shape of articles from the kitchen. These strange newcomers doubtless served as "scare crows" to the fish of that old creek for many months."

"But the day of their redemption drew nigh. When the war was over and the cause of freedom triumphed, the Tory, Jonah Byrd, had the hardihood, the cheek, the brass, to dare to come back to live in that community where he had led his fellow Tories and the British dragoons in their plundering and burning raids. This was an impudent and risky thing to do. The Steele boys had been away from home fighting for their state and freedom - for their homes and firesides. Their mother had remained at home almost alone and defenseless. Jonah Byrd had aided in burning that mother's only house and robbing her of even her cooking vessels. The situation was more than the Steele boys would permit. So one morning Joseph took his old army sword and went over to "interview" Jonah Byrd. Capt. Joseph Steele was a soldier hardened by the experiences of a bitter, partisan war, and made more desperate by the black, bare desolation of the home of his aged father and mother. He called Byrd out and told him that he had come to kill him, and that was his intention. The coward fell on his knees and begged and prayed that his life might be spared. The poor fellows' wife and children screamed their prayers in unison with his. The sword was raised several times as if it was meant to kill the cringing Tory, but as it came down the weapon was so turned that the flat side instead of its edge





struck the poor fellow. Capt. Steele finally agreed that if Byrd would promise to leave the country in twenty days and also go with him to Fishing Creek and get out his mother's cooking utensils, he would not kill him. These conditions were gladly accepted by Byrd."

"I am not sure how Capt. Steele knew about the things being in the creek, or that at first he knew anything of that at all. I suppose that the Tory early in that dramatic interview told him where they were and expressed a willingness to get them for him. It was a cold day in the winter of 1781-2. The creek was frozen over. Byrd broke the ice and got out many articles. He had to dive under the water for them, for it was a pretty "deep hole" into which they had thrown them. Ever since Byrd's diving that place has been known as a "deep hole in Fishing Creek." ....."

ARCHIBALD STEELE (6-40); b. C1728; d. Oct. 28, 1805

Archibald Steele was born, possibly in Scotland, but probably in England of Scotch parentage, about 1728; migrated to Dublin, Ireland, where he married Agnes Edwards (6-41) about 1757. She was born 1720, in Dublin, Ireland, but was Scotch. They came to America probably in 1766 and settled first in Lancaster Co., Pa. In 1772 they removed to York District, (now York Co.) S.C. where he died 28th October, 1805 and she died 28th June 1813. Archibald Steele is buried in the Bethesda Church Cemetery, York Co., S.C.

In Chapter VI - Biographical Sketches, appears the following:

"In addition to what has been said of Archibald Steele elsewhere in this book I may add that I am satisfied that he was a religious and moral man. There is no documentary evidence of this but there is a trustworthy woman, now living, who knew his son Robert well for years. She tells me that she has heard Robert (who was my grandfather) say that he had always and still desired to be as good a man as his father Archibald, was. We know that Robert was a man of high moral and religious character. Hence, I have no doubt that Archibald was a religious man, a member of and probably a ruling elder in old Bethesda church near his old home in South Carolina. He was a Presbyterian, as have been nearly all his descendants since."

The will of Archibald Steele (6-40) is given in Appendix A.





The children of Archibald and Agnes (Edwards?) Steele, were;

1. John, b. about 1758 in Ireland; d. 1808 in York Co., S.C.; m. Jane Young?. Seven children.
2. Capt. Joseph (5-20), b. 1760 in Ireland; d. Aug. 28, 1795 in York Co., S.C.; m. Rebecca Anderson, 1782. Six children.
3. William, b. 1762 in Ireland; d. Nov. 20, 1806 in York Co., S.C.; m. Margaret Johnston, daughter of Samuel Johnston. Two children.
4. James, b. 1765, probably in Ireland, but possibly in America; d. Oct. 6, 1811 in York Co., S.C.; m. Mary ("Mollie") Workman, sister to James and "Peggy" Workman. She was born, 1759, d. June 30, 1738. Four children.
5. Robert ("Robin"), b. Sept. 7, 1767 in Lancaster Co., Pa.; d. Jan. 9, 1852 in Limestone Co., Ala.; m. Martha Starr, 1796 in York Co., S.C. She was born March 10, 1773; d. Sept. 20, 1853. Her father was John Starr from Ireland, and her mother was Mary Stuart of French or Scotch descent. Seven children.

CAPT. JOSEPH STEELE (5-20); b. 1760; d. Aug. 28, 1795

In Chapter VI - Biographical Sketches, appears the following:

"Captain Joseph was the second son of Archibald Steele the First, and was born in Ireland in 1760. He was the most prominent of the five brothers, and, as elsewhere shown, he was a captain of a company of cavalry under General Marion, in the Revolutionary war."

"He married Rebecca Anderson and left six children: John, William, Archibald, Samuel, Jane and Alexander. He died Aug. 28, 1795, of malarial fever then rife on Fishing Creek. His children all married and raised families and the most of their descendents are now living in York County, S.C., except those of Alexander who moved to Neshobo County, Miss., in 1846, and the most of whose descendants now live in Texas. It is not necessary to go into further details here, as all of Joseph's descendants appear in the genealogical department of this history. There are more of them than any other branch of our family." .....





-11-

The will of Capt. Joseph Steele (5-20) is given in Appendix B. Rebecca Anderson was the daughter of John and Jane (Neely) Anderson. She was living in 1795 when Capt. Joseph Steele wrote his will. Samuel Anderson, possibly a brother of Rebecca was named as co-executor of Capt. Joseph Steele's will.

The children of Capt. Joseph and Rebecca (Anderson) Steele were:

1. John, b. Jul. 18, 1783; d. Aug. 21, 1865, York Co.; m. Margaret Barry, Dec. 24, 1807.
2. William (4-10), b. Nov. 9, 1785; d. Apr. 2, 1829 in York Co., S.C.; m. Elizabeth Miller (4-11), who was b. Sep. 29, 1794; d. Jan. 12, 1829.
3. Archibald, b. Feb. 17, 1788; d. May 24, 1865 in York Co., S.C.; m. Martha Edwards 1813; she was a daughter of Strutton Edwards.
4. Samuel, b. Sept. 28, 1790; d. Oct. 9, 1870 in York Co., S.C.; m. Sarah Workman, 1825. She was born 1805; d. June 13, 1886.
5. Jane, b. Jan. 31, 1793; d. Oct. 26, 1867 in York Co., S.C.; m. Wm. Poag Apr. 5, 1809. He was born Dec. 11, 1783; d. Jan. 24, 1847.
6. Alexander, b. Jan. 29, 1795; d. Feb. 1, 1857 in Neshoba Co., Miss., where he had settled in 1847. He married Elizabeth Edwards, who was b. Nov. 28, 1799; d. Dec. 4, 1858. She was a daughter of Strutton Edwards.

WILLIAM STEELE (4-10), b. Nov. 9, 1785; d. Apr. 2, 1829.

William Steele, the son of Capt. Joseph and Rebecca (Anderson) Steele, was born Nov. 9, 1785, presumably in York Co., S.C. He married Elizabeth Miller, it is believed the daughter of Abraham Miller, and was the sister of William Miller. She was born Sep. 29, 1794 and died Jan. 12, 1829. William Steele died Apr. 2, 1829, in York Co., S.C. His will is given as Appendix C.

The children of William and Elizabeth (Miller) Steele, were:

1. Jonathan Jackson, b. Sep. 24, 1817; d. Sep. 30, 1846; m. Elizabeth Amelia Orr. Four children.





-12-

2. William Green, b. May 27, 1820; d. Oct. 2, 1826.
3. Martha Elizabeth; m. John Bills. One child.
4. Rebecca Jane Emeline, b. May 24, 1824; d. Nov. 25, 1893; m. Samuel Lemly, Oct. 3, 1839 in S.C. He was born Oct. 3, 1819; d. Jun. 11, 1883. Thirteen children.
5. Abram Cincinnatus, b. 1826; d. Jun. 3, 1863; m. twice; First to Katherine Springs, 1849, who d. 1851. One child. Second to Adelaide White, Feb. 22, 1855. She was b. Aug. 10, 1829; d. Jun. 9, 1893. One child.

REBECCA JANE EMELINE STEELE (3-5); b. May 24, 1824; d. Nov. 25, 1893

Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele, the daughter of William and Elizabeth (Miller) Steele, was born May 24, 1824, probably in York Co., S.C. Her father and mother both died before she was five years of age, and was reared in the family of a maternal aunt. On Oct. 3, 1839, at the age of fifteen, she married in South Carolina, Samuel Lemly (3-4), the son of Samuel and Elizabeth (Furr) Lemly. (Family NO. 1-1; LEMLY; page 13 of these NOTES.) She died Nov. 25, 1893, in Jackson, Miss. Samuel Lemly, her husband, died Jun. 11, 1883 at Jackson, Miss.

The children of Samuel and Rebecca Jane Emeline (Steele) Lemly, are given on pages 15, 16 and 17 of Family NO. 1-1, LEMLY of these Notes, but are named below for convenience:

1. William Steele
2. Byron
3. Burton
4. Martha Steele
5. Samuel, Jr., b. Mar. 21, 1849; d. Mar. 21, 1933; m. (1) Stella Adolphus Robinson, Feb. 28, 1882 at Texarkana, Texas; m. (2) Maggie \_\_\_\_\_.
6. Martha Virginia
7. John Waddell
8. Amanda Conrad





- 9. Rosa Petrie
- 10. Emeline Steele
- 11. Charles Clifton
- 12. Percy
- 13. Warren Abram

For the remainder of this Line of Descent, See Family  
NO. 1-1,- LEMLY.

-----

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF.</u> <u>IN TEXT</u>
A	Will of Archibald Steele (6-40), dated Apr. 30, 1796; proved Nov. 4, 1806.	9
B	Will of Joseph Steele (5-20), dated Aug. 24, 1795; proved Mar. 8, 1796.	11
C	Will of William Steel (4-10), dated Jan. 14, 1829; proved Apr. 6, 1829.	11



APPENDIX A

WILL OF ARCHIBALD STEEL (6-40)  
DATED APR. 30, 1796 - PROVED NOV. 4, 1806

(Case No. 62 - File No. 395, Will Book A, pp 207, State of South Carolina, at St. Mary's University, Columbia, S.C.)

In the name of God Amen the Thirtieth Day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety six:

I, Archibald Steel of York County in the State of South Carolina, being in my usual Health but under the common infirmities that attend old age, yet am favored with sound sense and Disposing mind and memory blessed be God for all his mercies) And calling to Remembrance the Transitoryness of this Life and that it is appointed for men once to die, Do make and Ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following viz: My Will and Desire is, that all my just Debts and funeral charges be fully paid by my Executor's hereafter named.

Item, I give & bequeath to my wife Agness Steel all my household & kitchen furniture as sufficient & comfortable a living off of the Plantation I now live on as the same will admit of during my said Wife's natural Life. Also I allow my said wife to have the full use & Benefit of a Negro Boy named George without any interruption or molestation in anything hereby given to my s'd Wife during as aforesaid that is her Natural Life, and at her decease the s'd Negro boy I allow & bequeath him to my grandson John Steel (son of Joseph) and the remainder of what is bequeathed to my said wife I allow at her decease to be equally divided amongst my present surviving children, John, William, James & Robert Steel or their heirs to enjoy the same for Ever.

Item I give and bequeath to my son John Steel the just and full sum of Nine Po'ds sterling money of said State of So. Carolina, and my Desire is, that he be paid that full sum in Property at a reasonable value at any time within twelve months after my Decease, the said Valuation to be to the use & benefit of my s'd son & his heirs for Ever.

Item I Give and Bequeath to my son James Steel one feather bed and furniture, & the sum of Thirteen po'ds Ten Shillings sterling money of s'd State which sum of money is to be paid in Property (in the way and manner as directed for my son John) in two years after my decease & the Bed and furniture delivered at my wifes decease.

Item my further Will and Desire is to make my two sons William & Robert Steel equal sharers in the survey of Land I now live on which contains 350 acres, and on acco't of the natural convenience not admitting of the equal division to



MEMORANDUM

TO: THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE  
FROM: THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

SUBJECT: [Illegible text]

1. [Illegible text]

2. [Illegible text]

3. [Illegible text]

4. [Illegible text]

5. [Illegible text]

6. [Illegible text]

APPENDIX A

-2-

be made in the Land it must be done in the Valuation of the same which value may be made either between my s'd two Sons if they can agree if not by any two Judicious men chosen by them & after my s'd sons Determine which of them continues on the Premisses he that holds the whole of the s'd survey must pay the other one half of what the s'd survey was valued to, one half of which payment is to be made in Cash, and the other half in Property at a reasonable valuation and the time of payment to be agreed between my s'd two sons as they can best agree.

Item my further Desire is that my said sons John & James Steel's parts be made out of my unbequeathed part of chattle substance and if any over plus sho'd remain after paym't of these sums I allow such overpluse to be equally divided amongst my present surviving children.

And further & lastly I do constitute ordain & appoint my two sons John & William Steel my whole & sole Executors of this my last will hereby revoking all others by me hereto-before made. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Seal the Day and year above written.

Sign'd seal'd & Declared by the Testator to be his last Will & Testament in the presence of

John Star  
James Young  
Sam'l Johnson

Archibald Steel (Ls)





APPENDIX B

WILL OF JOSEPH STEELE (5-20)  
DATED AUG. 24, 1795 - PROVED MAR. 8, 1796

(Record of Wills, York Co., S.C. - Vol. 1, pp 179,  
Univ. of St. Mary's, Columbia, S.C.- Case No. 62,  
File No. 394, Will Book "A-12" F-137)

In the name of God Amen. I Joseph Steel being in a sick and low condition but of sound mind and memory, calling to mind my mortality do make, constitute and appoint this my last Will and Testament. - Item I give and bequeath to my beloved wife Rebecca the following articles and property; one Roan Horse, one Sorrol Mare, Four Cows and Calves, one Bed and furniture. I also appoint and allow my wife to keep possession of my mansion House during her Widow hood having her sustenance of the land, with the use of all the plantation tools during the Term of her said Widowhood - I likewise give one Negro woman named Phebe to my wife during her Widow hood - Item I Give and devise to my son John one Negro man named George, he taking possession of him at the decease of my father Archibald Steel, likewise one black mare, and my silver watch - Item to my son William I give and devise one Negro boy named Jim - Item I give and devise to my son Archibald one Negro boy named Peter. Item I give and devise to my daughter Jenny fifty pounds sterling to be paid her when she comes of age. Item, I give and bequeath to my son Samuel one half of the plantation of land whereon I now reside - Item I give & bequeath to my son Alexander the other half of my said Land - to be equally divided between them - Item, the remaining part of my property not already disposed of by this my will I allow and order to be sold and the money arising from the same to go to the schooling and educating my children - and the remainder if any then to be equally divided amongst my children. Item - I likewise order and devise that the Negro woman Phebe at the marriage or decease of my wife shall be sold with any issue she may have not already disposed of and the money arising from the same to be equally divided amongst my children. I likewise appoint and constitute my wife Rebecca Steel and William Steel and Samuel Anderson Executors and Executrix of this my last Will and Testament.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the 24th day of August 1795 --

Witnessed in the  
Presence of

Joseph Steel (LS)

Alex'r Moore  
Samuel Williamson  
Arthur Starr

Recorded March 8, 1796

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000



WILL OF WILLIAM STEELE (4-10)  
DATED JAN. 14, 1829 - PROVED APR. 6, 1829(Record of Wills, York Co., S.C. - Vol. 2, pp 331,  
Univ. of St. Mary's, Columbia, S.C. - Case No. 39,  
File No. 669, Will Book "G" - pp 274)South Carolina  
York District

In the name of God Amen I William Steel of the State & District aforesaid being very sick & weak in body but of perfect sound disposing mind & memory do call to mind the mortality of Body Knowing that it is appointed for all men once to die & as for my worldly Goods that it has pleased God to bless me with, think proper to dispose of the same in the following manner viz:

1. I give & bequeath to my son Jonathan Steel the plantation whereon I now live with all the appertinances thereunto belonging to be his & his Heirs & assigns forever also bed & furniture when he arrives to the age of twenty one -
2. I give & bequeath to my son Abraham Steel my two tracts of land on Taylors Creek to be his & his heirs & assigns forever also one feather bed & furniture when he arrives to the age of twenty one -
3. I my will & disire is that my Executors hereafter named shall as soon as Convenient after my Decease to rent out my lands by the year & hire out all my negroes in the same Manner & Expose all my property not herein Disposed of to public sale except a feather bed & furniture to each of my little daughters Martha and Emaline Steel & when Collected the money arising from such sale together with what money be on hand & notes due me to be put to Interest until my children respectively come of the age of twenty one or marries & as my Children Respectively Arrive at the age of twenty one or Marry. I allow my Executors to Divide my estate with the increase not herein disposed of Equally between my surviving Children, viz, Jonathan, Martha, Emmaline, Abraham Steel as they arrive respectively to the age of twenty one or Marries Share & Share alike -
- 4th My desire is that when my son Abraham Steel shall arrive to the age of twenty one that my lands herein devised shall be appraised by three men indifferently Chosen between my two sons & my son's son Jonathan do pay over to Abraham & Difference that may be thought between the two Boys land -
5. I do hereby ordain & Constitute my brother John Steele & my brother-in-law William Miller to be my Executors of this my last Will & Testament hereby revoking all others.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal this 14th day of Jan. 1829. -

Tho. Robertson  
A. Miller  
Samuel Steel

Wm. Steel (seal)





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 8 - NOVEMBER 15, 1956

LEE FAMILY - NO. 3-7

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>
6	56	<u>John Lea</u>	C1726	1781	-
	57	Anne Carter	1720	-	
5	28	<u>William Elliot Lee</u>	1749	1832	1790
	29	Amanda Lucinda Wright	1770	1846	
4	14	<u>Major Ferdinand Lee</u>	1797	1874	1812-18
	15	Susan Kennedy	1796	1877	
3	7	<u>Elizabeth Lee</u>	1823	1877	1847
	6	Foster Fish Robinson	1814	1880	
2	3	Stella Adolphus Robinson	1861	1923	1882
	2	Samuel Lemly	1849	1933	
1	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942	1926
		William Hopple Edwards	1900		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931		
	-	(Stella Lee Edwards	1935		

NOTE: See Series I, Vol. 2, Part NO. 1 - Lee Family, 1957.  
Also, see Series I, Vol. 2 for other Robinson and Lee  
Ancestral Families.





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 9 - APRIL 1, 1962

RICHARDSON FAMILY - NO. 4-1

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
5	2	John Richardson		C1825	-	1
	3	Mary Lose	C1785?	1828?		
4	1	Margaret Richardson	1807	1872	1830	3
	0	William Byford Edwards	1800	1869		
3	0	William Walpole Edwards	1837	1893	1864	
	1	Mary Ann Zook	1837	1908		
2	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929	1895	
	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	{William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		{Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

-----  
John Richardson (5-2); b. d. C1825

John Richardson was a resident of New York City. He married Mary Lose whose parentage is unknown. A "Mary Richardson", possibly the ancestor, died April 6, 1828, at 43 years, so was born about 1785, and was buried in Saint John's Churchyard, according to Parish of Trinity Church, New York City. Saint John's Cemetery was taken over by the City of New York in 1896 for a park.

In searching New York City directories at the N. E. Hist. Gen. Soc. Directory Library, the following information was found, none of which has been related to our John Richardson, however:

1796 Buel's Directory

Richardson, John, shopkeeper, 143 William St. (See App. A)  
" " ropemaker, Elizabeth do. Bowery

1805 - Longworth's American Almanack, N.Y. Register and City Directory

Richardson, John, Dry Goods Store, 143 William  
John, Carpenter, 34 Robinson





1807 - Longworth's

Richardson, John, Dry Goods Store, 143 William  
 " John, Carpenter, Chapel corner Murray  
 " John, Laborer, 145 Lombard

1815 - Longworth's

Richardson, John C., 39 white  
 " John, Teacher, 13 Beekman St., h. 213 Water  
 " John, Teacher of Navigation, Beekman, c. Pearl  
 " John, Dry Goods Store, 143 William  
 " John, Carpenter, 32 Cross  
 " John W., Machine Manufacturer, 12 Roosevelt  
 " John, Card Manufacturer, 113 Harman

Mrs. Michael McGeehan (Bertha Christina Edwards), in 1940 supplied this information:

"Aunt Kate (See EDWARDS FAMILY NO. 0-0, Catharine (Kate) Edwards, b. C1831, daughter of William Byford and Margaret (Richardson) Edwards) used to tell us the story her mother, Margaret (Richardson) Edwards told of her mother, Mary (Lose) Edwards, that they lived in the barracks, I think it was, and that her mother would pick up a candle stick from a table and with her train held over her arm, would go into the room and say, - 'Gentlemen, it is time for bed.' She was rather a forceful woman, 'twas said. Now, where were these barracks? John Richardson was married twice, and what war was it, Revolution or War of 1812?"

The following children of John and Mary Richardson were baptized at the same time (Feb. 21, 1810) at Trinity Church Parish, New York City, which would indicate that they were newcomers to Trinity. These children, with their dates of birth were:

1. Elizabeth, b. Jan. 11, 1802
2. Robert, b. Jan. 13, 1805
3. Margaret (4-1); b. Mar. 13, 1807\*; m. William Byford Edwards, Dec. 29, 1830.
4. Sarah, b. Nov. 5, 1808

Note: A search of records of Parish of Trinity Church N. Y., has not disclosed any further information regarding John and Mary Richardson and their children. A search of Transfiguration Church, 29 Mott St., N. Y., has not disclosed anything beyond the rebaptism of Margaret Richardson in 1828

-----  
 \*Notes of Wm. Byford Edwards gives the date as Mar. 4, 1809





and her marriage in 1830 to William Byford Edwards.

Margaret Richardson (4-1) b. Mar. 13, 1807\*; d. Dec. 28, 1872

Margaret Richardson, the daughter of John and Mary (Lose) Richardson, was born on Mar. 13, 1807. She was a member of Trinity Church Parish (Episcopalian) and attended one of the Parish churches on Mott Street, now in Chinatown, New York City. Later the Trinity Church Parish sold this church, and it became The Transfiguration Church (Catholic), 29 Mott St., New York, N. Y. According to Trinity Church Parish Baptismal Records, New York City, she was baptized Feb. 21, 1810. She was re-baptized in the Catholic church, Jan. 20, 1828, and was then 20 years, 10 months old.

Margaret Richardson was married in The Transfiguration Church on Dec. 29, 1830, by Rev. Felix Varala, to William Byford Edwards (4-0), son of John and Catharine (Byford) Edwards of Philadelphia.

William Byford Edwards died May 10, 1869 (See EDWARDS FAMILY) and Margaret (Richardson) Edwards was named as the executrix of his will. In 1870 the widow Edwards was living at the corner of 39th & Elm Sts., Phila.

She died Dec. 28, 1872 in Phila., leaving a will dated Dec. 24, 1872, mentioning her two daughters and also her son William Edwards. Her will was proved Jan. 14, 1873. She was buried in Cathedral Cemetery, Phila., Pa. (See App. D to EDWARDS FAMILY)

The children of William Byford and Margaret (Richardson) Edwards are given in the EDWARDS FAMILY NO. 0-0, but their names are repeated here for convenience:

1. Catharine (Kate)
2. John
3. Margaret
4. William Walpole (3-0); b. Oct. 10, 1837; m. Feb. 4, 1864, Mary Ann Zook; d. Aug. 25, 1895, aged 57 years.
5. Henry (Harry) Hennessy
6. Alexander M.

-----  
LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page of Text</u>
A	Notes Regarding John Richardson (of 143 William St., N.Y.) and Wife Sophia (not ancestors)	1





APPENDIX A

NOTES REGARDING JOHN RICHARDSON (OF 143 WILLIAM  
ST., N.Y.) AND WIFE SOPHIA (NOT ANCESTORS)

This John Richardson died Mar. 5, 1821, ae 69 and was buried in Trinity Churchyard, according to burial records of Parish of Trinity Churchyard, New York, and according to his death certificate was born in England. According to his will, dated Dec. 16, 1818, and probated Mar. 21, 1821 (Liber 56 of Wills, page 523, New York County, N.Y.), he was a merchant residing at 143 William St., N. Y., had a wife Sophia, and three children: John Richardson, Junior, of New York City, merchant; Jane Sophia, wife of Cornelius Oakley of New York City, tobacconist; Mary, wife of Martin Tooker.

Also, pertaining to this John Richardson, wife Sophia, a tombstone in Trinity Churchyard records the death of "John West Richardson, son of John and Sophia Richardson, died December 19th 1800 aged 5 months."

The only other burial records in the name of John Richardson in the 19th century in Parish of Trinity Church were:

August 2, 1839 - 4 months - buried from St. John's Chapel

February 8, 1885 - 60 years - burial service at St. Paul's Chapel - interred in Greenwood Cemetery



GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 10 - MARCH 15, 1954HAUCK FAMILY - NO. 4-3ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
5	6	<u>George Hauck</u>	1738	1819	1805	1
	7	Susanna Frank (3rd wife)	1774	1824		
4	3	<u>Christiana Hauck</u>	1809	1890	1827	3
	2	Jacob Zook	1795	1875		
3	1	Mary Ann Zook	1837	1908	1864	
	0	William Walpole Edwards	1837	1893		
2	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929	1893	
	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

General

The Hauck's were probably of German descent.

George Hauck (5-6); b. Dec. 1738; d. Jun. 27, 1819

George Hauck, of Cocalico Township, Lancaster Co., Penna., was a yeoman, and dealt in fine horses. He was born in Dec. 1738, but it is not known whether he was born in America or not.

During the Revolution in the years 1781 and 1782, he served in the 6th Co., of the 3rd Battalion of Lancaster Co., under Captain Michael Oberlie, as a private, 2nd Class, as shown by the following excerpts from the 5th Series Pa. Archives, Vol. 7, Lancaster Co:

p-243 - George Houch. 2d Class - 3d Bat. Lanc. Co.  
Mar. 21, 1781 - Return.

p-245 - George Hauck. 2d Class - Cocalico Tp. - May  
23, 1781 - Ret. of names in 6th Co. - 3d  
Bat. Capt. Michael Oberly.

p-253 - George Houk - 2d Class - Cocalico Tp. Dec. 4,  
1781 - Capt. Michael Oberlie of 3 Bat. bet.  
ages of 18 and 53.





-2-

p-307 - George Houch. 2d Class - 6th Co. of 3d Bat.  
of Lanc. Co. - 1782 - Michael Oberlie, Capt.

p-309 - Geo. Houk. 2d Class - 1782

p-311 - George Hauk. 2d Class - Capt. M. Oberlin, 6th  
Co. 3 Bat. Lanc. Co. - 1782

The Penna. Census for 1790, page 128, lists George Houcke, Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa. as follows: Free white males of 16 yrs. and upwards, including heads of families - 1; free white males under 16 yrs. of age - 3; free white females including heads of families - 4.

He was married several times, marrying his third wife, Susanna Frank, Oct. 10, 1805. The names of his first two wives are not known.

Before his marriage to Susanna Frank, he made a marriage contract with her allowing her 75 Pds. of furniture, a "good dwelling house and stable with a garden and 2 acres of land near the same" together with supplies and a cash allowance of 7 Pds. 10S. yearly in the event of his death. (See Appendix A). His third wife, Susanna Frank (Family 5-7), daughter of Henry and Christiana Frank of Warwick Township bore him three children David, Christiana and Barbara, making twenty-one in all. Fourteen of these children were living in 1819 when he died and divided a legacy of over \$15,000.

In George Hauck's will (See Appendix B), which he made on Jun. 25, 1819, less than a month before he died, he gave to his wife Susanna, "all the house and lot of 5 acres which I lately purchased ... which I have given to her in lieu of widow seat to which she is entitled by marriage contract. All the remainder to be divided among my 14 children." His brother-in-law John Frank of Warwick Township was made one of the executors. He died Jun. 27, 1819, and his will was proved Jul. 29, 1819.

Shortly after George Hauck's death, Susanna Hauck, widow, released her dower on Jul. 19, 1819, in consideration of the payment to her of 300Pds. to George Hauck's children, in a document dated Jul. 19, 1819. The three children by Susanna Frank were minors at the time. (See Appendix C).

On May 22, 1828, in a Release of Legacy, Appendix D, the legatees acknowledged that they had received their inheritance. "Christiana Zug" is listed as one of the children signing the document.

George and Susanna Hauck were buried in a cemetery in Schnaneck (pronounced shay neck).





The children of George Hauck and Susanna Frank were:

1. David, Colonel, served in Mexican War (1846-48).  
His guardian in 1828 was John Keller.
2. Barbara, who m. Henry Bitzer, Earl Twp. before 1828.
3. Christiana (4-3), b. Sept. 23, 1809; m. Jacob Zug  
(Zook), on Jan. 9, 1827; d. May 25, 1890.

The children of George Hauck by his earlier wives, who were  
alive in 1819 and in 1828 were:

1. John, named in Release of Dower 1819, but not in  
Release of Legacy 1828.
2. Andrew of Cocalico Twp.
3. Mary, m. John Lenker of Cocalico Twp.
4. Susanna, m. Martin Fry, Jr. of Cocalico Twp.
5. Nancy, m. Jacob Shirk or Sherck of Cocalico Twp.
6. Sarah of Cocalico Twp., m. Peter Fry, who d. before  
1828 as he is not mentioned in Release of Legacy,  
May 22, 1828.
7. Samuel, named in Release of Dower in 1819, but not  
in Release of Legacy in 1828.
8. George of Silverspring Twp.
9. Elizabeth, m. Jacob Balmer of Allen Twp., in Cumberland  
Co.
10. Catharine, m. George Beck of Frederick Co., Md.
11. Jacob, of Jackson Twp., Lebanon Co.

Christiana Hauck (4-3); b. Sep. 23, 1809; d. May 25, 1890

Christiana Hauck, daughter of George and Susanna (Frank) Hauck, was born Sep. 23, 1809, presumably in Lancaster Co., Pa. She married on Jan. 9, 1827, Jacob Zug - (Zook), born 1795 at Eden, Lancaster Co., Pa., the son of Abraham and Maria (Kurtz) Zug (Zook). She died May 25, 1890 according to the Edwards Family Bible record, and the Lancaster Cemetery inscriptions. He died at Lancaster, March 23, 1875, according to the Edwards Bible. (Lancaster Cemetery inscription says he died March 24, 1875 in 80th year).



The children of Jacob and Christiana (Hauck) Zook are given in detail in the Zook Family, No. 4-3 of these Notes, but are listed here for convenience, as follows:

- 1. Noah H., b. 1828
  - 2. Susanna, b. 1829
  - 3. Margaretta H., b. 1831
  - 4. Abraham Hauck, b. 1833
  - 5. Elizabeth H., b. 1835
  - 6. Mary Ann (3-1), b. Dec. 29, 1837; d. May 10, 1908;  
m. William Walpole Edwards, Feb. 4, 1864.
  - 7. Christianna, b. 1840
  - 8. Jacob, b. 1842
  - 9. Jacob Gustavus, b. 1847
- 

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE REF.</u> <u>IN TEXT</u>
A	Marriage Contract Between George Houck (5-6) and Susanna Franck (5-7) dated Oct. 10, 1805.	2
B	Abstract of Will of George Hauck (5-6) dated Jun. 25, 1819, proved Jul. 29, 1819.	2
C	Release of Dower by Susanna (Franck) Hauck (5-7) dated Jul. 19, 1819.	2
D	Release of Legacies by Children of George Hauck (5-6) dated May 22, 1828; Recorded Sep. 1, 1829	2





APPENDIX A

MARRIAGE CONTRACT BETWEEN GEORGE HAUCK (5-6)  
AND SUSANNA FRANCK (5-7); DATED OCT. 10, 1805

(Lancaster Co. Deed Book, S3, pp 484)

"Witness of a marriage made, concluded and agreed upon this 10 October, 1805, Between George Houck, of Cocollica Township, yeoman, and Susanna Franck, of Warwick Township. If the marriage take effect and the said Susanna survive the said George Houck she shall have the sum of 75Pds. in household and kitchen furniture, which she may take at the appraisement or she may have the right to take the said sum in money, and she shall have a good dwelling house and stable with a garden and 2 acres of land near the same as long as she remains a widow and she shall have 12 bushels of wheat, 5 bushels of rye, 5 bushels of Indian corn, 6 bushels of potatoes, 200 pounds of pork, 100 pounds of beef, 1200 pounds of hatcheld flax and the tow thereof, 8 pounds of wool, 7 cords of good fire wood brought to her house and right to take apples out of the orchard and right to a cow kept in pasture and yearly 1 ton of hay, 1 ton of straw to be brought to her stable and yearly sum of 7Pds. 10S. In case she may marry again she shall have the sum of 300 Pds. and no further right to the other articles or house, or she shall not claim any third part or dower out of the real and personal estate of the said George Houck."

Witnesses: Catharine Martin  
Peter Martin

- - - - -

APPENDIX B

ABSTRACT OF WILL OF GEORGE HAUCK (5-6)  
DATED JUN. 25, 1819, PROVED JUL. 29, 1819

(Lancaster Co. Wills, Book M1, pp 299)

George Hauck, Cocallico Twp., being old, makes his will 25 June, 1819, to wife Susanna, he gives "all the house and lot of 5 acres which I lately purchased of Wm. Bentz, together with about 1/4 of an acre of land adjoining which I have given to her in lieu of widow seat to which she is entitled by marriage contract. All the remainder to be divided amongst my 14 children. I appoint my brother-in-law, John Frank, of Warwick Twp. and neighbor Jacob Keller, Sr. Executors."

Witnesses: Jacob Kurtz  
Henry Kurtz





APPENDIX C

RELEASE OF DOWER BY SUSANNA (FRANCK)  
HAUCK (5-7) DATED JUL. 19, 1819

(Lancaster Co. Deed Book 22, pp 140)

19 July, 1819. Susanna Houck, widow and relict of George Houck, late of Cocallico Twp., yeoman, deceased, releases her dower in consideration of the payment to her of 300Pds. to John Houck, Andrew Houck, Jacob Houck, George Houck, Samuel Houck, George Beck, Jacob Balmer, Peter Fry, Martin Fry, Jacob Sherck and John Lenker, heirs at law of the said deceased. In addition to the above named heirs at law there were three other children, David, Barbara and Christiana, of the said George and Susanna, all of whom are minors.

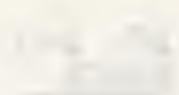
- - - - -

APPENDIX D

RELEASE OF LEGACIES BY CHILDREN OF GEORGE HAUCK  
(5-6) DATED MAY 22, 1828; RECORDED SEP. 1, 1829

(Lancaster Co. Deed Book, N5, pp 297)

22 May, 1828. Andrew Houck, John Lenker and Mary his wife, Martin Fry, Jr. and Susanna, his wife, Jacob Shirk and Nancy his wife, Sarah Fry, all of Cacalio Twp., legatees under will of George Hauck, late of same place, yeoman, deceased, George Houck, of Silverspring Twp., Jacob Balmer and Elizabeth his wife, of Allen Twp. in Co. Cumberland, Jacob Zug of Lamp-iter Twp. and Christana his wife, Henry Bitzer of Earl Twp. and Barbara his wife, John Keller, guardian of David Houck of Elizabeth Twp., Jacob Houck of Jackson Twp., Lebanon Co. and George Beck of Frederick Co., Maryland and Catherine his wife, legatees under the said will do hereby acknowledge that we have received from Jacob Keller and John Franck at various times before the execution of this the sum of \$15,534.91, that is to say that each of the legatees have received the sum of \$1,109.62½ paid to them by the executors. The above Andrew Houck, Mary Lenker, Susanna Fry, Nancy Shirk, Sarah Fry, George Houck, Elizabeth Balmer, Christana Zug, Barbara Bitzer, David Houck, Jacob Houck and Catharine Beck being children of George Houck, deceased. Signed by all the above legatees, except by Elizabeth Balmer, Susanna Fry and Andrew Houck.



ATTACHMENT A

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
(Revised 10/1/2010)

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information regarding the proposed changes to the rules of the State Bar of New York. The proposed changes are intended to improve the efficiency of the bar's operations and to ensure that the bar is able to provide the best possible service to its members and the public. The proposed changes are being presented to the members of the bar for their consideration and approval.

ATTACHMENT B

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
(Revised 10/1/2010)

2. The purpose of this document is to provide information regarding the proposed changes to the rules of the State Bar of New York. The proposed changes are intended to improve the efficiency of the bar's operations and to ensure that the bar is able to provide the best possible service to its members and the public. The proposed changes are being presented to the members of the bar for their consideration and approval.



GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 11      MAY 24, 1962TEMPLE FAMILY - NO. 4-5

<u>ANCESTRAL NUMBER</u>						
<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
8	80	<u>Thomas Temple</u>	C1650	-	-	3
	81	Susanne Atherton	-	-		
7	40	<u>William Temple</u>	C1690	B1775	1725	3
	41	Hannah Taylor	1708	1768		
6	20	<u>Benjamin Temple</u>	1745-6	1815	-	4
	21	Hannah Jones	17--	1815		
5	10	<u>John Temple</u>	C1776-9	1830	-	5
	11	Lydia Davis (?)	1777	1869		
4	5	<u>Ruth Anna Temple</u>	181-	A1879	-	6
	4	Jacob Hopple	C1818	1879		
3	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869	1864	
	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1895	
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

GENERAL

The following is taken from "History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania" by J. W. Gordon, Vol. 2, p. 676:

TEMPLE

"The Temple family who settled in Pennsbury Twp., Chester Co., Pa. in 1714 are of ancient English lineage, the family seat being in Atford (Atworth?), Wiltshire, England, the descent tracing from Sir Wm. Temple.

The emigrant ancestor, Wm. Temple, born in 1700, came to Pennsylvania from England in 1714, leaving home when but a boy on account of a step-mother with whom he could not live pleasantly. His father also attempted to influence him in a religious matter which added to his discomfort. On his arrival in Pennsylvania, he went to live with Joseph Brinton of Kennett.





In 1725, he married and found a home in Pennsbury, Chester Co., where his children were born, and where he owned a good farm. He was a member of the Society of Friends. He married January 18, 1725, Hannah Taylor, born March 16, 1700, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor; both of Berkshire, England. Children .... Benjamin, Dec. 3, 1745, m. Hannah Jones ...."

"Some Temple Pedigrees - A Genealogy of the Known Descendants of Abraham Temple" who settled in Salem, Mass., in 1636, by Levi Daniel Temple, Boston, 1900, gives the following account, on p. 261, and is given in detail because of its partial disagreement with other accounts cited later:

"Some Account of Temples Descended from a Wiltshire, (Eng.) Family.

Thomas Temple of Heytesbury, Wiltshire, England, died about 1593. His will was proved May 15, 1594 (42 Dixey), His wife was Agnes, and his will speaks of ten children, but gives no names. The records of the parish church in Heytesbury do not begin until 1653. It is probable that among his grandsons were William Temple of Coombs Lane, ancestor of Chester County, Pa., Temples, and William Temple of Tithing of Wick, ancestor of Virginia Temples. Perhaps one of his sons may have been Abraham Temple of Salem, Mass.

William<sup>1</sup>, of Coomb's Lane, Parish of Atworth or Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire, England, was born about 1650. He married Susannah Carrington.

Children:

- i. Susanna<sup>2</sup>, b. 1686 (?)
- 1 ii. William, b. 1690 (?)\*
- 2 iii. Thomas, b. 1694 (?)

William<sup>2</sup> (William<sup>1</sup>) of Chester County, Pa., was born in Coombs Lane, Wiltshire, England, about 1690. He came to America, 1714; married Jan. 18, 1724-5, Hannah (born Aug. 7, 1708) daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth Taylor, who was grandson of Abiah Taylor of Didcote, Berkshire, England. She died Jan. 5, 1768. Oct. 15, 1724 he purchased two hundred acres of land on Brandywine Creek, then Kennett township, afterwards Pennsbury,

\* Birmingham Meeting Records give the parents of William Temple, b. 1690 as Thomas and Susanne (Atherton) Temple, not William and Susannah (Carrington) Temple as given here.





and there he made his permanent residence, dying in 1775.

.....  
Children:

- i. Thomas<sup>3</sup>, b. Oct. 10, 1725.
- ii. Hannah, b. Sept. 14, 1727; m. Isaac Miller.
- iii. Susannah, b. Sept. 8, 1730; m. William Seal.  
Thomas Seal of Unionville, Chester Co., Pa.,  
is a descendant.
- iv. William, b. Feb. 3, 1733.
- v. Elizabeth, b. Jan. 27, 1735; m. Benjamin Hamilton.
- vi. Lydia, b. May 2, 1737; m. Caleb Seal.
- vii. Sarah, b. Dec. 25, 1740; m. John Pyle.
- viii. Alice, b. Sept. 17, 1743; m. Benjamin Jones."

Thomas Temple (8-80); b. C 1650; d.

Thomas Temple, according to Marriages at Birmingham Meeting, p. 105, of The Hundred Fifty Years of Quakerism at Birmingham (Pa.) - 1690-1940; published by Birmingham Friends, West Chester, Pa., 1940 and his wife Susanne (Atherton) Temple were the parents of William Temple who married Hannah Taylor on Jan. 18, 1724-5. Nothing further is known about them, except that he is believed to have lived at Coomb's Lane, Wiltshire, Eng.

The only known child of Thomas and Susanne (Atherton) Temple was:

1. William (7-40); b. C1690, Wiltshire, Eng; m. Jan. 18, 1725-6\*, Hannah Taylor, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor of Kennett, Pa.

William Temple (7-40); b. C 1690; d. B. May 9, 1775

William Temple, son of Thomas and Susanne (Atherton) Temple was supposedly born in Wiltshire, Eng. about 1690. He is supposed to have come to America in 1714, and settled in Kennett, Pa. He married March 18, 1724-5, Hannah Taylor, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor, of Kennett at Birmingham Meeting. William Temple died between Jun. 10, 1769 when his will (See App. A) was signed, and before May 9, 1775, when his will was probated. Hannah Taylor was born Jul. 7, 1708 and died Jan. 5, 1768.

The children of William and Hannah (Taylor) Temple, based upon "Some Temple Pedigrees", and the Birmingham Meeting and the Brinton Genealogy records, were as follows:\*\*

\* - - - - -

\*The Brinton Genealogy says: March 18, 1724/5.

\*\*All of them mentioned in William Temple's will.





-4-

1. Thomas, b. Oct. 10, 1725; m. on May 17, 1751 Jane Brinton, daughter of Joseph and Mary (Pierce) Brinton of Thornbury at Birmingham Meeting on Mar. 16, 1751. He lived at Pennsbury. They had:
  - (1) Joseph, who married Nov. 4, 1773, Phebe Gest, daughter of Daniel and Hannah (----) Gest of E. Bradford.
  - (2) Samuel, b. Jan. 2, 1762; m. Elizabeth Clement; d. July 22, 1843.
  - (3) Caleb, m. Rachel Broomall; d. Feb. 11, 1814.
2. Hannah, b. Sep. 14, 1727; m. Isaac Miller.
3. Susannah, b. Sep. 8, 1730; m. William Seal. Thomas Seal of Unionville, Chester Co., Pa. is a descendant.
4. William, b. Feb. 3, 1733.
5. Elizabeth, b. Jan. 27, 1735; m. Benjamin Hamilton.
6. Lydia, b. May 2, 1737; m. Caleb Seal.
7. Sarah, b. Dec. 25, 1740; m. John Pyle.
8. Alice, b. Sep. 17, 1743; m. Benjamin Jones.
9. Benjamin (6-20); b. Dec. 3, 1745-6, Chester Co., Pa., d. Sep. 1815\*, Chester Co., Pa. He m. Hannah Jones, daughter of John and Hannah (Taylor) Jones. She d. C-1810-12, and was buried at Old Kennett Meeting.

Benjamin Temple (6-20); b. 12<sup>th</sup> mo., 1745-6; d. Sep. 1815

Benjamin Temple, son of William and Hannah (Taylor) Temple was born 12<sup>th</sup> mo. 1745-6 according to J. W. Gordon's "History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania." He died Sep. 1815. See will, Appendix B, dated 9th mo. 13, 1815; proved Sep. 29, 1815. He married Hannah, daughter of John and Sarah (Taylor) Jones. She died after Sep. 1815 and was buried at Old Kennett Meeting.

Benjamin Temple, Private, Pennsbury Co., Chester County Militia, Capt. Jos. Mendenhall, 2nd Company, 3rd Batt., served in the Revolutionary War in 1782 and 1783 (?); Penna. Archives, 5th Ser., Vol. 5, pp 583 and 575; and in the 1st Co., 7th Batt. of the Chester Co. Militia in 1784, 1786 and 1787; 6th Ser., Vol. 3, pp 229, 234, 296, 322.

---

\*Another account says he d. at Old Kennett, C1810 or 12, an old man.





-5-

The children of Benjamin and Hannah (Jones) Temple were:

1. John (5-10); b. C1776-9, Chester Co., Pa. He m.  
 Lydia Davis (?). He d. Jul. 1830, Old Kennett,  
 Chester Co., Pa.
2. Cheyney
3. James
4. Jane
5. Hannah
6. Joseph
7. Elizabeth
8. William

(Note: All the above, except Cheyney, are named in  
 Benjamin Temple's will)

9. Sarah
10. Phebe; m. Wm. Thomas

John Temple (5-10); b. C1776-9; d. Jul. 1830

John Temple, son of Benjamin and Hannah (Jones) Temple, was born C1776-9\* in Chester Co., Pa. He married Lydia Davis (?) dau. of \_\_\_\_\_ and Lydia (Hoopes) Davis who was b. C1777, and d. March 12, 1869\*\* and was buried in Old Kennett Burying Grounds. He d. Jul. 1830 at Old Kennett, Chester Co., Pa. Letters of Administration were issued Aug. 18, 1830 to Lydia Temple and George Hoopes, Chester Co., Pa., File 8525.

A John Temple, possibly this one, was Ensign, 6th Co., 6th Batt., Chester Co. Militia, 1792; 6th Ser., Vol. 4, p. 105.

The children of John and Lydia (Davis?) Temple were:

1. Ruth Anna (4-5); b. 181- ; d. A 1879. She m.  
 Jacob Hopple, son of Jacob and Margaret (-----)  
 Hopple, b.C1818, d. Feb. 14, 1879, at Phila., Pa.
2. Rebecca B., m. Chandler Hall; d. 1862; had:
  - (1) Hattie, d. Sep. 1842
  - (2) Gilbert, d. May 1852

---

\*Epitaph-Old Kennett Burying Grounds says he was b. 1776  
 \*\* " " " " " " she d. May 1872





(3) Sallie Ella, d. 1851

3. Phebe F., m. Francis Hickman, d. May 1849

4. Sarah J., m. Joseph Wilkins, d. Sep. 1846

5. Samuel, d. May 1845

Ruth Anna Temple (4-5); b. 181-; d. A 1879

Ruth Anna Temple, daughter of John and Lydia (Davis?) Temple, was born on some date now unknown, and died also on some unknown date. She married Jacob Hopple, son of Jacob and Margaret (----) Hopple, who was born in 1818, and died Feb. 14, 1879 at Phila., Pa. Jacob Hopple (4-4) was the proprietor of the Blue Bell Hotel, Pascalville, near Cobb's Creek on the Philadelphia to Darby Pike.

Letters of Administration were granted to her for her husband's estate on Feb. 26, 1879.

The children of Jacob and Ruth Anna (Temple) Hopple are given in the HOPPLE FAMILY, NO. 2-1, of these NOTES, but are listed here for convenience:

1. Jacob Temple
2. Harry Albert (3-2); b. 1841, Wilmington, Del.,  
m. Feb. 3, 1864 at Phila., Pa., Emma Stonemetz;  
d. Aug. 1869 at Phila., Pa.
3. George B.
4. Eleanor
5. Annie Marie, d. 1840

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Will of William Temple (7-40) Dated Jun. 10, 1769; Proved May 9, 1775 - File 2925, Chester County, Pa. Wills	3
B	Will of Benjamin Temple (6-20) Dated Sep. 13, 1815; Proved Sep. 29, 1815 Chester Co., Pa.	4





APPENDIX A

WILL OF WILLIAM TEMPLE (7-40)  
DATED JUN. 10, 1769; PROVED MAY 9, 1775

(File 2925, Chester County, Pa. Wills)

I, William Temple of the Township of Kennett in the County of Chester in the province of Pennsylvania, yeoman, being in health and of a Sound and Disposing mind and Memory but Considering the Uncertainty of human Life and having a desire to Settle and Dispose of all that Temporall Estate which God in his kind providence hath been pleased to bless me with, I do Therefore, in the following manner, Settle, Order and Dispose of the Same Viz:

My will is and I do that all my just Debts and funeral expenses be paid and Discharged by my Executors herein after named as soon as Conveniently can be after my Decease \_\_\_\_\_

Item I give to my Son in Law William Seale the sum of five Shillings.

Item I give to my Son in Law Benjamin Hutton the sum of five Shillings.

Item I give to my Son in Law John Pyle, the sum of five shillings.

Item I give to my Son in Law Benjamin Jones the sum of five shillings.

Which Said Sums are to be paid in one year after my decease.

Item I give unto my Grandson Stephen Webb the sum of forty pounds.

Item I Give and Bequeath unto my Son in Law Caleb Seale Two Lotts of ground in the Bourrough of Wilmington that I purchased of Thomas Willing adjoining to each other being in front thirty six feet & one thousand & six feet back, with the Appourtenances to him & to his heirs & assigns forever \_\_\_\_\_

I give and Bequeath unto my Son Benjamin Temple all that my Plantation whereon I now Dwell containing Two Hundred and thirty four acres scituate in Kennetts Township, also nine acres of land in East Bradford which I purchased of John Collier being in the whole Computed at Two Hundred and forty three acres, be the same more or less together with the Buildings and Improvements Whatsoever thereunto Belonging, I give unto my said Son Benjamin his heirs and Assigns forever. I likewise give unto my said Son Benjamin all my household fur-





APPENDIX A

-2-

nitures of all kinds whatsoever, also all my Stock of horses, cattle, sheep & swine & the utensils of Husbandry of all kinds, and I do Order that my Son Benjamin do keep my grandson Stephen Webb untill he arrives at the age of sixteen years and give him schooling to Learn to Read, Write & Cypher sufficient for a Common Tradesman and then that he shall be put to such Trade as he may choose to learn untill he arrives at the age of Twenty one years \_\_\_\_\_

All the Remainder and Residue of my Estate, in Bills, Bonds, Book Debts and Cash I leave to be Equally Divided after my Debts & Legacies before mentioned are paid & Discharged as aforesaid between my Two Sons, Thomas & Benjamin & my daughter Hannah the wife of Isaac Miller, share & share alike.

Lastly, I Nominate, Constitute and Appoint my Trusty friends James Bennett & James Marshall, to be my whole & sole Executors of this my last will and testament hereby Revoking and Disanulling all other & former Wills by me heretofore made ratifying and confirming this and only this and no other to be my Last Will & Testament.

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seal this Tenth Day of the Sixth Month Called June in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred & Sixty nine.

Signed, Sealed, published and )  
 Declared by the Testator to be his last ) W<sup>m</sup> Temple  
 Will & Testament in the presence of )

Joseph Martin

Robt Woodward

Abram<sup>m</sup> his Ford  
 mark

Chester May 9<sup>th</sup> 1775

Then Personally appeared Joseph Martin and Robert Woodward and on their Solemn Affirmations according to Law, did declare, affirm and Say that they were personally present and did see and hear William Temple the Testator above named, Sign, Seal, Publish, Pronounce and declare the forgoing writing as and for his last Will and Testament and that at the doing thereof he was of a Sound and well disposing mind and memory to the best of their understandings.

Affirmed Coram.

T. H. Graham





APPENDIX B

WILL OF BENJAMIN TEMPLE (6-20) DATED SEP. 13, 1815  
PROVED SEP. 29, 1815 - CHESTER CO., PA.

Be it known that I, Benjamin Temple, of the township of Pennsbury in the County of Chester & State of Pennsylvania, being weak in body but of sound mind & memory & considering the uncertainty of this mortal life, do make & publish this my last Will & Testament, in the manner & form following.

Item I order & direct my just debts & funeral expenses to be paid as soon as may be after my decease \_\_\_\_\_

Item I give & bequeath to my beloved wife, Hannah, all that tract of land whereon I now live bounded by land of James Bennett & others, containing twenty six acres, be the same more or less for & during her widowhood, at her marriage or decease I give & devise the said land & premises with the appurtenances to my son Cheyney his heirs & assigns forever. I also give & bequeath to my said wife Hannah my two cows & all my household furniture.

Item I give & bequeath to my following children to wit, John, James, Jane & Hannah each the sum of one dollar lawful money.

Item all the remainder & residue of my estate I give & bequeath to my following children (to wit) Joseph, Elizabeth & William — and I do hereby nominate & appoint my son John to execute this my last will & testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal this thirteenth day of the ninth month as one thousand eight hundred & fifteen.

Benjamin Temple

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed, published & declared  
by the above named Benjamin Temple  
to be his last Will & Testament in  
the presence of us who have hereunto inscribed  
our names as witnesses in the presence of the Testator

Joshua Pierce - not present

Jacob Baily     )  
Thomas Finley)     affirmed Sept. 29, 1815

Executor affirmed September 29th 1815





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 12 - MARCH 15, 1954FURR FAMILY - NO. 4-9ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
8	144	<u>Henry Furr</u>	-	-	-	1
	145	-----				
7	72	<u>Henry Furr</u>	-	-	-	1
	73	-----				
6	36	<u>John Furr</u>				1
	37	Sarah Boger				
5	18	<u>Tobias Lee Furr</u>	-	C1811	1790	2
	19	Barbara Smith	-	-		
4	9	<u>Elizabeth Furr</u>	1795	1872	1811	3
	8	Samuel Lemly	1791	1848		
3	4	Samuel Lemly	1819	1883	1839	
	5	Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele	1824	1893		
2	2	Samuel Lemly	1849	1933	1882	
	3	Stella Adolphus Robinson	1861	1923		
1	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942	1926	
	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900			
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
	-	(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			
-----						

Henry Furr (8-144) b. d.

The dates of birth, marriage and death of this Henry Furr and the name of his wife are unknown.

Henry Furr (7-72) b. d.

The dates of birth, marriage and death of this ancestor, and the name of his wife, are unknown.

John Furr (6-36) b. d.

The dates of birth, marriage and death of this ancestor and his wife, Sarah Boger, are unknown.





-2-

There was a John Furr listed in the 1790 Census of North Carolina, p. 161, Salisbury District, Mecklenburg County as follows: Free White Males - 16 yrs. and Upwards - 2; Free White Males under 16 Yrs. - 6; Free White Females - 2; Slaves - 3.

There were also the following, in addition to John and Tobias, listed below:

p. 44 Joseph Furr, Fayette District, Moore County, N.C.  
1/4/3/0/0

p.161 Henry Furr, Salisbury District, Mecklenburg Co.,  
N. C. - 1/1/3/0/0

p.161 Paul Furr, Salisbury District, Mecklenburg Co.,  
N.C., - 1/3/4/0/1

Tobias Lee Furr (5-18) b. 17--; d. B.Aug.1811

Tobias Lee Furr, the son of John and Sarah (Boger) Furr, was probably born about 176-, based upon his marriage date of Aug. 12, 1790 to Barbara Smith, in Rowan Co., N.C. Barbara Smith was the daughter of George and ----- (-----) Smith. George Smith died after Apr. 1814, in Salisbury, Rowan Co., N. C.

The North Carolina Census of 1790, for Salisbury, Rowan County, p. 175, lists Tobias Furr as follows: Free White Males - 16 yrs. and upwards - 2; Free White Males under 16 yrs. - 0; Free White Females - 1. The History of Rowan Co., N. C., by Rumble, p. 223, mentions a "Tobias Forrie".

Barbara (Smith) Furr (5-19), after Tobias Lee Furr's death in 1811 in Charleston, S. C., of yellow fever, married, before 1814, Jeremiah Brown.

The History of Rowan Co., N. C., by Rumble, p. 198, lists the following children of Tobias and Barbara (Smith) Furr:

1. Mary Furr; b.                      m. John Murphy of Salisbury.
2. Elizabeth Furr; b. Jun. 24, 1795; m. Jan. 29, 1811,  
at Salisbury, N. C., Samuel Lemly. She d. Mar.  
14, 1872 at Jackson, Miss.
3. Louisa Furr; b.                      m. Wm. H. Horah of Salisbury.





Elizabeth Furr (4-9) b. Jun. 24, 1795; d. Mar. 14, 1872

Elizabeth Furr, daughter of Tobias Lee and Barbara (Smith) Furr, was born Jun. 24, 1795, probably in Salisbury, N. C. She married Samuel Lemly, Jr., of Salisbury, at Salisbury on Jan. 29, 1811. He was the son of Samuel and Katherine (Creson) Lemly of North Carolina. (See LEMLY FAMILY NO. 1-1)

Elizabeth (Furr) Lemly, according to an inscription in Greenwood Cemetery, at Jackson, Miss., "wife of Samuel Lemly (b) June 24th 1795 - (d) March 14, 1872."

The children of Samuel and Elizabeth (Furr) Lemly, are given in detail in LEMLY FAMILY NO. 1-1, page 10, of these NOTES, but are listed here for convenience:

1. Henry
2. Tobias
3. Samuel (3-4); b. Oct. 3, 1819; m. Rebecca Jane Emeline Steele in York Dist., S.C., Oct. 3, 1839; d. Jun. 11, 1883. He was a merchant, Jackson, Miss.
4. Mary Elizabeth; b. 1822
5. Kate
6. Annie
7. Lowla
8. Joseph
9. Ithael

-----  
LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX

SUBJECT

TEXT  
PAGE

A

Abstracts of Wills of North Carolina  
Residents by the Name of Furr or  
Variants Thereof



APPENDIX A

ABSTRACTS OF WILLS OF NORTH CAROLINA RESIDENTS  
BY THE NAME OF FURR OR VARIANTS THEREOF

(Abstract of North Carolina Wills-Olds -1760-1800)

- 1757 - Farr, Titus; Onslow Co., Mary Ann (wife), John, Elizabeth, Richard, & Hannah
- 1758 - Farr, Richard; Onslow Co., Hannah (wife) Richard, Titus, James & Wm. - p. 230
- 1784 - Farr, Ephraim; Mechlenburg Co., Ephraim, James, Samuel
- 1790 - Sept. - Furr, Thomas; Jones Co., Mary (wife), Penelope, Mary, Elizabeth, Ann & Sarah, Melissa Travers (Daughter)

-----

ABSTRACT OF WILLS - N.C.

p. 126 - Fourre, John; Pasquotank Co., March 13, 1730, April Court, 1732; sons Isaac ("ye Mannor plantation"), Nathaniell (Plantation on Littel River); Daughters: Elizabeth Fourre, Maher Fourre. Sister: Mary Corry. Wife & Executrix: mentioned but not named. Witnesses: Jno. Mills; Jo. Corry; Thomas Corry.

Fourree, Peter; Albemarle Co., Aug. 6, 1697. Nov. 3, 1697. Son: John. Daughters: Nicole, Marguerett, Mary. Wife & Executrix: Catharine. Witness: Anthony Murckhum, Frances De La Mare.





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 13 - MARCH 27, 1962KURTZ FAMILY - NO. 5-5ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO.SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
6	10	Abraham Kurtz		1782	B1749	1
	11	(2?) Barbara Bollinger		B1782		
5	5	Maria Kurtz	1767	1811	B1786	3
	4	Abraham Zook (Zug)	1761	1826		
4	2	Jacob Zook	1795	1875	1827	
	3	Christiana Hauck	1809	1890		
3	1	Mary Ann Zook	1837	1908	1864	
	0	William Walpole Edwards	1837	1893		
2	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929	1893	
	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	(1) Stella Amanda Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

-----

Abraham Kurtz (6-10) b.17--; d. Apr.22-Aug.28,1782; m.(2) B1740

The following is extracted from "A Short Genealogy of the Kurtz and Zook Families, 1740 - 1913" Copyrighted and compiled for William Y. Haldy by his friend, J. Watson Ellmaker, which was given to me by Mrs. Michael (Bertha Edwards) McGeehan in 1940.

"Abraham Kurtz arrived in America, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 3, 1740, on the ship "Robert and Alice", Walter Goodman, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes in the Isle of Wight, England. He made his first settlement in Berks County, Pennsylvania, near Shillington. He had two sons by his first wife ....

"Abraham Kurtz, the Pioneer, purchased a farm in Salisbury Township, east of Pequa Church .. from John Williamson, on the 31st day of July, 1767. The contract is witnessed by William Wallace and Anthony Ellmaker (my great uncle). On this farm is the Kurtz graveyard.





"After Abraham Kurtz' (pioneer) first wife died, he visited Germany and married Barbara Bollinger. He had eight children with his second wife. His oldest son to second wife was Abraham, Jr. He married Barbara Ritter. He was born July 5, 1753, died on the original homestead in Berks County, September 21, 1831. Abraham Kurtz, Pioneer, and his second wife returned from Germany to America, September 15, 1749, in the ship "Phoenix". He had several children who died in infancy before this Abraham, Jr. was born 1753.

"His next child was Barbara Kurtz, who married Henry Zook. They lived in Whiteland, Chester County. He died while on a visit to his brother, Abraham Zook, at Eden, Lancaster County, February 21, 1826, and was first buried in the Zook family graveyard at Eden. In later years (with others of the family) was interred in the Lancaster Cemetery in Lancaster City. His children (with one exception) remained in Chester County and intermarried into two Quaker families. Their descendants remained of that Faith (with some exceptions).

....  
"Abraham Kurtz' (the pioneer) second daughter, Maria Kurtz, married Abraham Zook, brother of Henry Zook (before mentioned). They married sisters. Abraham lived on a large tract of land along the Conestoga Creek, east of Eden. ....

....  
"Note: Abraham Kurtz crossed the ocean to Germany three times, twice as mentioned above, the last time was sent for to bring Amish settlers (he belonging to the same persuasion) over to America to enjoy religious liberty which was denied them in their homeland in Germany, where they were persecuted for their Faith. Among them we find the names of Stoltzfuss, Zook, Lapp, etc. They first settled in Berks County and Lancaster County."  
-----

According to the above account, the accuracy of which is discussed later:

The children of Abraham Kurtz and his first wife, ---- ----, were:

1. Christian

2. Jacob

The children of Abraham and Barbara (Bollinger) Kurtz were:

1. Abraham, Jr., b. Jul. 5, 1753; d. Sep. 21, 1831;  
m. Barbara Ritter

2. Barbara, b. ; d. ; m. Henry Zook





-3-

3. John, b. ; d. ; m. Barbara Graver.
4. Peter, b. ; d. ; m. Hetty Lapp.
5. Joseph, b. ; d. ; m. Fanny Miller. Had 19 children.
6. Maria (5-5); b. Aug. 21, 1767; d. Jun. 17, 1811; m. Abraham Zook.
7. David; b. ; d. ; m. Barbara Lapp.
8. Samuel; b. ; d. 1834; m. Barbara Showalter, who d. in 1862, ae 91.

According to the conclusions of Mrs. Michael (Bertha Edwards) McGeehan, Barbara Bollinger was Abraham Kurtz' first wife, since she states that Catherine was his wife at the time of his death in 1782. Whether Barbara (Bollinger) Kurtz was his first or second wife, there seems to have been a later wife Catherine.

However, in a Deed, June 1767, Abraham Kurtz and his wife Barbara sold land to their son Christian. Record Book Y - p. 276. Recorded Apr. 7, 1784. Since Lancaster Cemetery Inscriptions give Aug. 21, 1767 as the date of birth of Maria Kurtz, there appears to be no question that she was the daughter of Abraham's wife Barbara.

Maria Kurtz(5-5) b. Aug. 21, 1767; d. Jun. 17, 1811; m. B May 2, 1786

Maria Kurtz, daughter of Abraham and Barbara (Bollinger) Kurtz, was born Aug. 21, 1767, died June 11, 1811, aged 45 years 10 months and eight days, according to Inscriptions from Lancaster Cemetery (See App. C, ZOOK FAMILY, NO. 3-1 of these NOTES).

Maria Kurtz married Abraham Zook, son of Moritz Zook, who was born 1 mo., 1761, and died Sep. 19, 1826, before May 2, 1786 when she appeared in Orphan's Court, and choses her husband, Abraham Zug of West Whiteland Twp., County of Chester, Guardian of her estate during her minority. (See App. A)

The children of Abraham and Maria (Kurtz) Zook are given in the ZOOK FAMILY (NO. 3-1) of these NOTES, but are also given here for convenience:

1. Joseph, b. 1787
2. Christian, b. 12 mo. 1788
3. Abraham, b. Apr. 15, 1790
4. John, b. Oct. 20, 1793





- 5. Jacob (4-2), b. 1795
  - 6. David, b. 6 mo. 1797 ?
  - 7. Mary, b. 4 mo. 1797 ?
  - 8. Elizabeth, b. 1803
  - 9. Noah, b. 10 mo. 1805
  - 10. Phebe, b. 12 mo. 1807
  - 11. Fanny, b. May 30, 1812
- 

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Abraham Zook Appointed Guardian of His Wife's Estate - Lancaster, Pa. Misc. Book 1784-1787 P.300 - May 2, 1786 - Orphan's Court	3
B	Will of Abraham Kurtz (6-10) Dated Apr. 22, 1782, Probated Aug. 28, 1782 - Lancaster Co., Pa.	

-----

APPENDIX A

LANCASTER COURT HOUSE - MISC.BOOK 1784-1787 - P. 300  
GUARDIANS APPOINTED - MAY 2nd 1786, ORPHAN'S COURT LANCASTER

Mary Zug, a minor daughter of Abraham Kurtz, late of  
Earl Twp., Yeoman, deceased, being above the age of fourteen  
years comes into Court and choses her Husband Abraham Zug of  
West Whiteland Twp., County of Chester, Guardian over her  
Estate during her minority, and the Court approves of and  
Appoints the said Abraham Zug her Guardian, accordingly.

-----





APPENDIX B

WILL OF ABRAHAM KURTZ (6-10) DATED APRIL 22, 1782  
PROBATED AUG. 28, 1782 - LANCASTER CO., PA.

In the Name of God Amen - I Abraham Kurtz of Earl Township in the County of Lancaster in Pennsylvania, yeoman, being old and infirm in body but of sound memory and understanding blessed be Almighty God for the same, do make and publish this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following to wit: First I recommend my soul into the hands of God and my body to the earth to be decently buried by my executors herein after named and as for such worldly estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless me in this life, I give and dispose of the same as followeth viz: I give unto my dearly beloved wife, Catharine all the goods, money and effects which she brought with her to me at the time of our marriage and which are enumerated and described in a certain book by me kept for that purpose. Moreover I give and bequeath unto her the further sum of sixty pounds money of Pennsylvania in specie to be paid unto her out of my estate in twelve calendar months after my decease which shall be in full in lieu of her third or dowry out of my estate, real & personal.

Item, I give and devise unto my son Peter Kurtz, all that plantation & tract of land whereon I now live in Earl Township and in Lancaster County aforesaid which said tract I have bought of Michael Sweigard and Magdalena, his wife, containing one hundred and eighty nine acres and allowance more or less together with a certain improved tract of warranted land situate in Salsbury township in the County aforesaid containing by computation fifty acres to be the same land more or less to have and to hold the said two tracts of land and premisses unto my son Peter Kurtz - aforesaid and to his heirs and assigns for ever yielding and paying out of the same for the use of my other children such proportionable sum or sums of money as agreeable to this my last will shall be coming unto them out of the said lands according to the valuation of the said lands to be made by four impartial men indifferently to be chosen of our society by my executors and the said valuation I order to be made as soon as conveniently may be after my decease.

Item, I give and devise unto my son Abraham Kurtz all that plantation and tract of land which I bought of a certain John Gurber situate in Cumry Township in the County of Berks, containing fifty four acres and three quarters and allowance, to have and to hold to him my son Abraham & to his heirs and assigns for ever he paying the remainder of the purchase money for the same which remainder amounted to the sum of three





APPENDIX B

-2-

hundred pounds in specie payable in certain gales according to contract and when the said money is all paid and discharged then my executors or the survivor or survivors of them shall execute and deliver unto my said son Abraham, his heirs or assigns, a good and sufficient title or deed of enfeoffment for the said last described tract of land & premisses afore<sup>d</sup>.

Item, I give, bequeath, will and order that all my children viz Christian Kurtz, Jacob Kurtz, Abraham Kurtz, Peter Kurtz, John Kurtz, Joseph Kurtz, David Kurtz, Samuel Kurtz, Barbara y<sup>e</sup> wife of Henry Zug, Catharina Kurtz, Mary Kurtz and Elizabeth Kurtz, shall all inherit equally in my estate real and personall every one share and share alike inclusive with what either or any of them have already received in my lifetime and are by me charged in a book by me kept for that purpose - and if any of my said children should die in his or her minority and without lawfull issue, then and in such case his or her share shall be equally divided to and amongst my surviving children and their representatives share and share alike.

Item, and lastly, I ordain, constitute and appoint my sons Christian Kurtz and Jacob Kurtz, executors of this my last will and testament and I do hereby utterly revoke, dissanull and make void all other and former wills and testaments by me in any wise heretofore made, ratifying and confirming this and no other to be my last will and testament; in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this twenty second day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty two.

Signed, sealed, published )  
and declared by the said )  
Abraham Kurtz as his last )  
will and testament in the )  
presence of us who have )  
hereunto set our hands as )  
witnesses in the presence )  
of the testator )

Abraham Kurtz

Christian Kurtz and Everard  
Gurber two of the witnesses affd.  
the other witness is decd.

Nov. 18th 1782

Carl and John Hubley  
Reg.<sup>rs</sup>.

---- ?

Christian Kurtz

Everard Gurber

Christian Kurtz & Jacob Kurtz  
the Exort. affirmed-Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1782

Corm.  
John Hubley  
Regr.





APPENDIX B

-2-

Lancaster County

on the eighteenth day of November anno domini 1782 before me the subscriber register for the probate of wills & granting letters of administration in & for Lancaster County, personally appeared Christian Kurtz Junior and Everard Gruber two of the subscribing witnesses to the above will and be duly affirmed according to law on their solemn affirmations did personally declare and say that they saw Abraham Kurtz the testator above named sign, seal, publish, pronounce and declare the above writing as and for his last will and testament and that at the time of so doing he was of sound mind, memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge, observation and belief.

John Hubley, Regr.

Be it remembered that on 18th day of November anno dom. 1782 the last will and testament of Abraham Kurtz late of Earl Township deceased was proved in due form of law and letters testamentary thereon were granted on the 25th day of the same month to Christian Kurtz and Jacob Kurtz the executors therein named they being first duly qualified well and truly to administer the estate of the said deceased and especially to make a true & perfect inventory of the said estate within one month from the date hereof and render a true and just account of their administration on the said estate within one year or when thereunto lawfully required given under my hand and the seal of my office the 25th day of November 1782.

John Hubley, Regr.





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 14      MARCH 28, 1962

FRANK FAMILY - NO. 5-7

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>TEXT PAGE</u>
6	14	rHenry Frank	--	1794	B1763	1
	15	Christiana -----	--	A1794		
5	7	(3) Susanna Frank	1774	1824	1805	3
	6	George Hauck	1738	1819		
4	3	Christiana Hauck	1809	1890	1827	
	2	Jacob Zook	1795	1875		
3	1	Mary Ann Zook	1837	1908	1864	
	0	William Walpole Edwards	1837	1893		
2	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929	1893	
	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	(1) Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

-----

Henry Frank (6-14) b.                      ; d. bet. Feb. 4 and Nov. 5, 1794

From Mrs. Michael (Bertha Edwards) McGeehan's Notes is the following:

"August Henry Franke, tailor, from Watterania, came on Ship Irene, arrived New York, Nov. 14th, 1747."

Henry Frank of Warwick Township, Lancaster Co., Pa., yeoman, first appears in the records found when he, in 1763, with his wife Christina executed bonds for 900 Pds. in connection with a transaction with Geo. Kock of Warwick, and wife Katherina. (See App. A) In 1768 he again appears in connection with the purchase of land. (Lancaster Co. Deed Book M, pp. 469-471)

The following references to Henry Franck appear to be the Henry Franck mentioned herein, father of Susanna Frank. However, specific mention of the township is not made. Since



the 1790 Penna. Census gives only one Henry Frank (or Franck) and he is from Warwick Township, it appears likely that the ancestor is the Revolutionary Soldier. These references are from the 5th Series Pa. Archives, Vol. 7, Lancaster Co.

p. 237 - Henry Franck, 2d Class, "Return of the 8th Compy. in the 3 Batt'n Mil'a of L'r County - 1780. Capt. Jno. Smuller, Lieut. David Taneberger.

p. 329 - Henry Franck, 2nd Class, "Return of the 8th Comp'y in the 3d Battn. LT.C.Ma. Jno Smuller, Capt.

p. 608 - Henry Franck, 2d Class, "Return of the First Company, Sixth Battalion Lanc. Co. Militia 1783. Capt. John Sponhower, 27th day of Nov. 1783.

In the 1790 Penna. Census appears the following:

Lancaster Co., Warwick Twp.

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Col. 1</u>	<u>Col. 2</u>	<u>Col. 3</u>	<u>Col. 4</u>	<u>Col. 5</u>
Frank, Henry	147	1	2	6		

Henry Franck made a will dated Feb. 4, 1794, which was probated Nov. 15, 1794 in Lancaster Co., Pa. (See App. B) The will names as Executors, Chas. Rudy and John Franck of Warwick Twp; as wife, Christiana; and as children: Elizabeth, John, Christiana, Catharine, Susanna, Ann and George.

The children of Henry and Christiana (----) Franck were:

1. Elizabeth
2. John, the eldest son, who was under 21 in 1794.
3. Christiana
4. Catharine
5. Susanna (5-7); b. Feb. 28, 1774; m. Oct. 10, 1805 to George Hauck; d. Oct. , 1824 (Sten)
6. Anna
7. George, who was under 21 in 1794.



THE TWO LARGEST GROUPS OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
NOT IN THE COUNTRY ARE THE AMERICAN INDIANS  
AND THE NEGROES. THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE  
THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

THE NEGROES ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST  
DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY ARE THE  
PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE  
COUNTRY.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY  
ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

THE NEGROES ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST  
DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY ARE THE  
PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE  
COUNTRY.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY  
ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

THE NEGROES ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST  
DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY ARE THE  
PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE  
COUNTRY.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY  
ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

THE NEGROES ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST  
DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY ARE THE  
PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE  
COUNTRY.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY  
ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

THE NEGROES ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST  
DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY ARE THE  
PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE  
COUNTRY.

THE AMERICAN INDIANS ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
THE MOST DISADVANTAGED IN THE COUNTRY. THEY  
ARE THE PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST DISADVANTAGED  
IN THE COUNTRY.

Susanna Frank (5-7); b.Feb.28,1774; d.Oct. 1824; m.Oct.10,1805

Susanna Frank, daughter of Henry and Christiana (----) Franck, was born Feb. 28, 1774, and married, as his third wife, on Oct. 10, 1805, George Hauck. She died in Oct. 1824, and was buried in a cemetery in Schnaneck. Further details are given in HAUCK FAMILY NO. 4-3 of these NOTES.

The children of George and Susanna (Frank) Hauck are given in the HAUCK FAMILY, but are repeated here for convenience:

1. David, Colonel, served in Mexican War (1846-48)
2. Barbara, who m. Henry Bitzer
3. Christiana (4-3); b. Sep. 23, 1809; m. Jacob Zug (Zook) on Jan. 9, 1827; d. May 25, 1890.

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Abstract of Deed from Henry Frank and Wife Christina to Geo. Kock - Jan. 1, 1763 Lancaster Co. Deed Book G, p. 434	1
B	Will of Henry Franck (6-14) Dated Feb. 4, 1794, Proved Nov. 15, 1794 - Lancaster County Wills - p. 151	2





APPENDIX A

ABSTRACT OF DEED FROM HENRY FRANK AND  
WIFE CHRISTINA TO GEO. KOCK - JAN.1, 1763

(Lancaster County Deed Book G, p.434)

1 Jan. 1763, Henry Frank of Warwick Twp., yeoman and wife Christina by his several bonds bearing date 1 Jan. 1763 stands bound to Geo. Kock of sd. Township for 900 Pds. and grants land which Geo. Kock and wife Katherine on 1 Jan. 1763 confirmed to sd. Frank, containing 104 acres in sd. Township.

- - - - -

APPENDIX B

WILL OF HENRY FRANCK (6-14)  
DATED FEB. 4, 1794 - PROVED NOV. 15, 1794

(Lancaster County Wills - p. 151)

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN. I Henry Franck of the township of Warwick in the County of Lancaster and in the state of Pennsylvania Farmer, being at present sick of body, but perfect good of understanding in memory, for which I bless God, but calling to mind my mortality, and that it is appointed for all men once to die, do make and ordain this my last will and testament, in manner and form following, to vizt.

First I do most willingly give my soul to God who gave it, and my body I commit to the earth from whence it was taken, to be decently burried by the discretion of hereafter named Executors, and as for my worldly Estate, my will is that what debts I shall owe at the time of my departure, together with my funeral charges, be paid of the first money that can be raised out of my estate, Secondly I do give devise and bequeath unto my beloved wife Christina, and to my eldest son John all my real and personal estate, untill my said son John shall come and be the age of twenty one years, from all charges and Demands free, and if my said John shall be the full age of twenty one years; - my will is and I do give devise and bequeath unto my said son John all my moveables and personal estate; PROVISO, he my said son John yielding and paying therefor, to my hereafter named children, the sum of sixty pounds in specia, to be divided among my children, George, Elizabeth, Christina, Catharine, Susanna and Ann share and share alike, to them their heirs forever; THIRDLY, I do give devise and bequeath unto my beloved wife Christina,

LETTER

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE  
BUREAU OF THE ARMY, WASHINGTON, D.C.

DATE: 1917

I am very glad to hear of your success in your  
work. I am sure you will continue to make  
great progress in the future. I am sure you will  
be able to do so. I am sure you will be able to  
do so. I am sure you will be able to do so.

LETTER

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE  
BUREAU OF THE ARMY, WASHINGTON, D.C.

DATE: 1917

I am very glad to hear of your success in your  
work. I am sure you will continue to make  
great progress in the future. I am sure you will  
be able to do so. I am sure you will be able to  
do so. I am sure you will be able to do so.



APPENDIX B

-2-

fifteen bushels of wheat, twenty five pounds of beef, twenty five pounds of pork, ten pounds of heckled flax, and three pounds of wool, yearly and every year during her natural life, or as long as she shall remain my widow.

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath unto my wife my bed, bedstead and furniture thereto belonging, also two Iron pots, two small sase pans, six pewter plates, six pewter spoons, six knives and six forks, my chest, the one third of the garden, where she chooses, one barrel of cyder yearly (if there is apples on the premises to make cyder) also four bushels of winter apples to be delivered to her cellar, one cow and one riding creature, both to be kept on the premises in feed and pasture, clear of all demands during her natural life, or as long as she remain my widow, the grain must be delivered by my son John to the mill and flower and bran to her door, also as much fire wood small out fit for a stove or fire place, hauled to her door which is taken out of the place.

ITEM, my will is that my wife Christina shall on my place or dwelling house, and if the should not agree together in the house, my Executors then shall built a house and kitchen on the east or west end of my house the room to have two windows, and the kitchen one window, and one cellar under the room the cellar seiling to be plastered, a cellar door in the kitchen for my said wives only use, during her natural life or as long as she shall remain my widow.

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath unto my beloved daughter Ann fifteen bushels of wheat, twenty five pounds of pork twenty five pound of beef yearly and every year during her natural life, or as long as she shall remain single, to be taken out of my real estate, all my daughters shall live in the upper room where they now live in my house as long as they shall remain single, clear and free from house rent also to pass and repass without hindrance or molestation; my son George to be sent to school to learn to read write and cypher out of my estate free of every thing.

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth the sum of fifteen pounds in specia to be taken out of my place exclusive of her portion, to be paid to her in nine years after this date, to her her heirs forever.

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath unto my daughter Christina the sum of three pounds in specia to be taken out of my place exclusive of her portion, to be paid to her in nine years after this date.





APPENDIX B

-3-

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath unto my daughters Elizabeth, Christina, Catharine, Susanna and Ann, each of them one cow and my said son John shall give the cows out of the personal estate bequeathed to him above mentioned, my said son John shall give my son George one horse (sound wind and limb) between three and four years of age, as soon as the said George shall come and be the age of twenty one years.

ITEM, I do give devise and bequeath unto my two sons the remainder of my real estate, share and share alike, my son John shall have his share of land at the house, and my son George shall have his share of land, to begin at the Corner of Jacob Leins land or Tulpenhaken road, and along that road, untill to Mannheim road to them their heirs forever, provided they yielding and paying thereof and thereout unto my beloved daughters Elizabeth the sum of one hundred & fifty pounds in specia, to Christina the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds in specia, to Catharine the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds in specia to Susanna the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds in specia, and to Ann the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds in specia, to them their heirs forever provided, if any of my said children should die without any issue heir of their body then and in such case, such share or shares, to be divided among the surviving heirs share and share alike.

ITEM, it is my will, that when my son John shall come to the age of twenty five years, Then my hereafter named Executors (immediately) shall choose two men and my son George one man, and my three daughters Elizabeth, Christina and Catharine each one man to make up the number of six men, to appraise and divide the lands aforesaid equally in value to their skill and knowledge, and to state a certain sum to be paid yearly by my said two sons to my above named daughters, the first gale to be paid to my daughter Elizabeth when my son John shall come and be the age of twenty five years, the second gale to be paid the year following, to my daughter Christina, the third to my daughter Catharine, the fourth to my daughter Susanna, the fifth to my daughter Ann, and so on in rotation untill the above legacy be fully paid.

ITEM, it is my will, that when my son John shall come to the age of twenty one years my son George shall have a right to work the place with John share and share alike, untill John is of the age of twenty five years.

ITEM, it is my will that my cloath Brefs and my copper kettle shall remain in the house till my son John come to the age of twenty one years then all my children shall have equall share in the kettle and cloath Bress. Lastly I do hereby appoint constitute my good and trusty friend Charles Rudy and my son John Executors, of this my last will and testament, and I also







APPENDIX B

-4-

do appoint Charles Rudy guardian of my wife and my son John guardian of my youngest daughter Ann, and I do revoke all other will and will heretofore made and do declare this only to be my last will and testament. I Testamony whereof I have sett my hand to this seal this fourth day of February one thousand seven hundred and ninety four.

Henry Franck (seal)

Signed published sealed declared pronounced by the testator this only to be his last will and testament in the presence of us, the word wheat and the word my was interlined before signed Adam Messenkop: John Shreiner John Leib

Lancaster County ss. On the 15th day of November 1794, Before me the Subscriber personally appeared Adam Messenkop, John Shreiner, and John Leib, the three subscribing witnesses to the within will, the said Adam Messenkop upon his corporal oath and the said John Shreiner and John Leib upon their solemn affirmations according to law, did depose declare and say that they were present and saw and heard Henry Frank the Testator sign seal, publish pronounce and declare the within writing as and for his last will and testament, and that at the doing thereof, he was of sound and well disposing mind memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge observation and Belief.

G. Ross, Regr.

BE IT REMEMBERED That on the 15th day of November Anno Domini 1794, The last will and Testament of Henry Frank deceased was proved in due form of Law and Letters Testamentary thereon were granted to John Frank one of the Executors therein named (Charles Rudy the other Executor therein also named having renounced) He having first been duly quallified well and truly to administer the estate of the said deceased, especially to exhibit a true and perfect Inventory thereof into the Registers Office at Lancaster within one month from this date, and to render a true and just account of his Executorship on said estate in one year, or when thereto lawfully required. GIVEN under the seal of said office.

G. Ross, Register

- - - - -





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 15 - OCTOBER 17, 1960LINDERMAN FAMILY - NO. 5-13ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
9	208	<u>Jacob Von Linderman</u>	-	-		2
	209	-----				
8	104	<u>Samuel Linderman</u>	-	-		2
	105	-----				
7	52	<u>John Linderman</u>	-	-		2
	53	-----				
6	26	<u>Conrad Linderman</u>	1757	1821		2
	27	<u>Martha Peters</u>	1758	1811		
5	13	<u>Elizabeth Linderman</u>	1783	1858	18--	3
	12	<u>Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.</u>	1783	1863		
4	6	<u>Daniel Stonemetz, Jr.</u>	bp. 1810	1892	B1838	
	7	<u>Sarah Neff</u>	C1818	1902		
3	3	<u>Emma Stonemetz</u>	1844	1900	1864	
	2	<u>Henry Albert Hopple</u>	1841	1869		
2	1	<u>Mabel V. Hopple</u>	1870	1929	1893	
	0	<u>William Zook Edwards</u>	1868	1929		
1	0	<u>William Hopple Edwards</u>	1900		1926	
	1	<u>(1) Stella Amanda R. Lemly</u>	1896	1942		
-	-	<u>(William Lemly Edwards</u>	1931			
		<u>(Stella Lee Edwards</u>	1935			

GENERAL

The Historical and Biographical Annals of Berks County, Pennsylvania, compiled by Morton L. Montgomery (Chicago, 1909), Vol. II, p. 806, gives the following in a Biographical sketch of George K. Linderman, ex-county-commissioner of Berks Co., of Robeson Township, born in Union Township, Berks Co., in 1846, son of William and Mary Ann (Lloyd) Linderman, grandson of John and Mary (Ridge) Linderman, and great-grandson of Conrad and Martha (Peters) Linderman:

"The Linderman family is one of the oldest upon record in Pennsylvania, it being recorded that Jacob von Linderman came to America in 1710 with his two sons, Henry and Samuel, and settled in Ulster County, N. Y. Samuel Linderman, from whom George is





-2-

descended, had one son John and two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth.

"John Linderman, son of Samuel, married and among his children were two sons, Conrad and Frederick, both of whom served in the Revolutionary War, the latter holding the rank of sergeant.

"Conrad Linderman, great-grandfather of George K. removed from Montgomery Co., Pa., in 1780, and settled in Douglas Twp., Berks Co., where he purchased a small property and this he cultivated all of his active period. He died in 1821 (grave-stone inscription 1841) at the age of 66 years. He and his wife had eleven children ....."

Jacob von Linderman (9-208)

Jacob von Linderman came to America in 1710 with his two sons, Henry and Samuel, and settled in Ulster County, N. Y.

The children of Jacob von Linderman were:

1. Henry
2. Samuel (8-104)

Samuel Linderman (8-104)

Samuel Linderman, son of Jacob von Linderman, had:

1. John (7-52)
2. Mary
3. Elizabeth

John Linderman (7-52)

John Linderman, son of Samuel Linderman, had among his children:

1. Conrad (6-26); b. 1757; d. 1821. Served in the Revolution.
2. Frederick; served as a sergeant in the Revolution.

Conrad Linderman (6-26); b. Dec. 1, 1757; d. Mar. 9, 1821

Conrad Linderman, son of John Linderman (7-52) was born Dec. 1, 1757, d. Mar. 9, 1821, aged 66 years 3 mo. 8 days





according to an inscription in Shenkel's Churchyard, Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa. (Coll. of C. T. Smith) His wife Martha (Peters) Linderman, was b. July 1, 1758?, d. Mar. 1, 1811, aged 52 yrs. 8 months according to another inscription in the same churchyard.

Conrad Linderman removed from Montgomery Co., Pa., in 1780 and settled in Douglass Township, Berks Co., where he purchased a small property and this he cultivated all his active period. He and his wife had eleven children. In religious belief the family were first Lutherans, but later became connected with the reformed church.

The children of Conrad and Martha (Peters) Linderman were:

1. Isaac
2. Frederick
3. John (Johann) Confirmation 1799, 16 years. (Records of New Hanover Lutheran Church)
4. Elizabeth (5-13); b. 1783; d. 1858; m. Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.
5. Jacob
6. Sarah
7. Madelana (Magdolina) b. Oct. 4, 1794; bp. Nov. 30, 1794, sponsors: Johannes Roscher and Magdalana. (Records of New Hanover Lutheran Church, New Hanover Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa.)
8. Margretta (Margaretha) b. Apr. 6, 1797; bp. May 28, 1797. Sponsor: Margretha Pannebacker (ibid).
9. Richard, b. Feb. 15, 1800; bp. Mar. 30, 1800. Sponsors: Richard Becker and Anna Maria (ibid).
10. Mary (Maria) b. Jan. 23, 1802; bp. Sep. 11, 1803. Sponsors: parents (Records of Pottstown Reformed Church, Montgomery Co., Pa.)
11. Conrad

Elizabeth Linderman (5-13) b. Nov. 4, 1783; d. Aug. 12, 1858

Elizabeth Linderman, daughter of Conrad and Martha (Peters) Linderman was b. Nov. 4, 1783, d. Aug. 12, 1858, aged 74-9-8 according to a tombstone inscription in Shenkel's Reformed Church, North Coventry Twp., Chester Co., Pa. In the Records of



New Hanover Lutheran Church, New Hanover Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., there is the confirmation in 1799 of Elizabeth Linderman.

Elizabeth Linderman apparently married Daniel Steinmetz, Sr. as they are buried in Shenkel's Churchyard, and have two children Catharine and Hiram, buried in Row 4, Nos. 6 and 7, where Conrad Linderman, Elizabeth's father, was buried as No. 5 and Martha Linderman, her mother, in No. 4.

In the Records of Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown, Pa., Daniel Steinmetz and Elizabeth Linderman were sponsors Oct. 24, 1804 for the baptism of William Linderman, b. Oct. 24, 1804, son of Johannes Linderman and wife Polly.

The children of Daniel and Elizabeth (Linderman) Steinmetz are given in the STONEMETZ FAMILY, NO. 3-3, of these NOTES, but are given here also for convenience:

1. George W; b. 1838-9; bur. Mar. 16, 1891.
2. Emma (3-3); b. Feb. 3, 1844; d. Dec. 17, 1900.
3. Henry, b. C1847; d. Nov. 13, 1894.
4. Anne; b. C1853; bur. Oct. 4, 1855.
5. Rose; b. 1855; d. 1944.
6. Grace; b. 1861; bur. Jun. 13, 1901.
7. Jane; b. 1861; d. Aug. 22, 1938

- - - - -





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 16 - JUNE 12, 1962

JONES FAMILY - NO. 6-21

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
8	84	Jacob Jones	-	1742	-	2
	85	Elin ----				
7	42	John Jones	17--	1772	C1731	2
	43	Sarah Taylor	1711	1775		
6	21	Hannah Jones	17--	A1815	-	3
	20	Benjamin Temple	1745-6	1815		
5	10	John Temple	1776-9	1830	-	
	11	Lydia (Davis?)	1777	1869		
4	5	Ruth Anna Temple	181-	A1879	-	
	4	Jacob Hopple	1818	1879		
3	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869	1864	
	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			





-2-

Jacob Jones (8-84) b. 16--; d. Bet. Jul.8,1742 and Oct.1,1742

The parentage of Jacob Jones is unknown. His will was dated July 8, 1742 and proved Oct. 1, 1742 at Chester Co., Pa. He resided in Newtown, Chester Co., Pa. His will (See App. A) named his wife Elin and his children.

The children of John and Elin (----) Jones were:

1. John (eldest son) (7-42); b. 17--; m. C1731, Sarah Taylor; d. Feb. 26, 1772.
2. Ester
3. Abram (under age in 1742)
4. Mary (under age in 1742)

John Jones (7-42); b. 17--; d. Feb. 26, 1772; m. C1731

John Jones, son of Jacob and Elin (----) Jones was probably born in Chester Co., Pa., in the early eighteenth century. He married, about 1731, Sarah Taylor, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor. She was born Dec. 1, 1711, and died in 1775, as her will was proved Jun. 10, 1775. John Jones died Feb. 26, 1772 and letters of administration for his estate were granted Mar. 26, 1772. He lived in East Bradford, Chester Co., Pa., and probably came from London.

The children of John and Sarah (Taylor) Jones were:

1. William, d. unm. 1767
2. Edward, m. Ann ----. Settled in York Co., Pa.
3. John, m. Ann ----. Settled on the Juniata.
4. Hannah (6-21); b. 17--; m. 17--, her cousin Benjamin Temple; d. A. Sep. 1815. Buried at Old Kennett.
5. Benjamin, m. Alice Temple and Hannah Kirk.
6. Lydia, m. James Jefferis
7. Elizabeth, m. Phinehas Harlan 9,24,1766
8. Cordelia, m. Ezekiel Webb, 1,7,1773
9. Ann, m. John Chandler, 1,30,1773



-3-

Hannah Jones (6-21); b. 17--; d. A.Sep. 1815

Hannah Jones, daughter of John and Sarah (Taylor) Jones was born on an unknown date. She married Benjamin Temple, son of William and Hannah (Taylor) Temple, who was born Dec. 3, 1745-6, and died in Sep. 1815, and is buried at Old Kennett. She died after Sep. 1815 and was also buried at Old Kennett.

The children of Benjamin and Hannah (Jones) Temple are given in the TEMPLE FAMILY (NO. 4-5) of these NOTES, but are given here for convenience:

1. John (5-10); b. C1776-9, Chester Co., Pa. He m. Lydia (Davis?). He d. Jul. 1830, Old Kennett, Chester Co., Pa.
2. Sarah
3. Phebe, m. Wm. Thomas

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Will of Jacob Jones (8-84) Dated July 8, 1742, Proved Oct. 1, 1742 Chester County, Pa. Wills	2





APPENDIX A

WILL OF JACOB JONES (8-84) OF NEWTOWN  
DATED JULY 8, 1742, PROVED OCT. 1, 1742  
CHESTER COUNTY WILLS

I, Jacob Jones of the Township of Newtown in the County of Chester in the province of Pennsylvania, yeoman, being weakly in body, but ----- mercy of sound & perfect memory, calling to mind the uncertainty of my natural Life, Do make & ordain this as my last Will and Testam<sup>t</sup>: Comitting my soul to almighty God, who gave it, and my body to the Earth to be buried in Descent Christian maner at the Discretion of my Executors herein after named.

Impr<sup>s</sup>: I will that all my Just Debts which I shall owe at my Decease be first fully paid & my Funerall Expenses discharged as touching what I possess of Rights to the Effects of this world I dispose & distribute the same in manner & form following.

Secondly, my will is and I do hereby impower my Executors to Sell & Dispose to the best advantage they can, all that Tract of Land where on I now live Scituate in Newtown afores<sup>d</sup>, Containing by Estimation two hundred acres, be it more or less with all the Edifices, oarchard & all other Conveniences thereunto belonging, and a Sure Coveyance made to purchaser as his & their Counsel in the Law shall reasonably advise & require.

And further I order imediate after my Decease that speedy sale thereof be made & when dispos<sup>d</sup>, that part of the value thereof be to discharge my just debts & afterward I give & bequeath one third of all my Estate to my beloved wife Elin Jones to be & remain at her own Disposal - also the bed & bedding that is in our Lodging Room. And the Remainder & Residue of the s<sup>d</sup> Estate after her share deducted as afores<sup>d</sup>, I will that it shall be Equally Divided between all my Children with any perfirm<sup>t</sup>: excepting my Daughter Ester I will that she have the sum of three pounds advanced to her Share - also I will that after Sale is made and Division as above directed, that the dividend of those of my Children under age viz: Abram & Mary Jones be put to interest to their best advantage.

Lastly, I nominate & appoint my well beloved wife Elin Jones & my Eldest Son John Jones to Sole Executors of this my





APPENDIX A

-2-

last Will & Testam<sup>t</sup> hereby Disanulling & Revocking all other wills hither to fore by me made Either by word or writing. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal the Twenty Eight Day of the fifth mo<sup>th</sup> called July Anno Dom. one thousand seven hundred & forty two 1742.

Signed Sealed published )  
& declared to be his last )  
will & Testam<sup>t</sup> in the )  
presence of us )

mark  
Jacob Jones  
his

Samuel Lewis )

John Hawlos (?) )

Mordecai Morris )

July 28<sup>th</sup> 1742

Chester, Octob<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1742

Then Personally appeared John Hawlos(?) & Mordecai Morris, two of the witnesses to the within written will who on their solemn affirma<sup>n</sup> did declare that they were present & saw the Testator herein named sign, seal, publish pronounce & declare this writing to be his last will & testament & that at the doing thereof he was of sound mind memory to the best of their understanding.

Jos. Parker D.Reg.(?)

Affirmed Coram



GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTES

SERIES III

ANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDS

PART NO. 17 - OCTOBER 26, 1960

DAUENHOWER FAMILY - NO. 6-25

ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO. SUFFIX</u>	<u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
7	50	<u>Godfrey Dauenhower</u>	-	1806		1
	51	-----		B1795		
6	25	<u>Catharine Dauenhower</u>	C1754	A1821	B1783	2
	24	Henry Steinmetz	17--	1821		
5	12	Daniel Stonemetz, Sr.	-	1863	18--	
	13	Elizabeth Linderman	1783	1858		
4	6	Daniel Stonemetz, Jr.	C1809	1892	B1838	
	7	Sarah Neff	C1828	1902		
3	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900	1864	
	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	(1)Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

-----  
Godfrey Dauenhower (7-50); b. ; d. 1806

Godfrey Dauenhower first appears in the tax list of Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa. in 1763 for 6 shillings. In Patent Book AA-14, p. 72, survey copied A-15, p. 299 there is:

Godfrey Danenhower, 100 acres, Feb. 22, 1763; survey returned. Oct. 3, 1763, 124 acres. Patentee, Godfrey Danenhower.

A survey for an adjacent tract made in 1763 for Peter Mock shows that the Dauenhower tract as being "William Martin's settlement." William Martin is listed on the tax returns of Coventry Township for the years 1753, 1756, 1757, 1758 and 1760. In 1762 he is not listed.





-2-

In Pennsylvania Archives, naturalizations, there is:

Sept. 25, 1764, Godfried Townehower, Coventry,  
took sacrament Sept. 23, 1764

He is not listed in Pennsylvania German Pioneers, Strass-  
burger-Hinke, as arriving on a ship listed therein.

He appears in years 1763-64 to 1793 tax lists in Coventry  
Twp., Chester Co., Pa., about 1784 turning over his farm to  
his son Jacob Downhower.

In the 1790 Federal Census, Pennsylvania, Chester Co.,  
Coventry Twp., there is:

Godfrey Denhower, 1 male over 16 years, 1 female.

Appendices A, B and C give excerpts from Deeds of Godfrey  
Dauenhower.

The will of Godfrey Dauenhour, Coventry Twp., Chester Co.,  
written Oct. 10, 1795, probated Apr. 14, 1806 mentions: son-  
in-law Henry Steinmetz married to daughter Catharine, 50  
pounds; son Jacob Dauenhour \$2, having given him place where  
he now lives; son-in-law Jacob Shinkle, 50 pounds; residue to  
son-in-law, Phillip Neiman, married to daughter Elizabeth.  
(See App. D)

The children of Godfrey Dauenhower were:

1. Catharine (6-25); b. C1754; m. Henry Steinmetz.
2. Jacob, b. C1755. Confirmed 1770 at 15 years (New  
Hanover Lutheran Church, Montgomery Co., Pa.)
3. Susanna, b. C1759. Confirmed May 20, 1776 at 17  
years of age (Ibid); m. Jacob Shinkle?
4. Elizabeth, m. Philip Neiman

Catharine Dauenhower (6-25); b. C1754; d.

Catharine Dauenhower, daughter of Godfrey Dauenhower, was  
confirmed 1769 at 15 years of age (Records of New Hanover  
Lutheran Church, Montgomery Co., Pa.) which would give her  
birth at C1754. The date and place of her marriage to Heinrich  
Steinmetz are not known. However, she is named in Godfrey  
Dauenhower's will written 1795. She is listed in 1806 as a  
communicant in Records of Emanuel Lutheran Church, Pottstown,  
Pa.





-3-

The children of Heinrich and Catharine (Dauenhower) Steinmetz are given in the STONEMETZ FAMILY of these NOTES, but are repeated below for convenience:

1. Daniel (5-12); b. Sep. 22, 1783; d. Jul. 18, 1863
2. Henry; b. Apr. 18, 1787; d. Aug. 1, 1833
3. Catherine; b. Jul. 17, 1793

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Reference to Deed to Godfrey Dauenhower (7-50) from James Ingles and wife Ruth - Mar. 17, 1764 - Chester County, Pa. Deed Book Y-2, p. 443 and Reference to Patent for 124 acres	2
B	Extracts from Deed from Godfrey Dauenhower (7-50) to Philip Nieman - Chester County Deed Book Y-2, p. 433 - Sep. 10, 1795	2
C	Extracts from Deed from Godfrey Dauenhower (7-50) to Jacob Dauenhower - Oct. 8, 1795 - Chester County Deed Book R-2, p. 210	2
D	Extract of Will of Godfrey Dauenhowe (7-50) Dated Oct. 10, 1795 - Proved Apr. 14, 1806 - Chester County Wills, Book 11, p. 138	2



APPENDIX A

REFERENCE TO DEED TO GODFREY DAUENHOWER (7-50)  
FROM JAMES INGLES AND WIFE RUTH - MAR. 17, 1764  
AND REFERENCE TO PATENT FOR 124 ACRES

(Chester County, Pa. Deed Book Y-2, p.443)

In a recital in above reference James Ingles and wife Ruth convey a tract of land to Godfrey Dauenhower. The same recital states that Godfrey Dauenhower received a Patent for 124 acres adjoining the above tract from James Ingles. The Patent was dated Dec. 7, 1773, and was recorded in Patent Book AA-14, p. 72.

- - - - -

APPENDIX B

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM GODFREY DAUENHOWER (7-50)  
TO PHILIP NIEMAN - SEP. 10, 1795

(Chester County Deed Book Y-2, p. 433)

Godfrey Dauenhower, Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa. conveys to Philip Neiman in consideration of 100 Pounds: Begin stone on bank of River Schuylkill then by land of James Ingles, s. 30 deg. w. 98½ p. to a heap of stones thence by land of Jacob Dauenhower s. 77 deg. e. 123 p. to stone, thence s. 10 deg. 45 min. -- 31½ p. s. 52 deg. e. 79½ p. s. 33 deg. w. 28 p., thence by land of John Smith s. 62 deg. e. 36 p. to hickery by land of Christian Beary n. 9 deg. e. 72 p. to chestnut, thence by land of Samuel Wells n. 79 deg. w. 80 p. n. 13 deg. e. 116 p. to River Schuylkill, thence down same to beginning. Containing 105 acres, 20 perches. (Composed of tract patented to Godfrey Dauenhower, Dec. 7, 1773, and land James Ingles conveyed to Godfrey Dauenhower, Mar. 17, 1664)

- - - - -





APPENDIX C

EXTRACTS FROM DEED FROM GODFREY DAUENHOWER (7-50)  
TO JACOB DAUENHOWER - OCT. 8, 1795

(Chester County Deed Book R-2, p. 210)

Godfrey Dauenhower, of Coventry Township, Chester Co., Pa., conveys to Jacob Dauenhower, same place, in consideration of 150 Pounds: Begin heap in line of land now or late of Peter Much (Mock) by same n. 62 deg. w. 12 p. s. 80 deg. w. 130 p., by land now or late of John Potts n. 10 deg. w. 54 p. to post n. 47 deg. w. 4 p., by land now or late of James English n. 22 deg. 48½ p. n. 80 deg. w. 52 p., n. 30 deg. 45 min. e. 44½ p. by land of Godfrey Dauenhower s. 77 deg. e. 123 p., s. 10 deg. 45 min. w. 31½ p. s. 52 deg. e. 79½ p. s. 33 deg. w. 28 p. to beginning. Containing 100 acres. (Composed of tract patented to Godfrey Dauenhower, Dec. 7, 1773, and land James Ingles conveyed to Godfrey Dauenhouer, Mar. 17, 1764.)

- - - - -

APPENDIX D

EXTRACT OF WILL OF GODFREY DAUENHOWE (7-50)  
DATED OCT. 10, 1795 - PROVED APR. 14, 1806

(Chester County Wills, Book 11, p. 138)

Godfrey Dauenhowe, of Coventry Township, Chester Co., to son-in-law Henry Steinmetz who married my daughter Catharine, Pds. 50. To son Jacob, \$2, he having received from me a deed for the place where he now lives. To son-in-law Jacob Shenkle 50 Pds.

Remainder, real and personal to son-in-law Philip Neiman who married my daughter Elizabeth, said Neiman had received a deed for place where testator lived.

Executors - sons-in-law Philip Neiman and Henry Steinmetz.

Godfrey Dauenhowe

Witnesses     Peter Fritz  
                  John Fritz  
                  Sam'l Baird

- - - - -





GENEALOGICAL AND ANCESTRAL NOTESSERIES IIIANCESTORS OF WILLIAM LEMLY EDWARDS AND STELLA LEE EDWARDSPART NO. 18 - MARCH 15, 1954TAYLOR FAMILY - NO. 7-41ANCESTRAL NUMBER

<u>ANCESTRAL GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL NO.SUFFIX</u>	<u>FIRST LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
9	164	<u>Abiah Taylor</u>	C1660	17--	16--	3
	165	Alice -----	16--	-		
8	82	<u>Joseph Taylor</u>	16--	1744-	1700	3
	83	Elizabeth Haines	16--	1743		
7	41	<u>Hannah Taylor</u>	1708	1768	1725	5
	40	William Temple	C1690	B1775		
6	20	Benjamin Temple	1745-6	1815	17--	
	21	Hannah Jones	17--	A1815		
5	10	John Temple	C1776-9	1830	18--	
	11	Lydia Davis (?)	1777	1869		
4	5	Ruth Anna Temple	181-	A1879	18--	
	4	Jacob Hopple	1818	1879		
3	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869	1864	
	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900		
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900			
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

SECOND LINE OF DESCENT

9	172-164	<u>Abiah Taylor</u>	C1660	17--	16--	3
	173-165	Alice -----	16--	-		
8	86-82	<u>Joseph Taylor</u>	16--	1744	1700	3
	87-83	Elizabeth Haines	16--	1743		
7	43	<u>Sarah Taylor</u>	1711	1775	C1731	6
	42	John Jones	17--	1772		
6	21	Hannah Jones	17--	A1815	17--	
	20	Benjamin Temple	1745-6	1815		
5	10	John Temple	1776-9	1830	18--	
	11	Lydia (Davis?)	1777	1869		
4	5	Ruth Anna Temple	181-	A1879	18--	
	4	Jacob Hopple	1818	1879		
3	2	Henry Albert Hopple	1841	1869	1864	
	3	Emma Stonemetz	1844	1900		





<u>ANCESTRAL</u> <u>GENERATION</u>	<u>ANCESTRAL</u> <u>NO.SUFFIX</u>	<u>SECOND</u> <u>LINE OF DESCENT</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>DIED</u>	<u>MAR.</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2	1	Mabel V. Hopple	1870	1929	1893	
	0	William Zook Edwards	1868	1929		
1	0	William Hopple Edwards	1900		1926	
	1	Stella Amanda R. Lemly	1896	1942		
-	-	(William Lemly Edwards	1931			
		(Stella Lee Edwards	1935			

-----

### GENERAL

The following account of the Taylor Family is taken from "Some Temple Pedigrees - A Genealogy of the Known Descendants of Abraham Temple, Who Settled in Salem, Mass. in 1636" by Levi Daniel Temple, Boston, 1900; and is given as a footnote on pages 261 and 262.

#### "NOTE ON TAYLOR FAMILY

Abiah Taylor of Didcott in Berkshire, England, had two sons, Abiah and Joseph, who came to Chester County, Pennsylvania. Abiah, Jr., married Deborah Gearing in 1694, at Farington Meeting. About the year 1702 they settled in East Bradford. He built a house of brick (now known as the "old brick house") in 1724; it was Washington's headquarters and has lately been bought by the Daughters of the Revolution to be preserved.

Joseph Taylor, son of Abiah of Didcott, England, married 4-16-1700, Elizabeth Haines of Harwell in the same county. They came to Pennsylvania in 1708 and in 1711 purchased 705 acres of land on the west side of the Brandywine, and later 103 acres adjoining.

Their daughter Hannah married William Temple, 1-18-1725."

.....

The following is taken from "The Brinton Genealogy" - by Janette Wright Schoonover - 1924, page 158:

"Joseph Taylor, son of Abiah and Alice Taylor of Didcott in Berkshire was married March 16, 1700 to Elizabeth Haines of Harwell in that county, and in 1708 came to Penna., with his family. In 1711 he purchased from Benjamin Chambers 705 acres of land on the west side of Brandywine, extending from a little above the forks to a point about midway between the present Lenape and Pocopson stations. It was then, in Kennett Township,





but by a division of that, fell into Pennsbury in 1775, and into Pocopson in 1849. This land was divided among his three sons, Richard, Joseph and Jeremiah, but the early death of the latter prevented him from receiving his share. Joseph Taylor and Elizabeth his wife, by deed of February 15, 1737, for £350, conveyed this part to John Brinton of Birmingham. It contained 219 acres and 54 perches. The house stands on the brow of the hill above Lenape station and it may be that a part of it was built by Joseph Taylor but more probably by John Brinton who certainly lived in it. Some years ago, there were some frame annexes to the northeast, which have been cleared away.

Joseph Taylor's daughter Hannah was the mother of Thomas Temple" .....

Appendix A - "Descendants of Joseph Taylor of Kennett, Chester Co., Pa." - by Gilbert Cope, West Chester, Pa. 3/24/1891" gives further details on the Taylor Family.

Abiah Taylor (9-164); b. 16--; d. 17--

Abiah Taylor was probably born in England about 1660 or before. He married Alice ----, and lived in Didcott, in Berkshire.

The children of Abiah and Alice (----) Taylor, according to the above accounts, and the "Taylor Family Records" by J. Montgomery Seaver, 1931, p. 28, were:

1. Abiah; b. 16--; m. Deborah Gearing in 1694 at Farrington Meeting. About 1702 they settled in East Bradford, Chester Co., Pa. "The Genealogy of the Smedley Family", by Gilbert Cope, 1901, p. 80, states "Abiah Taylor erected a mill as early as 1722, of which only the ruins remain. His brother, Joseph, came from England in 1708 and built a mill on Pocopson Creek about 1724."
2. Joseph (8-82); b. 16--; m. March 16, 1700, Elizabeth Haines. He died May 30, 1744.

Joseph Taylor (8-82); b. 16--; d. May 30, 1744; m. Mar. 16, 1700

Joseph Taylor, son of Abiah and Alice (----) Taylor, was born in England, probably in Didcott; married March 16, 1700, Elizabeth Haines of Harwell in the same county. She died Aug. 21, 1743. They were probably buried at Birmingham Meeting. They came to Pennsylvania in 1708. He erected a mill on





-4-

Pocopson Creek about 1724. Joseph Taylor died May 30, 1744.

The children of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor, compiled from the "Taylor Family Records" by J. Montgomery Seaver, 1931, except for Hannah, who was not mentioned, were:

1. Joseph; b. 1701; m. Catharine Baxter; d. 1740.  
They had:

- a. Joseph, b. C1738; m. Ann Willis. Children:  
John (b. 1763); Joseph (b. 1768)

2. Richard; b. 1702; m. Eleanore ----; they had:

- a. John; m. in 1758, Esther Eavenson; m. (2)  
Mary Jackson. By (1) he had:

- (a) Isaac; b. 1760; m. Sarah Baker.  
Issue.

- b. Joseph; b. 17--; m. Mary Carrington; d.  
1808. They had:

- (a) Amos; b. 1765. Issue - 4 sons.

- (b) Joseph; b. 1771; m. Sarah Reed;  
d. 1850.

- (c) John C; b. 1782; m. Lydia Hall;  
lived in Ohio; one son.

- (d) William C; b. 1789; m. Susanna  
Strode. Two sons.

3. Jeremiah; b. 1704; m. Mary ----; d. 1732. Had:

- a. Joseph; b. 1727; m. Jane Leech; d. 1812.

- 3A. John; b. 12 mo. 27, 1705; d. young (See App. A)

4. Hannah (7-41); b. Jul. 7, 1708; m. Jan. 18, 1725,  
William Temple; d. Jan. 5, 1768.

5. Benjamin; b. 1710; m. Sarah Nookes; d. 1775.  
They had:

- a. Isaac; b. 1735; m. Hannah Arnold; d.  
1813. One son.

- b. Benjamin; b. 1737; m. Rebecca Webb; m.  
(2) Ann Park; d. 1781. Three sons



-5-

6. Sarah (7-43); b. Dec. 1, 1711; m. C1731,  
John Jones; d. 1775.

FIRST LINE OF DESCENT

Hannah Taylor (7-41); b. Jul. 7, 1708; d. Jan. 5, 1768; m. Jan. 18, 1725

Hannah Taylor, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor, was born Jul. 7, 1708, probably in Chester Co., Pa. She married Jan. 18, 1725, William Temple. According to "Some Temple Pedigrees" by Levi Daniel Temple, 1900, he was the son of William Temple of Coomb's Lane, Parish of Atworth, or Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire, England, and Susannah (Carrington) Temple\*, and was born about 1650. According to Marriages at Birmingham Meeting, p. 105 (See TEMPLE FAMILY NO. 4-5 of these NOTES) he was the son of Thomas and Susanne (Atherton) Temple. Hannah (Taylor) Temple died Jan. 5, 1768.

The children of William and Hannah (Taylor) Temple are given in detail in the TEMPLE FAMILY NO. 4-5 of these NOTES but are listed below for convenience:

1. Thomas, b. Oct. 10, 1725; m. Jane Brinton.
2. Hannah, b. 1727
3. Susannah, b. 1730
4. William, b. 1733
5. Elizabeth, b. 1735
6. Lydia, b. 1737
7. Sarah, b. 1740
8. Alice, b. 1743
9. Benjamin (6-20); b. Dec. 3, 1745-6; d. Sep. 1815.  
He m. Hannah Jones, dau. of John and Hannah  
(Taylor) Jones.

-----  
\*Also stated so in App. A - Gilbert Copes - Descendants of  
Joseph Taylor .....





SECOND LINE OF DESCENT

Sarah Taylor (7-43); b. Dec. 1, 1711; d. 1775; m. C1731

Sarah Taylor, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Haines) Taylor, was born Dec. 1, 1711, probably in Chester Co., Pa. She married John Jones, probably from England, son of Jacob and Elin Jones, about 1731. She died in 1775 (See App. B), as her will dated Jan. 13, 1775 was proved Jun. 10, 1775. John Jones died Feb. 26, 1772, and letters of administration for his estate were granted Mar. 26, 1772.

The children of John and Sarah (Taylor) Jones are given in the JONES FAMILY NO. 6-21 of these NOTES, but are listed here for convenience:

1. William, d. unm. 1767.
2. Edward, m. Ann -----.
3. John, m. Ann -----.
4. Hannah (6-21); b. 17--; m. her cousin, Benjamin Temple 17--; d. A 1815.
5. Benjamin, m. Alice Temple and Hannah Kirk.
6. Lydia, m. James Jefferis.
7. Elizabeth, m. Phinehas Harlan.
8. Cordelia, m. Ezekiel Webb.
9. Ann, m. John Chandler.

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>APPENDIX</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PAGE OF TEXT</u>
A	Descendants of Joseph Taylor of Kennett, Chester Co., Pa. - CHART - by Gilbert Cope, West Chester, Pa. 3/24/1891	3,4
B	Will of Sarah (Taylor) Jones (7-43) Dated Jan. 13, 1775 - Proved Jun. 10, 1775 - Chester Co., Pa. Wills	6





DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH TAYLOR OF KENNETT, CHESTER CO., PA.  
-CHART- BY GILBERT COPE, WEST CHESTER, PA. 3/24/1891

Abiah Taylor of Didcott, in Berkshire, England, had sons Abiah and Joseph, and perhaps other children. The son Abiah m. 2/18/1694, Deborah Gearing, daughter of John Gearing, of Stanford in the vale, in the County of Berks. According to tradition he made several voyages to America before he finally settled in this country. About 1702, he settled in East Bradford Township, Chester Co., Pa., and in 1724 built a brick house there which is still standing. His marriage certificate, on parchment, is preserved by his descendants.

Joseph Taylor, son of Abiah Taylor, of Didcott, Berkshire, England, was bound apprentice to Edward Weston of Harwell, in the same county, carpenter, for seven years from June 10, 1699. He was doubtless of age at this time, but thought best to learn the trade with a view to emigration to America. He married, March 16, 1700, Elizabeth Haines of Harwell.

At Concord Monthly Meeting of Friends, Penna., 2 mo. 6, 1708: "Joseph Taylor, late of old England, appeared at this meeting and produced a certificate from friends there which shows that he was in unity to the satisfaction of this meeting."

By deed of Nov. 16, 1711, he purchased from Benjamin Chambers of Philadelphia, a tract of 705 acres on the west side of Brandywine Creek in what is now Pocopson Township, Chester Co., Pa., extending from a little above the forks of the creek to a point about midway between Lenape and Pocopson stations. It was then in Kennett Township, but by a division became a part of Pennsbury in 1725 and of Pocopson in 1849.

By deed of Feb. 12, 1718-9, he purchased from Ezekiel Harlan, 50 acres, adjoining the other to the westward. April 2, 1724, he purchased from Isaac Taylor, of Thornbury, 103 acres; nearby, on Pocopson Creek where he erected a mill. Jan. 18th, 1728, he bought 147 acres, connecting the first and last purchases, and April 10, 1735 obtained another hundred acres from Ruth Harlan, widow of Ezekiel. He now had 1105 acres on the west side of Brandywine, besides 26 acres on the east side of Lenape Station.

This land he divided among his sons, but Jeremiah dieing without receiving a deed for his portion, his father conveyed





APPENDIX A

-2-

it (195 acres) to John Brinton, Feb. 15, 1737. After giving up the farming to his sons he became a merchant, or store-keeper, and at his death the inventory of his property amounted to £2322.

Elizabeth Taylor died 6th month (Aug.) 21, 1743, and her husband on the 30th of 3 d. month (May) about 2 o'clock in the morning 1744. Probably buried at Birmingham Meeting of which Joseph was one of the trustees.

-----  
Children:

2. Joseph Taylor, b. 10 mo. 7, 1701; d. 6 mo. 6, 1740; m. Catharine Baxter, a widow, having a son William Baxter. His father conveyed to him 158 acres of the middle part of the first purchase on Brandywine by deed of Apr. 7, 1728. The son also purchased some land on Pequea Creek in Lancaster Co., which he devised to his sons, John and Joseph; leaving the homestead to his wife. He was a wheelwright and blacksmith. His widow m. Nathan Shelley .... (gives his children)
3. Richard Taylor, b. 11 mo. 26, 1702; d. 9 mo. 2, 1744; m. in 1735, Eleanor ----. He received 250 acres from his father on the west side of Brandywine at the forks of the Creek. He devised the eastern part of this to his son John, and the western part to his son Joseph. His widow m. Jan. 1746, Thomas Huston, and d. Mar. 1, 1793 .... (gives his children)
4. Jeremiah Taylor, b. 8 mo. 27, 1704, d. 1732; m. Mary ---- who afterwards m. ---- Smart. He settled on part of his father's land in Kennett (now Pocopson) on the hill above the present Lenape Station .... (gives his children)
5. John Taylor, b. 12 mo. 27, 1705, d. young.
6. Hannah Taylor, b. 7 mo. 7, 1708; d. 1 mo. 5, 1768; m. 1 mo. 18, 1724-5, William Temple, son of William and Susanna (Carrington) Temple of Wiltshire, England. He purchased and settled in land north of and adjoining his father-in-law, where he d. in 1775. This was in Kennett (now Pennsbury) Township (names children - see later).





APPENDIX A

-3-

7. Benjamin Taylor, b. 1 mo. 27, 1710; d. 7 mo. 1, 1755; m. 5 mo. 5, 1733, at Birmingham Meeting Sarah Nookes, dau. of William Nookes, from Broomsgrove, in Worcester-shire, England. He received from his father the mill and considerable land, to which he made some additions by purchase. His widow d. 8 mo. 20, 1789.
8. Sarah Taylor, b. 12 mo. 1, 1711; d. 1775; m. about 1731, John Jones, who probably came from London. Her father gave her 26 acres in East Bradford Township (now Birmingham) and John Jones and his sons erected thereon a mill, now belonging to John P. Sager. John Jones d. 2 mo. 26, 1772 .... (gives children - see later)

-----  
Children of Hannah Taylor and William Temple - m. 1 mo. 18, 1724-5:

20. Thomas Temple, b. 10,10,1725; m. Jane Brinton.
21. Hannah, b. 9,14,1727; m. Isaac Miller.
22. Susanna, b. 9,8,1730; m. William Seal.
23. William, b. 2,3,1733; d. young or unkm.
24. Elizabeth, b. 1,27,1735; m. Benjamin Hutton.
25. Lydia, b. 5,2,1737; m. Caleb Seal.
26. Sarah, b. 12,25,1740-1; m. John Pyle.
27. Alice; b. 9,17,1743; m. Benjamin Jones, 1,3,1765.
28. Benjamin, b. 12,3,1745-6; m. Hannah Jones

-----  
Children of Sarah Taylor and John Jones, m. C1731:

34. William Jones, d. unkm. 1767
  35. Edward, m. Ann ----. Settled in York Co., Pa.
  36. John, m. Ann ----. Settled on the Juniata.
  37. Hannah, m. her cousin, Benjamin Temple.
  38. Benjamin, m. Alice Temple and Hannah Kirk.
  39. Lydia, m. James Jefferis.
  40. Elizabeth, m. Phinehas Harlan, 9,24,1766.
  41. Cordelia, m. Ezekiel Webb, 1,7,1773.
  42. Ann, m. John Chandler, 1,30,1773.
-





APPENDIX B

WILL OF SARAH (TAYLOR) JONES (7-43)  
DATED JAN. 13, 1775 PROVED JUN. 10, 1775  
(Chester Co., Pa. Wills)

The Thirteenth day of January in the Year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and Seventy five, I Sarah Jones of the Township of East Bradford in the County of Chester in the province of Pennsylvania, Widow, being of an advanced age but thr'o Mercy of Sound & Disposing Mind and Memory, Calling to Mind the uncertainty of time here, well knowing it is appointed for all once to die, Do Make and Ordain this my Last Will and Testament in Manner and form following viz: it is my will and I do order that after my Decease all my Just Debts and funeral charges be paid by my Executor hereafter Named.

Imprimis - I give and bequeath to my son Edward Jones the sum of Five Pounds.

Item, I give and bequeath unto my two Sons, Viz, John and Benjamin the Sum of Fifteen Pounds Each.

Item, I give and Bequeath to my Daughters, Hannah, the wife of Thomas Temple & Lydia, the wife of James Jefferis the sum of Five pounds Each.

Item, I give and bequeath to my three youngest Daughters Viz. Elizabeth Harlan, Cordilla Webb, & Ann Chandler the Sum of Fifty Pounds Each.

All the residue and remainder of my Estate I leave to be equally Divided between my Eight Children before named, share & share alike.

Lastly, I Ordain, Nominate, Constitute and Appoint my Son Benjamin Jones my whole and Sole Executor of this my Last Will and Testament hereby revoking and Disannulling all other and former wills by me heretofore made ratifying and Confirming this and no other to be my last Will and Testament. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, Sealed, pronounced & declared)  
by the s<sup>d</sup> Sarah Jones to be her last ) Sarah Jones  
Will & Testament in presence of

John Jones Betty Jones Jas. Marshall

Chester June 10th: 1775.

personally appeared John Jones and James Marshall, and on their Solemn affirmation according to Law, did declare affirm and Say that they were personally present and did See and hear Sarah Jones the Testatrix within named, Sign, Seal, publish, pronounce and declare the within writing as and for her last Will and Testament and that at the doing thereof She was of a Sound and well disposing mind of Memory to the best of their understandings.

Affirmed Coram

H. H. Graham  
Reg<sup>r</sup>.





I N D E X

FOR BOOKS 1 and 2





INDEX OF PERSONS - BOOKS 1 & 2

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ANCEST. NO.</u>	<u>YEAR OF BIRTH</u>	<u>PLACE OF BIRTH</u>	<u>BOOK NO.</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Able, Hans Georg		17--	Europe	1	77
Hans Jerig		17--	Europe	1	77
Johann Adam		17--	Europe	1	77
Adams, Emma Kate		18--		1	60
Altimus, Catherine (Hopple)		1749	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79,91-4,110,112
John		174-	Phila., Pa. ?	1	79,91-4,110,112
Anderson, Jane (Neely) (6-43)		17--		2	58
John (6-42)		17--		2	58
John Edwards		1962	Bronxville, N.Y.	1	26a
Lawrence Leslie, Jr.		1920	Vera Cruz, Mex.	1	26
Lawrence Leslie, III		1950	Bogota, Colombia	1	26
Rebecca (5-21)		175-	S.C. ?	2	48,57,58,63
Samuel		17--	S.C. ?	2	58
Stella Lee (Edwards)		1935	New York, N. Y.	1	15,26,26a
Arnold, Hannah				2	120
Atherton, Susanne (8-81)				2	76,77,78,121
Baker, Sarah				2	120
Baldwin, Henry		17--	England	1	16
Balmer, Elizabeth (Hauck)	179-;180-;		Pa.	2	72,75
Jacob	179-;180-;		Pa. ?	2	72,75
Barry, Margaret		178-;	S.C. ?	2	58
Baxter, Catharine				2	120,124
Beauregard, Helen Toutant		18--		1	57
Beck, Catharine	179-;180-;		Pa.	2	72,75
George	179-;180-;		Pa. ?	2	72,75
Belo, Bertha Catharine		1850		1	56
Bentz, Wm.		17--	Pa. ?	2	74
Biles, John		17--		1	54
Sophia (Lemly)		179-	N.C.	1	54
Billard, Mary Elizabeth		1901	Meriden, Conn.	1	26a,29
Bills, Martha Elizabeth(Steele)	182-		S.C. ?	2	59
John	18--		S.C. ?	2	59
Bitzer, Barbara (Hauck)	180-;181-;		Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	71,72,75,98
Henry	1800		Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	72,75,98
Boger, Sarah (6-37)				2	85
Bollinger, Barbara (6-11)		17--	Europe	2	6,89,90,91
Bond, Allan		1928	New York, N.Y.	1	62
Allan		1866	Hamilton, Ontario	1	62
Bonnie Lee		1932	New York, N.Y.	1	62
Evelyn Percy (Lemly)		1899	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
Boutman, Isaac		175-	Phila., Pa. ?	1	79,89,110
Mary (Hopple)		175-	Phila., Pa.	1	79,89,110
Bowen, Mary (Lemly) of Pa.		17--		1	51
Brinton, Jane				2	79,121,125
Joseph				2	79
Mary (Pierce)				2	79





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Broomall, Rachel				2	79
Brown, Alfred William		187-	Jackson, Miss.?	1	61
Barbara (Smith) Furr	(5-19)			2	86
Emeline Steele (Lemly)		1872	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
Jeremiah				2	86
Mary (Stanclift)		18-	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Brunson, Robert Jackson		1842		2	50
Burling, Rebecca Reckless		187-	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23,33
Bushnell, Minna (Eisenwein)		187-		1	65
Suzette		1900	Waco, Texas	1	65
Walter		187-		1	65
Butterfield, Flora Anna		186-		1	62
Byford, Catharine	(5-1)	1764		1	15,17-20,31, 32, 34-37
William		17-		1	18
Byrd, Jonah		17-		2	54-56
Campbell, Alexander		1764		1	18-20
Catharine (Byford)	(5-1)	1764		1	15,17-20,31, 32, 34-37
(w. of John Edwards)					
Matilda		1808	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	34-37
Carrington, Mary				2	120
Carson, Ellen Rose		1843	Jackson, Miss. ?	1	60,61
Carter, Anne	(6-57)		Middlesex Co., Va.	2	65
Chandler, Ann (Jones)				2	108,125,126
John				2	108,125
Clement, Elizabeth				2	79
Coit, Euphrasine (Shaver)		184-	N.C. ?	1	56
Julius		183-	N.C. ?	1	56
Conrad, Jacob		1747	Penna. ?	1	56
Sophia Amanda		1816	N.C. ?	1	56
Cooper, W. H., Mrs.		189-	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
Creson, Katherine	(5-17)	177-	North Carolina ?	1	46,54
Joshua		17-		1	54
Dauenhower	-Dauenhowe-				
Catharine	(6-25)	C1754	Cov.Twp., Chester Co., Pa.	2	31-33,112, 113,114,116
Elizabeth				2	113,116
Godfrey	(7-50)	17-	Pa. ?	2	32,113-3,115-6
Jacob		C1755		2	113,116
Susanna		C1759		2	113
Davis, Lydia	(5-11)	C1777		2	76,80,81,109
Lydia (Hoopes)	(6-23)			2	80
Temperance	(5-25)	bp.1762	Falmouth, Mass.	1	123
DeGraffenreid, Jenna		186-,7-;		1	64
DeRousse, Laura		18-		1	23
DeSchweinitz, Emily Louise		182-		1	56
Dorsey, Emma		18-		1	21
Doty, Jesse		191	Texas ?	1	63
Stella Mary (Lemly)		1915	Texarkana, Texas	1	63





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Dowling, M. T., Mrs.		189-	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
Durkett, Thomas H.		18—		2	45
Eavenson, Esther		17—		2	120
Edwards, Agnes	(6-41)	1720	Dublin, Ireland	2	48-50, 54, 56, 61
Albert Joseph		1869	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23, 33
Albert Joseph		1880	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	24, 33
Alexander M.		184—		1	21
Bertha Christina		1875	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	16, 25, 33, 112
				2	7, 67
Catharine (Byford)	(5-1)	1764		1	15, 17-20, 31, 32, 34-37
Catharine -Kate-		Cl831	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	21, 33
Elizabeth		1799	S.C. ?	2	58
Elizabeth		1798	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20, 31, 32
Ellis (Ruff)		18—		1	21
Emma (Dorsey)		18—		1	21
Evelyne Beatrice (Gallen)		1917	Philadelphia, Pa. ?	1	24
Henry		1794		1	20, 31, 32
Henry (or Harry) Hennessy		183—	Philadelphia, Pa. ?	1	16, 21
Henry Richardson		1874	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	24, 33
Henry Richardson, Jr.		1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	24
John	(5-0)	1749	England	1	15-20, 31, 32
John		183—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	21, 41
John		1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
John Francis		1870	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23, 33
Joseph		1796	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20, 31, 32
Leah (Paul)		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	21
Mabel V. (Hopple)	(2-1)	1870	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	15, 23-25, 33, 77, 84
Margaret		Cl834	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	21, 33
Margaret (Richardson)	(4-1)	1807	New York City	1	15, 20, 21, 31-33, 38-41
				2	66-68
Marie Teresa		1864	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	22, 33
Martha		178-; 9-		2	51, 58
Mary Ann		1803	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20, 31, 32
Mary Ann (Zook)	(3-1)	1837	Lancaster Co., Pa.	1	15, 21, 22, 33
				2	2, 7, 28-30, 70, 73, 89, 96
Mary Elizabeth (Billard)		1901	Meriden, Conn.	1	26a, 29
Miriam		1899	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Paula Sue		193—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Rebecca R. (Burling)		187—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23, 33
Ruth Mary (Leight)		1902	Geneseo, Ill.	1	23
Sarah (Williams)		18—		1	21
Stella Amanda R. (Lemly) (1-1)		1896	Texarkana, Tex.	1	15, 25, 26, 46
Stella Lee		1935	New York, N. Y.	1	15, 26, 26a
Strutton		17—	S.C. ?	2	58
Susan May (Nichols)		187—		1	24, 33





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Edwards (contd)					
William Byford	(4-0)	1800	Middletown, Chester Co., Pa. or Del. Co.	1	15, 19-22, 31-37, 39-41
William Hopple, Col.	(1-0)	1900	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	15, 25-29
William Lemly		1931	New York, N. Y.	1	15, 26
William Walpole	(3-0)	1837	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	15, 21, 22, 24, 33, 38, 41
William Walter		1866	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23, 33
William Zook	(2-0)	1868	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	15, 23-25, 33
Eisenwein, Minna		187-		1	65
Evans, Daniel		18-		2	24
David		18-		2	7, 28-30
Fanny (Zook)		1812	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7, 24
Margaretta H. (Zook)		1831	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7, 28-30
Fish, Thankful	(4-13)	1788	Falmouth, Mass.	1	123
Frank, -Franck-					
Anna				2	97, 99-102
Catharine				2	97, 99-101
Christiana				2	97, 99-101
Christiana (---)	(6-15)	174-	Pa. ?	2	96, 97, 99-102
Elizabeth				2	97, 99-101
George				2	97, 99-101
Henry	(6-14)	172-	Watterania, Europe	2	96, 97, 99-102
John		17-	Pa. ?	2	74, 75, 97, 99-102
Susanna	(5-7)	1774	Lancaster Co., Pa. ?	2	70-72, 74, 75, 96-101
Fritz, Catharine (Stonemetz)		1819		2	34, 46
John Y.		18-	Pa. ?	2	33, 34, 44-46
Fry, Martin Jr.		178-; 179-;	Pa. ?	2	72, 75
Peter		178-; 179-;	Pa. ?	2	72, 75
Sarah (Hauck)		179-; 180-;	Pa.	2	72, 75
Susanna (Hauck)		179-; 180-;	Pa.	2	72, 75
Fuqua, Catherine (Lemly)		19-		1	57
Stephen		19-		1	57
Furr, Barbara (Smith)	(5-19) C	1774		2	85, 86
Elizabeth -Furrer-	(4-9)	1795	North Carolina ?	1	54, 55
				2	85-87
Henry	(8-144)			2	85
Henry	(7-72)			2	85
John	(6-36)			2	85, 86
Louisa				2	86
Mary				2	86
Sarah (Boger)	(6-37)			2	85
Tobias Lee	(5-18)	176-		2	85, 86
Gaines, Jenna (deGraffenreid)		186-, 7-;		1	64
Sidney Elizabeth		1893	Rosebud, Texas	1	64
Sidney Johnston		186-, 7-;		1	64
Gallen, Beatrice (Holcombe)		18-		1	24
Evelyne Beatrice		1917	Philadelphia, Pa. ?	1	24
John V.		18-		1	24





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Garret, Louisa (Lemly)				1	58
Gearing, Deborah				2	118,119,123
Gest, Phebe				2	79
Gilbert, Alice (Thomas)		188-	Pa. ?	2	36
Conrad		188-	Pa. ?	2	36
Goodwin, L. A. Jr.		191-,2-;		1	64
Layton Gaines		1950	Waco, Texas	1	64
Sidney Elizabeth		1945	Waco, Texas	1	64
Sidney Gaines (Lemly)		1920	Waco, Texas	1	64
Gordon, Elizabeth (Hopple)		177-	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,99-101,103
Jonathan		177-	Pa. ?	1	81,98-103
Graeber, Anna Elizabeth (Sines)		19--		2	37
Anna May (O'Connell)		19--	Pa. ?	2	37
Annie Viola (Stuart)		1869,70	Phila., Pa. ?	2	36
Elizabeth Jane		1925	Del. Co., Pa.	2	37
Eugene Paul		1901	Phila., Pa. ?	2	37
John Adams		1871	Phila., Pa. ?	2	36
John Stuart		1899	Phila., Pa. ?	2	37
Graver, Barbara				2	91
Haines, Elizabeth	(8-83)	16--		2	108,117-124
Hall, Chandler				2	80
Gilbert				2	80
Hattie				2	80
Lydia				2	120
Rebecca B. (Temple)				2	80
Sallie Ella				2	81
Hamilton, Benjamin				2	78,79
Elizabeth (Temple)		1735		2	78,79
Harlan, Elizabeth (Jones)				2	108,125,126
Phinehas				2	108,125
Hauck, -Houck-					
Andrew		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Barbara		180-;181-	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	71,72,75,98
Catharine		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Christiana	(4-3)	1809	Lancaster, Pa.	2	2,7,11,28-30, 70-73,75
David, Col.		18--	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	71,72,75
Elizabeth		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
George	(5-6)	1738	Europe ?	2	70-72,74,75,97,98
George		178-,9-	Pa.	2	72,75
Jacob		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
John		179-;18--	Pa.	2	72,75
Mary		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Nancy		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Samuel		178-;179-	Pa.	2	72,75
Sarah		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Susanna		179-;180-	Pa.	2	72,75
Susanna (Franck)	(5-7)	1774	Lancaster Co., Pa.?	2	70-72,74,75,97- 101



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Heby, Emily		19—		1	57
Hennessey, Sarah (Richardson)				1	21
Hershey, Benjamin		17—		2	24
Mary (Zook)		1797	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24
Hess, Guy Cleveland Jr.		192—		1	23
Linda Carol		1949		1	23
Mildred Edwards (Moore)		1926	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Hines, Claud		18—		1	56
Halles		18—		1	56
Henry H.		183—		1	56
Lowla (Lemly)		181—, 2—	N.C. ?	1	56
Myrtle (Windly)		1838	N.C. ?	1	56
Holcombe, Beatrice		18—		1	24
Hoopes, George				2	80
Lydia	(6-23)			2	80
Hopple, Amanda		182—	Pa.	1	82, 106-109
Annie Marie				2	81
Blanche		1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	84
				2	35, 47
Catharine		178—	Montg., Co., Pa. ?	1	81, 99-101, 103
Catherine		1749	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79, 94, 110, 112
Catherine (Laudauerin)		174—	Philadelphia, Pa. ?	1	79, 89, 94, 112
Charlotte		17—	Pa. ?	1	81
Charlotte		178—	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81, 99-101, 103, 105
Charlotte		1783	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79, 112
Christine (Teringer)		176—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	79, 112
Eleanor		184—	Pa. ?	1	83
Elizabeth		1770	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79, 112
Elizabeth		177—	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	89, 99-101, 103
Emma (Stonemetz)	(3-3)	1844	Pa. ?	1	77, 83, 84, 115-117, 119, 121, 122
George -Habell- -Abell-	(7-32)	17—	Europe	1	77-80, 88-93, 110, 112
George		174—	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	78, 79, 89, 91-94, 110-114
George		184—	Pa.	1	83
George G.		182—	Pa.	1	82, 108, 109
Henry Albert	(3-2)	1841	Wilmington, Del.	1	77, 83, 84, 115-119, 121, 122
Jacob	(6-16)	1756	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	77, 78, 80, 81, 91-104, 110
Jacob		1772	Germantown, Phila., Pa. ?	1	79, 112
Jacob	(5-8)	1785	Montg. Co., Pa.	1	77, 80-82, 98-109
				2	80, 81
Jacob	(4-4)	1818	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	77, 82, 83, 108, 109, 122
				2	76, 80, 81, 107, 117
Jacob Temple		184—	Pa. ?	1	83, 122
				2	81
Jane		182—	Pa.	1	82, 108, 109





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Hopple, (contd)					
John		C1754	Philadelphia, Pa.?	1	79,91-94
Joseph		177-	Montg. Co., Pa.	1	81,103
Mabel V.	(2-1)	1870	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	15,23-25,33,77,84
Margaret		178-	Montg. Co., Pa.	1	81,99-101,103
Margaret	(5-9)	1793	Pa. ?	1	77,81,82,99-101, 104,106-109
Margaretha		1779	Germantown, Phila., Pa.?	1	79,112
Maria Catharine	(7-33)	1710?	Europe ?	1	77-80,89,91-93, 110,112-114
Maria Catharine		1776	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79,112
Mary		175-	Phila., Pa.	1	79,89,110
Owen		181-	Pa.	1	82,108,109
Rebecca		177-	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	80,103
Rebecca (Nicargue)	(6-17)	17-	Pa. ?	1	77,80,81,95
Ruth Anna (Temple)	(4-5)	181-	Chester Co., Pa. ?	1	77,82,83
				2	76,80,81,107,117
Salome ?		1745	Germantown, Phila., Pa.	1	79
Susanna		177-	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,103
Horah, Louisa (Furr)				2	86
Wm. H.				2	86
Howard, Edward		188-	Pa. ?	2	36
Kathryn (Thomas)		188-	Pa. ?	2	36
Robert		C1930	Pa. ?	2	36
Howell, Rebecca (—)		18—		2	47
Zephar C.		18—		2	47
Hunsicker, Elizabeth (Zook)		1803	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24
Hutton, Benjamin				2	82
Jackson, Mary				2	120
Jacoby, Blanche (Hopple)		1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	84
				2	35,47
William		186-	Philadelphia, Pa.	2	37
Jefferis, James				2	108,125,126
Lydia (Jones)				2	108,125,126
Jenemann, Adam		18—	Germany	1	22
Albert Harry		1927	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Anna (Kiefer)		18—		1	22
Barbara Elizabeth		1931	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Caroline		1934	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
John Adam		1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	22
Josephine		1934	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Maryann Gertrude		1928	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Mary Zook (McNulty)		1899	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	22
Johns, Alfred		183-		1	62
Bonnie Lee		1859	Chevy Chase, Miss.	1	62
Mary (Wharton)		183-		1	62
Johnston, Margaret		17—		2	57
Samuel		17—		2	57,62





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Jones, Abram				2	108,110
Alice (Temple)		1743		2	78,79,108
Ann				2	108
Ann (---)				2	108
Benjamin				2	78,79,82,108
Cordelia				2	108
Edward				2	108
Elin	(8-85)			2	107-111
Elizabeth				2	108
Ester				2	108,110
Hannah	(6-21)	17—	Pa. ?	1	82
				2	76,79,80,84
Hannah (Kirk)				2	108,125
Hannah (Taylor)				2	79,121
Jacob	(8-84)			2	107-111
John				2	121,125,126
John	(7-42)	17—	Chester Co., Pa.?	2	107,108,110,121,122
Lydia				2	108
Mary				2	108,110
Sarah (Taylor)	(7-43)	1711	Chester Co., Pa.?	2	107-109,117,121,122, 125,126
William				2	108
Kafroth, Lucy A.		18—	Pa. ?	2	7,28-30
Keller, Charles		19—		1	24
Evelyn Beatrice (Gallen)		1917	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	24
Jacob, Sr.		17—	Pa. ?	2	74
John		17—	Pa. ?	2	75
Kennedy, Susan	(4-15)	1796	Chester Dist., S.C.	2	65
Kiefer, Anna		18—		1	22
King, Amanda (Hopple)		182—	Pa.	1	82,106-109
George Henry		184—	Pa.	1	82,108,109
James Wright		184—	Pa.	1	82,108,109
Smiley		182—	Pa. ?	1	82,108,109
Kirk, Hannah				2	108,125
Krim, Matilda (Walpole)		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Matilda Walpole		1847	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20
Kurtz, Abraham	(6-10)	17—	Germany	2	89-95
Abraham, Jr.		1753		2	90,93,94
Barbara				2	90,94
Barbara (Bollinger)	(6-11)	17—	Europe	2	89-91
Barbara (Graver)				2	91
Barbara (Lapp)				2	91
Barbara (Ritter)				2	90
Barbara (Schowalter)				2	91
Catharina				2	94
Catherine				2	91,93
Christian				2	90,91,94,95
David				2	91,94



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Kurtz, (contd)					
Elizabeth				2	94
Fanny (Miller)				2	91
Francis Kutz (Zug)		1763	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5
Henry		17—	Pa. ?	2	74
Hetty (Lapp)				2	91
Jacob				2	90,94
Jacob		17—	Pa. ?	2	74,90
John				2	91
John		175-,6-;	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5
Joseph				2	91
Maria	(5-5)	1767	Berks or Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5,6,11,89-92,94
Peter				2	91,93
Samuel				2	91,94
Lapp, Barbara				2	91
Hetty				2	91
Laudauerin, Catharine		174-	Philadelphia, Pa.?	1	79,89,94,112
Lea, Anne (Carter)	(6-57)		Middlesex Co., Va.	2	65
John	(6-56)	1726	England	2	65
Lee, Amanda Lucinda (Wright)					
	(5-29)	1770	Va. ?	2	65
Elizabeth	(3-7)	1823	Chester Co., S.C.	2	65
Major Ferdinand	(4-14)	1797	Chester Dist., S.C.	2	65
Susan (Kennedy)	(4-15)	1796	Chester Dist., S.C.	2	65
William Elliot	(5-28)	1749	Chester Dist., S.C.	2	65
Leech, Jane				2	120
Leight, Ruth Mary		1902	Geneseo, Ill.	1	23
Leiming, Susannah (Lemly) of Pa.		17—		1	49
Lemly, Adelaide (Von Windegger)				1	57
Alice B.		1854	Miss. ?	1	60
Alonzo Kelsey		1889	Texarkana, Texas	1	64
Amanda Conrad		1853	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
Amanda Stewart		1884	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
Annie		181-,2-;	N.C. ?	1	56
Asa of Penna.		17—		1	52
Beauregard Michael		19—		1	57
Bertha		187-	N.C.	1	57
Bertha Catharine (Belo)		1850		1	56
Bonnie Johns		1892	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62,71,72
Bonnie Lee (Johns)		1859	Chevy Chase, Miss.	1	62
Burton		1853	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,76
Byron		1841	Jackson, Miss.	1	60,61,76
Byron Carson		1869	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Caroline Louise		1925	Waco, Texas	1	65
Catharine of Penna.		17—		1	51
Catharine		19—		1	57
Catherine	(7-65)	17—		1	46,48,73,74
Charles Clifton		1859	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62,71,72





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Lemly, (contd)					
Charles Clifton		1892	Texarkana, Texas	1	64,67-70
Conrad B.		18—		1	58
Cottie (Ofsallon)				1	57
David of Penna.		17—		1	51,52
David Clifton		1880	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
David Paul		1921	San Antonio, Tex.	1	63
Doris B. (Quinn)				1	57
Edna Hough		1885	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
Edwin Robinson		1886	Texarkana, Texas	1	64
Eiline Alice		1881	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
Elizabeth		17—		1	48,73,74
Elizabeth		18—		1	58
Elizabeth Cary (Bessie)		1871	Jackson, Miss.	1	46,54,60,71,72
Elizabeth (Furr)	(4-9)	1795	North Carolina ?	1	54,55
				2	85-87
Elizabeth (Pembroke)	(6-33)	17—		1	46,53
Ellen Rose (Carson)		1843	Jackson, Miss. ?	1	60,61
Emeline Steele		1857	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
Emeline Steele		1872	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
Emily Louise (deSchweinitz)		182—		1	56
Emily (Heby)				1	57
Emma Kate (Adams)		18—		1	60
Evelyn Percy		1899	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62,71,72
Fairlee Barbara		19—		1	57
Flora Anna (Butterfield)		186—		1	62
Foster Lee		1921	Waco, Texas	1	65,67-70
Foster Mack Lee		1894	Texarkana, Texas	1	65,67-70
Frank Bates		1873	Jackson, Miss.	1	60
Frederick Henry, Capt. USNR		187—	N.C.	1	46,55,57
Frederick Henry, Jr.		19—		1	57
Frederick W., Lt. j.g. USNR		19—		1	57
Gertrude		187—	N.C.	1	57
George of N.C.		17—		1	48,73,74
George of N.C. -Lambley-	(7-64)	17—		1	46,48,73,74
-Limly-					
George of Pa. -Lemley-		17—		1	50,51
George Jr. of Pa. -Lemley-		17—		1	51,52
H.C.				1	47
Hattie (Millikan)		18—		1	57
Helen A.		19—		1	57
Helen Lee		1891	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
Helen (Trimble)		19—		1	57
Henry		17—		1	48,73,74
Henry		181—	Salisbury, N.C.	1	56
Henry of N.C.		17—		1	53
Henry Augustus		1812	Salisbury, N.C.	1	56
Henry Rowan, Major US Army		18—		1	57





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Lemly, (contd)					
Hilda Toutant (Beauregard)		18—		1	57
Ida (Stewart)		1859		1	62
Irene Ruth		1914	Texarkana, Texas	1	63
Irene (Reminer)		189—		1	63
Isaac of Penna. -Lemley-		17—		1	51
Ithael		18—	N.C. ?	1	56
Ithiel, Dr.		18—		1	58
Jacob -Lampley- (6-32)		C1740	Europe ?	1	46,48,49,73,74
Jacob		17—		1	52,53
Jacob		179—	N.C.	1	54
Jacob of Pa. -Lemley-		17—		1	50,51
Jennie B. (see Virginia Burton)				1	71,72
Jesse of N.C. -Lumley-		17—		1	49
Johann Gabriel -Lammle-		C1710	Netherlands ?	1	47,53
-Gabril Lamle-					
-Johann Gabril Laamle-					
Johannes -Lemle-		17—	Netherlands	1	48,50,52,53,75
Johannes Limley)					
John Lemly )					
John -Lembley-		17—		1	48,49,52,63,73,74
John of Pa. -Lemley-		17—		1	50,51
John Waddell		1846	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Jonathan of Pa. -Lemley-		17—		1	51
Joseph -Lambley-		17—		1	48,49,52,53,73,74
Joseph		18—	N.C. ?	1	56
Kate	182—,3—;		N.C. ?	1	56
Katherine		179—	N.C.	1	54
Katherine Elizabeth		1923	San Antonio, Tex.	1	63
Katherine (Creson) (5-17)		177—	N.C. ?	1	46,54
Laura		18—		1	58
Louisa R.				1	58
Lowla	181—,2—;		N.C. ?	1	56
Maggie (—)		18—		2	59
Martha Steele		1845	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Martha Virginia		1851	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Mary of Penna. -Lemlee-		17—		1	51
Mary Elizabeth		1822	Salisbury, N.C.	1	56
Mary Morris		1890	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62
Michel -Lomle-		17—	Netherlands	1	48
-Michael Lemley-					
Percy		1860	Jackson, Miss. ?	1	62,71,72
Peter of Penna. -Lemley-		17—		1	51
Phillip -Lembley-		17—		1	48,49,52,53,73,74
Putter of S.C.		17—		1	49
Rebecca Jane Emeline (Steele) (3-5)		1824	S.C. ?	1	54,61,63
				2	48,59,64,85,87
Richard Barringer		1873	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Richard Carson		1871	Jackson, Miss.	1	61



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Lemly, (contd)					
Rosa Petrie		1855	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
Rosa Steele		1882	Hot Springs, Ark.	1	62,71,72
Rowan Palmer				1	57
Samuel of Penna.		17—		1	51
Samuel	(5-16)	C1770 or earlier	Penna. ?	1	46,52,53
Samuel, Col.	(4-8)	1791	Salisbury, N.C.	1	46,54,55,58
				2	59,85-87
Samuel	(3-4)	1819	Salisbury, N.C.	1	46,56,58-60,63
				2	48,59,85,87
Samuel	(2-2)	1849	Jackson, Miss.	1	25,46,61,63,65, 67-70,71,72
Samuel Conrad, Capt. USN		18—		1	57,58
Samuel Percy		1884	Texarkana, Texas	1	63,67-70
Samuel Percy		1918	Shreveport, La.	1	63,67-70
Sidney Elizabeth (Gaines)		1893	Rosebud, Texas	1	64
Sidney Gaines		1920	Waco, Texas	1	64
Sophia		179—	N.C.	1	54
Sophia Amanda (Conrad)		1816	N.C. ?	1	56
Stella Amanda Robinson	(1-1)	1896	Texarkana, Texas	1	15,25,26,46,65,67- 70,71,72,77
Stella Adolphus (Robinson)	(2-3)	1861	Minden, La.	1	25,46,61,63,65
Stella Mary		1915	Texarkana, Texas	1	63
Susan Jane (Smith)		1844		1	60
Susan Steele		1883	Texarkana, Texas	1	63
Susannah of Penna.		17—		1	51
Suzette (Bushnell)		1900	Waco, Texas	1	65
Thomas Mitchell		1878	Jackson, Miss.	1	60
Tobias		181—		1	56
Virginia (Jennie?) Burton		1875	Jackson, Miss.	1	60,71,72
Warren Abram		1866	Jackson, Miss.?	1	62
				2	60
William Augustus		1846	N.C. ?	1	56
William Belo, Col. U.S. Marines		187—	N.C.	1	57
William Conrad, Major U.S. "		19—		1	57
William Dale		19—		1	57
William Steele		1840		1	54,59,60,71,72,76
William Steele, Jr.		1872	Jackson, Miss. ?	1	60
Lenker, John		178—;9—;	Pa. ?	2	72,75
Mary (Hauck)		179—;180—;	Pa.	2	72,75
Lessig, Anna Maria		1803		2	33
Linderman, Conrad	(6-26)	1757		2	103,104
Conrad				2	105
Elizabeth	(5-13)	1783		2	103,105,106
Elizabeth				2	104
Frederick				2	104
Frederick				2	105





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Linderman, (contd)					
Henry				2	104
Isaac				2	105
Jacob -VonLinderman-	(9-208)			2	103,104
Jacob				2	105
John	(7-52)			2	103,104
John -Johann-		1783?		2	105
Madelana -Magdolina-		1794		2	105
Margretta -Margaretha-		1797		2	105
Martha (Peters)	(6-27)	1758		2	103,105
Mary				2	104
Mary -Maria-		1802		2	105
Richard		1800		2	105
Samuel	(8-104)			2	103,104
Sarah				2	105
William		1804		2	106
Lose, Mary	(5-3)	C1785?	New York ?	2	66,67
Lumley, Abraham		17--		1	49
Martin, Catharine		17--	Pa. ?	2	74
Jane (Hopple)		182--	Pa.	1	82,108,109
Peter		17--	Pa. ?	2	74
Massie, Anna		18--		1	56
Annie (Lemly)		181-,2-;		1	56
Eva		18--		1	56
Katie		18--		1	56
Marion		18--		1	56
Milton		18--		1	56
Willie		18--		1	56
McGeehan, Bertha Christina		1875	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	16,25,33,112
(Edwards)				2	7,67
Michael P.		187--		1	24,33
				2	7
McGittigan, Matilda (Campbell)		1808	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
McMichael, Christiana (Zook)		1840	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Lemuel		18--		2	7,28-30
McNeil, Andrew		178--	Pa. ?	1	81,102,103,107
Margaret (Hopple)		178--	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,99-101,103
William		178--	Pa. ?	1	81,99-101,103
McNulty, Aloysius		1864	Boston	2	7
Helen		1903	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
James A.		1864	Boston, Mass.	1	22,33
Marie Teresa (Edwards)		1864	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	22,33
Mary Zook		1899	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	22
Miller, Abraham	(5-33)	17--	S.C. ?	2	58,64
Catharine (Hopple)		178--	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,99-101,103
Elizabeth	(4-11)	1794	S.C. ?	2	48,58,59
Fanny				2	91
Hanna (Temple)		1727		2	78,79,83,125
Isaac				2	78,79,83





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Miller, (contd)					
William		17—	S.C. ?	2	58,64
William J.		178—	Pa. ?	1	81
Millikan, Hattie		18—		1	57
Moore, Alexander		17—		2	63
Elizabeth Burling		1929	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Laura (De Rousse)		18—		1	23
Mildred Edwards		1926	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Miriam (Edwards)		1899	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Oswald DeRousse		1894	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23
Richard		18—		1	23
William Jarrett		18—		1	23
Morrell, Eleanor (Hopple)		184—	Pa. ?	1	83
Thomas		184—	N.Y. ?	1	83
Munshower, Sarah Ann		1821		2	34
Murphy, John				2	86
Mary (Furr)				2	86
Naumann, Margaret (Edwards)		C1834	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	23,33
William E.		C1859		1	21
Neely, Jane	(6-43)	17—		2	58
Neff, Sarah	(4-7)	C1818	Reading, Pa.?	1	83
				2	31,34,35,46
Neiman, Elizabeth (Dauenhower)				2	113,116
Philip				2	113,115,116
Nicargue?, Rebecca	(6-17)	17—	Pa. ?	1	77,80,81,95
Nichols, Susan May		187—		1	24,33
Nookes, Sarah				2	120,125
Oates, Charlotte (Hopple)		17—	Pa. ?	1	81
Jesse		178—	Pa. ?	1	81
Ober, Mary -Magdalena- (Stonemetz)		C1815		2	34,46
O'Connell, Anna May		19—	Pa. ?	2	37
Ofsallon, Cottie				1	57
Orr, Elizabeth Amelia		18—	S.C. ?	2	58
Park, Ann				2	120
Parker, Catharine (Lemly)		19—		1	57
James A.		19—		1	57
Richard		19—		1	57
Paul, Leah		18—		1	21
Pembroke, Elizabeth	(6-33)	17—		1	46,53
George		17—		1	53
Peters, Martha	(6-27)	1758		2	103,105
Poag, Jane (Steele)		1793	S.C. ?	2	57,58
William		1783	S.C. ?	2	58
Poline, Catharine		18—		1	57
Preston, Amanda Petrie (Lemly)		1855	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
Thomas S., Capt.		185—	Miss. ?	1	61
Pyle, John				2	78,79,82
Sarah (Temple)		1740		2	78,79
Quinn, Doris B.				1	57



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Reed, Sarah				2	120
Reeve, Rose (Stonemetz)		1855	Pa.	2	36
Reminer, Irene		189-		1	63
Richardson, Elizabeth		1802		2	67
John	(5-2)	17--	New York ?	2	66,67
Margaret	(4-1)	1807	New York City	1	20,21,31-33,38-41
				2	66-68
Mary (Lose)	(5-3)	1785?	New York ?	2	66,67
Robert		1805		2	67
Sarah		1808		2	67
Ritter, Barbara				2	90
Robertson, Thomas		17--		2	64
Robinson, Elisha	(5-24)	1763	Chilmark, Mass.	1	123
Elizabeth (Lee)	(3-7)	1823	Chester Co., S.C.	1	63,123
				2	65
Foster Fish	(3-6)	1814	Falmouth, Mass.	1	63,123
Isaac	(6-48)	1730	Mass.	1	123
Isaac	(4-12)	1787	Falmouth, Mass.	1	123
Stella Adolphus	(2-3)	1861	Minden, La.	1	25,46,61,62,65
				2	48,59,85
Temperance (Davis)	(5-25)bp.	1762	Falmouth, Mass.	1	123
Thankful (Fish)	(4-13)	1788	Falmouth, Mass.	1	123
Romig, Catherine		1752	Penna. ?	1	56
Rosenberg, Dorothy		19--	Pa. ?	2	36
Rowell, Randolph		17--		2	51
Ruff, Ellis		18--		1	21
Rupert, Charlotte (Hopple)		178-	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,99-101,103,105
Joseph		178-	Pa. ?	1	81,99-103,105,107
William		17--	Pa. ?	1	99-102
Sapp, Bonnie Ruth		1940	Waco, Texas ?	1	63
Irene Ruth (Lemly)		1914	Texarkana, Texas	1	63
William Niel		191-		1	63
Seal, Caleb				2	78,79,82
Lydia (Temple)		1737		2	78,79
Susannah (Temple)		1730		2	78,79
William				2	78,79,82
Shaver, Edwin		184-	N.C. ?	1	56
Euphrasine		184-	N.C. ?	1	56
John Ingram		182-	N.C. ?	1	56
Mary Elizabeth (Lemly)		1822	Salisbury, N.C.	1	56
Shields, Dorothy (Rosenberg)		19--	Pa. ?	2	36
Harold C.		1892	Philadelphia, Pa.	2	36
Rose (Stonemetz)		1855	Philadelphia, Pa.	2	36
Thomas				2	36
Shinkle ?, Jacob				2	113,116
Susanna (Dauenhower				2	113
Shirk, Jacob -Sherck-	178-;9-;		Pa. ?	2	72,75
Nancy (Hauck)	179-;180-;		Pa.	2	72,75





NAME	ANCEST NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Showalter, Barbara				2	91
Sines, Anna Elizabeth		19—		2	37
Slack, Eiline Alice (Lemly)		1881	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
James		1878		1	62
Smith, Barbara	(5-19)	C1774		1	54
				2	85,86
Susan Jane		1844		1	60
Spencer, Job		177—	Pa. ?	1	81,103
Susanna (Hopple)		177—	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	81,103
Springs, Katherine		18—	S.C. ?	2	59
Sproul, Elizabeth (Walpole)		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Mary Matilda		184—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Thomas		1847	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Stanclift, Elizabeth (Edwards)		1798	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,31-32
Mary		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
William		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Starr, Arthur		17—		2	63
John		17—	Ireland ?	2	51,57,62
Martha		1773	S.C. ?	2	57
Mary (Stuart)		17—		2	57
Steele, -Steel-					
Abraham Cincinnatus		1826	S.C. ?	2	59,64
Adelaide (White)		1829	S.C. ?	2	59
Agnes (Edwards)	(6-41)	1720	Dublin, Ireland	2	48-50,54,56,61
Alexander		1795	S.C. ?	2	57,58,63
Archibald	(6-40)	C1728	England ?	2	48-54,56,57,61,63
Archibald "of Pa."		17—	Pa. ?	2	51
Archibald		1788	S.C. ?	2	57,58,63
Elizabeth Amelia (Orr)		18—	S.C. ?	2	58
Elizabeth (Edwards)		1799	S.C. ?	2	58
Elizabeth (Miller)	(4-11)	1794	S.C. ?	1	58
				2	48,58,59
James "of Pa."		17—	Pa. ?	2	51
James		1765	Ireland ?	2	49,50,52,57,61
Jane -Jenny-		1793	S.C. ?	2	57,58,63
Jane (Young)		176—		2	57
John "of Pa."		17—	Pa. ?	2	51
John C.		1758	Ireland	2	52-54,57,61
John		1783	York Co., S.C.	2	57,58,61,63
Jonathan				1	58
Jonathan Jackson		1817	S.C. ?	2	58,64
Joseph, Capt.	(5-20)	1760	Ireland	2	48,50,52,53,55-58, 61,63
Katherine (Springs)		18—	S.C. ?	2	59
Margaret (Barry)		178—	S.C. ?	2	58
Margaret (Johnston)		17—		2	57
Martha				1	58
Martha Elizabeth		182—	S.C. ?	2	59,64
Martha (Edwards)		178-,9-;		2	51,58





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Steele, (contd)					
Martha (Starr)		1773	S.C. ?	2	57
Martha (Workman)		1759-60	Ireland	2	49,57
Newton Chambers		1849	Alabama ?	2	48,49
Rebecca Jane Emeline	(3-5)	1824	York Co., S.C. ?	1	46,54,60
				2	48,59,64
Rebecca (Anderson)	(5-21)	176-	S.C. ?	2	48,57,58,63
Robert "of Pa."		17--	Pa. ?	2	51
Robert		1767	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	49-51,54,56,57,62
Samuel		1790	S.C. ?	2	57,58,63,64
Sarah (Workman)		1805	S.C. ?	2	58
William "of Pa."		17--	Pa. ?	2	51
William of Lanc. Co. Pa.		1708	England ?	2	51
William		1762	Ireland ?	2	52,53,57,61
William	(4-10)	1785	York Co., S.C.	2	48,57-59,63,64
William Green		1820	S.C. ?	2	59
Stewart, Ida		1859		1	62
Stonemetz, Alice V.		1879	Pa. ?	2	36
Anna Maria (Lessig)		1803		2	33
Anne		1853	Pa. ?	2	36,106
Blanche		187-,8-;	Philadelphia, Pa.	2	36
Catharine (Dauenhowe)	(6-25)	1754	Pa. ?	2	31-33,40,112-114,116
-Steinmetz-					
Catharine		1819		2	34,46
Catherine		1793		2	33,40,114
Daniel, Sr.	(5-12)	1783	Pa.	2	31,33,40,43-45
Daniel	(4-6)	1809	Philadelphia, Pa.?	2	31,34,35,42-44,46,47
Elizabeth (---)				2	35
Elizabeth (Linderman)	(5-13)	1783		2	31,33,34,103,105,106
Emma	(3-3)	1844	Pa. ?	1	24,83,84
				2	31,36,37,47
Emmeline Matilda (---)				2	34,46
Florence		1874	Pa. ?	2	36
George W.		1838-9		2	35,106
Grace		1861	Pa.	2	36,106
Henrich		1806		2	34
Henry	(6-24)	17--	Europe	2	31-33,40
Henry		1787		2	33,40-42
Henry		1847	Pa. ?	2	36
Isaac		1817	Pa.	2	33,34,44,45
Jacob				2	34,46
Jane		1861	Pa.	2	36
Jennie		1876	Pa. ?	2	36
Mary -Magdalena-		1815		2	34,46
Rose		1855	Philadelphia, Pa.	2	36
Sarah Ann (Munshower)		1821		2	34
Sarah (Neff)	(4-7)	1818	Rbading, Pa.?	1	83
				2	31,34,35,46
Wilhemina (Wegst) -Minnie-		184-,5-;	Pa. ?	2	36



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Strode, Susanna				2	120
Stuart, Annie Viola		1869-70	Philadelphia, Pa.?	2	36
Jane (Stonemetz)		1861	Pa.	2	36
Manuel				2	36
Mary		17—		2	57
Taylor, Abiah		16—		2	119,123
Abiah	(9-164)	C1660		2	117-119,123
Alice (—)		16—		2	117-119
Amos		1735		2	120
Ann (Park)				2	120
Ann (Willis)				2	120
Benjamin		1710		2	120,125
Benjamin		1737		2	120
Caroline Louise (Lemly)		1925	Waco, Texas	1	65
Catharine (Baxter)				2	120,124
Deborah (Gearing)				2	118,119,123
Earnest				1	65
Earnest Lee		1949	Dallas, Texas ?	1	65
Eleanore (—)				2	120,124
Elizabeth (Haines)	(8-83)	16—		2	117-124
Esther (Eavenson)				2	120
Hannah	(7-41)	1708		2	117-121,124,125
Hannah (Arnold)				2	120
Isaac		1735		2	120
Isaac		1760		2	120
Jane (Leech)				2	120
Jeremiah		1704		2	119,120,123,124
John				2	120,124
John		1705		2	120,124
John		1763		2	120,124
John		1782		2	120
Joseph	(8-82)	16—		2	117-124
Joseph		17—		2	120,124
Joseph		1701		2	119,120,124
Joseph		1727		2	120
Joseph		C1738		2	120,124
Joseph		1768		2	120,124
Joseph		1771		2	120
Lydia (Hall)				2	120
Mary (—)				2	120,124
Mary (Carrington)				2	120
Mary (Jackson)				2	120
Rebecca (Webb)				2	120
Richard		1702		2	119,120,124
Sarah	(7-43)	1711	Chester Co., Pa. ?	2	117,121,122,125,126
Sarah (Baker)				2	120
Sarah (Nookes)				2	120,125
Sarah (Reed)				2	120
Suzette		1952	Dallas, Texas ?	1	65





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Taylor, (contd)					
Thomas A.		18—		2	43
William C.		1789		2	120
Temple, Alice				2	108
Alice		1743		2	78,79
Benjamin	(6-20)	1745-6	Chester Co., Pa.	2	76,79,80,82-84
Caleb				2	79
Cheyney				2	80,84
Elizabeth		1735		2	78,79
Elizabeth				2	80,84
Elizabeth (Clement)				2	79
Hannah		1727		2	78,79,83
Hannah				2	80,84
Hannah (Jones)	(6-21)	17—	Pa. ?	1	82
				2	76,79,80,84,107-109
Hannah (Taylor)	(7-41)	1708		2	76-78,117-121,124,125
James				2	80,84
Jane				2	80,84
Jane (Brinton)				2	79
John	(5-10)	C1776 or '79	Chester Co., Pa.	1	82
				2	76,80,81,84
Joseph				2	79
Joseph				2	80,84
Lydia		1737		2	78,79
Lydia (Davis?)	(5-11)	1777	Pa. ?	1	82
				2	76,80,81
Phebe (Gest)				2	79
Phebe				2	80
Rebecca B.				2	80
Rachel (Broomall)				2	79
Ruth Anna	(4-5)	181—	Chester Co., Pa.	1	77,82,83
				2	76,80,81
Samuel		1762		2	79
Sarah		1740		2	78,79
Sarah				2	80
Susannah (Carrington)				2	121,124
Susannah		1730		2	78,79
Susanne (Atherton)	(8-81)			2	76-78
Thomas	(8-80)	C1650		2	76-78
Thomas		1725		2	78,79,83
William				2	80,84
William		16—	England	2	121,124
William	(7-40)	C1690		2	76-78,82,83
William		1733		2	78,79
Teringer, Christine		176—	Philadelphia, Pa.?	1	79,112
Terrell, Amanda Conrad (Lemly)		1853	Jackson, Miss.	1	61,71,72
George William, Major		1842	Jackson, Miss.	1	61
Thomas, Alice		188—	Pa. ?	2	36
Alice V. (Stonemetz)		1879	Pa. ?	2	36





NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Thomas, (contd)					
Elwood		18—	Pa. ?	2	36
Jay A.		187—	Pa. ?	2	36
Kathryn		188—	Pa. ?	2	36
Lewis		177—	Pa. ?	1	80,95,103
Louise (Unger)		188—	Pa. ?	2	36
Phebe (Temple)				2	80
Rebecca (Hopple)		177—	Montg. Co., Pa. ?	1	80,103
Wm.				2	80
Thompson, Mrs. Alice B.		1854	Miss. ?	1	60
Trimble, Helen		19—		1	57
Unger, Louise		188—	Pa. ?	2	36
Von Windegger, Adelaide				1	57
Walpole, Elizabeth		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Mary Ann (Edwards)		1803	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,31,32
Matilda		18—	Philadelphia, Pa.	1	20,34-37
Webb, Cordelia (Jones)				2	108,125,126
Ezekiel				2	108,125
Rebecca				2	120
Stephen				2	82,83
Wegst, Wilhemina -Minnie-		184-,5-;	Pa. ?	2	36
Wharton, Mary		183—		1	62
White, Adelaide		1829	S.C. ?	2	59
Williams, Sarah		18—		1	21
Williamson, Isaiah V.		18—		2	42,43
Samuel		17—		2	63
Willis, Ann				2	120
Windly, Kate (Lemly)		182-,3-;	N.C. ?	1	56
Myrtle		1838	N.C. ?	1	56
Wokenen, Balser		18—		2	24
Phebe (Zook)		1807	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24
Workman, James		175-,6-;		2	57
Mary		1759-60	Ireland	2	49,57
Peggie		175-,6-;		2	57
Sarah		1805	S.C. ?	2	58
Wright, Amanda Lucinda	(5-29)	1770	Va. ?	2	65
Yax, R. J.		188—		1	62
Edna Hough (Lemly)		1885	Jackson, Miss.	1	62
Young, James		17—		2	62
Jane		176—		2	57
Zook, Abraham	(5-4)	1761	Berks Co., Pa.	2	2,5,6,10,11,19-21, 24,28-30,72,89-92
Abraham		1790	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24,91
Abraham Hauck		1833	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30,73
Barbara		17—		2	19-21
Barbara (Kurtz)				2	90,94
Charity		17—		2	21,22
Christian -Zug-		17—	Europe	2	25-27,28-30
Christian -Zug-		1750		2	5,24



NAME	ANCEST. NO.	YEAR OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.
Zook, (contd)					
Christian -Zug-		1788	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	9,24,91
Christiana		1840	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30,73
Christiana (Hauck)	(4-3)	1809	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	2,7,11,28-30,70-73,75
David		1797	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24,92
Elizabeth		1803	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24,92
Elizabeth		1835	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Fanny		1812	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24,92
Francis Kutz -Zug-		1763	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5
George -Zoug-		17—	Europe	2	25-27
Hanes -Zuck-		17—		2	9
Hans	(8-32)	16—	Switzerland	2	2,3,4
Hans -Zoug-		16—	Switzerland	2	28-30
Henry -Zug-		1752	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5,17,19-21,24-27
Jacob		17—		2	22
Jacob		1757	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5,24-30
Jacob	(4-2)	1795	Eden, Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	2,6,10,11,18,21,28-30
Jacob		1842	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Jacob Gustavus		1847	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Jacob M.		18—	Pa. ?	2	28-30
Johannes -Zug-		17—	Europe	2	25-30
John -Zug-		1748	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	5,24
John		1793	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24
Joseph -Zug-		17—	Europe	2	25-27
Joseph		1787	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	10,24
Lucy A. (Kafroth)		18—	Pa. ?	2	7,28-30
Margaretta H.		1831	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Maria (Kurtz) -Zug-	(5-5)	1767	Berks or Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	2,5,6,11,72,89-92,94
Mary		1797	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24
Mary Ann	(3-1)	1837	Lancaster Co., Pa.	1	15,21,22,33
				2	2,7,28-30
Moritz -Zug-	(6-8)	17—	Switzerland	2	2,5,6,9,12-18,25-30
Noah		1805		2	92
Noah H.		1828	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,11,24,28-30
Peter	(7-16)	17—	Switzerland	2	2,4,5,25-30
Phebe		1807	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	24,92
Susanna		1829	Lancaster Co., Pa.	2	7,28-30
Ulric -Zug-		17—	Europe	2	25-30

